

Houthis

Name: Houthis

Type of Organization:

- Insurgent
- religious
- social services provider
- territory-controlling
- violent

Ideologies and Affiliations:

- Arab nationalist
- jihadist
- Islamist
- Shiite
- Zaidi

Place of Origin:

Saada, Yemen

Year of Origin:

1990s (as the Believing Youth movement); renamed the Houthi rebel movement in 2004

Founder(s):

Hussein Badr al-Din al-Houthi

Places of Operation:

Yemen

Overview

Executive Summary:

The Houthis—officially known as Ansar Allah (Partisans of God)—are an Iranian-backed, Shiite Muslim military and political movement in Yemen.¹ Its members, who subscribe to the minority Zaidi sect of Shiite Islam, advocate regional autonomy for Zaidis in northern Yemen. The group has waged a series of bloody insurgencies against the Yemeni government since 2004, overthrowing them and seizing power in Sanaa in 2015.² In 2016, the group announced the formation of a government.³ As of 2023, nearly six million Yemenis have been displaced by the conflict and more than 23.4 million need humanitarian assistance.⁴

The Houthi movement began as an effort to maintain tribal autonomy in northern Yemen and protest Western influence in the Middle East. Today, the Houthis seek a greater role in the Yemeni government and continue to advocate Zaidi minority interests.⁵ The movement is known for its virulently anti-American and anti-Semitic rhetoric, including the group's ubiquitous slogan: "God is great! Death to America! Death to Israel! Curse upon the Jews! Victory to Islam!"⁶ Several of the group's leaders have been designated as terrorists by the United States.⁷

Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC) is closely associated with the group, providing training and military equipment to the Houthis.

⁸ The Iranian ship *Jihan I* was seized allegedly en route to Yemen in 2013 with arms meant for the Houthis.⁹

The Houthis' roots trace back to the 1990s, when Houthis founder Hussein Badr al-Din al-Houthi created the al-Shabab al-Mumanin (Believing Youth) movement in an effort to combine religious revivalism with anti-imperialism.¹⁰ The movement sought to educate local youth about Zaidism's long history in Saada Governorate, northern Yemen. To that end, the al-Houthi family launched a network of associations, sports clubs,

Houthis

and summer camps.¹¹ The al-Houthis also sought to protect Zaidism from perceived encroachment of Salafism and Wahhabism from Saudi Arabia into northern Yemen, where Zaidism has been dominant for centuries.¹²

God is great! Death to America! Death to Israel! Curse upon the Jews! Victory to Islam! Houthis slogan

The Houthi movement grew increasingly politically engaged in 2003, in reaction and opposition to Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh's support for the U.S.-led war in Iraq.¹³ Domestically, Hussein Badr al-Din al-Houthi continued to seek autonomy for Saada Governorate from Yemen's Sunni-dominated central government.

After Saleh dispatched troops in a failed attempt to arrest al-Houthi in 2004, the Houthis launched an insurgency against the government. Al-Houthi was killed during clashes with the government in 2004, but the movement has continued in his name, waging a series of intermittent wars against the government, with Saudi forces intervening to support Sanaa in the years since.¹⁴

During these wars, Saleh repeatedly sought to appease the Houthis by issuing amnesties to their prisoners and even pardoning Hussein Badr al-Din al-Houthi in 2005, but al-Houthi rejected the pardon and the periodic fighting continued.¹⁵ In 2007, Qatar brokered a brief cease-fire called the Doha Agreement, but the deal failed to satisfy the parties and fighting resumed that year.¹⁶ In 2009, with the Saleh government launched the massive Operation Scorched Earth, which sought to crush the insurgency for good, and was backed by financial, political, and military support from the Saudis.¹⁷ However, the campaign failed, and intermittent fighting continued.¹⁸

During the Arab Spring in 2011, mass protests began against the Yemeni government, and Saleh stepped down in 2012 pursuant to an internationally negotiated transition agreement.¹⁹ The Houthis participated in a National Dialogue Conference but continued fighting against government forces.²⁰

The Houthis made significant territorial gains in 2014-2015. In September 2014, the group captured Yemen's capital, Sanaa,²¹ resulting in the resignation of President Abd Rabbuh Mansour Hadi in January 2015.²² The following month, the Houthis officially announced the dissolution of Hadi's parliament and the institution of their interim government, known as the Supreme Revolutionary Committee (SRC).²³

The United Nations began facilitating peace talks between the Houthis and the Yemeni government in October 2015, but the talks ended without an agreement in early August 2016.²⁴ The government of Saudi Arabia has also made multiple attempts to negotiate with the Houthis, launching the first talks in March 2016.²⁵ As of 2023, multiple iterations of peace talks have so far only resulted in stalemates.²⁶

In August 2016, the SRC handed its authority to the Supreme Political Council (SPC), a government body formed by the July 2016 merger between the Houthis and former Yemeni president Ali Abdullah Saleh.²⁷ The alliance ended in December 2017 after Saleh offered to reconcile with Saudi Arabia, leading to the assassination of Saleh at the hands of Houthi forces shortly after.²⁸

Following a week of U.N.-sponsored peace talks in Sweden, all parties tentatively agreed to an immediate cease-fire in the Red Sea port of Hodeidah on December 13, 2018.²⁹ However, few of the conditions agreed upon were implemented by either side. Fighting continued until February 17, 2019, when the Houthis and Yemeni government finally withdrew their forces from the city of Hodeidah.³⁰ Since 2017, the Houthis have also repeatedly attacked Saudi Arabia with missiles and drones and ramped up strikes in the spring and summer of 2019.³¹

On August 27, 2019, the U.S. government was reportedly preparing to initiate negotiations with Iranian-backed Houthi rebels in an effort to bring the civil war in Yemen to an end, but the attempt did not result in significant progress.³² Saudi Arabia presented another ceasefire plan to the Houthis in March 2021, which the militants rejected unless Saudi Arabia fully lifted its blockade of northern Yemen and ceased targeting Houthi positions.³³ The Saudi-led coalition then promised to stop carrying out attacks against the movement to facilitate peace talks in June 2021.³⁴

On June 21, 2021, the Saudi-led coalition and the Houthis attempted to negotiate a peace deal with the help of U.N. envoy Martin Griffiths and U.S. envoy Tim Lenderking. However, the Houthis' chief negotiator, Mohammed Abdulsalam, noted that the Houthis wanted to ensure reopening access to Sanaa airport and Hodeidah port before discussing a comprehensive ceasefire.³⁵ By providing the Iranian-backed Houthis with open access to Sanaa and Hodeidah, Riyadh would intentionally be putting Saudi Arabia's domestic security at risk by allowing Iran access to the region.³⁶

The Houthis began an offensive on Marib, capturing Rahabah district, on September 8, 2021.³⁷ Local tribes fought to repel the Houthis, but the Houthis continued to advance throughout Marib. Given the ongoing offensive, more than ten thousand civilians have been displaced, with aid workers on the ground accusing the Houthis of committing genocide in Marib province by denying civilians access to medical and humanitarian aid,

Houthis

leading to the displacement and starvation of thousands.³⁸ On October 12, 2021, the internationally recognized Yemeni government declared southern Marib a military zone following Houthi gains in the area. By November 2021, the Saudi-led coalition killed more than 2,000 Houthis around Marib city since early October.³⁹

Despite continued fighting, on March 8, 2022, U.N. Special Envoy for Yemen Hans Grundberg launched consultations in Aman, Jordan, between the Houthis and Yemeni government on the prospects of launching a peace process. However, the Houthis renewed attacks on government troops on the Al-Balaq mountain range outside Marib city. The Houthis reportedly failed to achieve any territorial gains after government forces repelled their attacks. On March 28, the United Nations began brokering prisoner-swap negotiations between the Houthis and Saudi Arabia.⁴⁰

A month after launching negotiations, on April 1, 2022, the Houthis and the Saudi-led military agreed to a U.N.-brokered two-month truce, the first coordinated cessation of hostilities since 2016. The parties agreed to halt all offensive military air, ground, and maritime operations inside Yemen and across its borders in Saudi Arabia and the UAE. The ceasefire proved successful and was extended for an additional two months on June 2. However, on July 17, 2022, the Iran-backed Houthis stated they will not renew the U.N.-brokered truce with the Saudi-led military in Yemen. According to the movement's SPC, international calls to extend the truce "affect the sovereignty, security and stability of Yemen" and were the reason behind the group's decision to not renew the ceasefire.⁴¹

The six-month-long ceasefire between the Houthis and the Yemeni government expired without prospects for renewal on October 2, 2022.⁴² Relations were further strained when Yemen's National Defense Council designated the Houthis as a terrorist group on October 22, given the movement's continued violent activity against civilians.⁴³ Later in February 2023, the Yemeni government warned of a "decisive" battle against the Houthis if peace efforts fail.⁴⁴

In early April 2023, in the midst of Saudi Arabia and Iran agreeing to restore diplomatic relations, Saudi Arabia and the Houthis initiated peace negotiations in Sanaa. The consultations, which are separate from U.N. peace efforts, were mediated by Oman.⁴⁵ Through the talks, Saudi Arabia sought to "stabilize the truce and cease-fire" that will lead to long-term political stability for Yemen. Additionally, the negotiations seemed to enforce the complete withdrawal of foreign forces from the country. However, Yemen's internationally recognized government was excluded from the talks.⁴⁶ Though, on July 23, 2023, the Houthis announced that peace negotiations with Saudi Arabia have paused due to disagreements concerning the source of funds to pay the salaries of civil servants living in Houthi-controlled areas.⁴⁷

Doctrine:

Unlike Sunni extremist groups in Yemen, the Houthis adhere to Zaidism, a doctrinally distinct off-shoot of mainstream "Twelver" Shiism.⁴⁸ While Zaidism ruled Yemen for approximately 900 years beginning in the 9th century, the country has been officially secular since 1962, when a military coup ended the rule of Imam Mohammed Al-Badr.⁴⁹

The Houthi movement has drawn attention for its anti-American, anti-Semitic slogan, "God is great! Death to America! Death to Israel! Curse upon the Jews! Victory to Islam!"⁵⁰ While some analysts maintain that the slogan does not reflect the group's objectives, the Houthis have issued threats against Yemen's Jewish community and attempted to force the U.S. ambassador from Yemen to leave.⁵¹ The Jews living in Saada were threatened by the Houthis in 2007 and forced to relocate to Sanaa, where they were living under government protection as of early 2015.⁵²

The Houthis have detained numerous foreign nationals, including at least five Americans. In June 2015, the Houthis released one American captive.⁵³ On September 20, 2015, after the intercession of Oman's government, the Houthis released three more hostages, including U.S. citizen Scott Darden, a logistics employee from Louisiana, and one other American. On November 10, 2015, U.S. officials reported that American contractor John Hamen, who had been detained sometime in October 2015, was dead. The announcement was followed by the release of three other Americans believed to be working for the United Nations.⁵⁴

Organizational Structure:

The Houthi movement's organizational structure is opaque. The movement began as a grassroots religious organization aimed at youth,⁵⁵ but over time it has entered politics and developed military capabilities. Following the killing of movement founder Hussein Badr al-Din al-Houthi by Yemeni forces in 2004, the Houthis were led by Hussein's father, spiritual leader Badr al-Din al-Houthi. The movement's current leader is Hussein's younger brother, Abdul-Malik al-Houthi.⁵⁶

Houthis

The organization revolves around a General Secretary, Fadhl Abu Talib, and has multiple “departments.” These departments include the political office—al-maktab al-siyasi—as well as the external relations office, health office, education office, social office, intelligence service, and the “media authority to counter the aggression.” However, the Houthis still have yet to make an organizational chart publicly available.⁵⁷

Since December 2, 2017 after the death of President Saleh, the Houthis have ruled northern Yemen. In Houthi-controlled territories, formal state authorities exist alongside the Houthi supervisory system. Decision-making within the Houthi regime is not in the hands of those who are actors of the state—such as governors or ministers—but rather with Houthi supervisors.⁵⁸

Houthi political leadership is organized around four “wings.” These wings include the military wing, which is headed by Abdullah al-Hakim; the tribal wing, which includes tribesmen; the ideological wing which is led by Abdulkarim al-Houthi; and the political wing, which is represented by Mahdi al-Mashat, the current president of the Supreme Revolutionary Committee (SPC).⁵⁹

Financing:

Yemeni officials have long accused Iran’s Shiite Islamist regime of providing political, financial, and logistical support to the Houthi rebels and other secessionist movements in Yemen. Despite a 2015 U.N. report confirming Tehran’s support of the rebel group since at least 2009, Iran and the Houthis have historically denied engaging in past cooperation.⁶⁰ Nevertheless, other reports subsequently confirmed Iranian support, including a Reuters article in December of 2014 confirming financial backing by Tehran. One source stated, “We think there is cash, some of which is channeled via Hezbollah and sacks of cash arriving at the airport.”⁶¹ Only in 2015 did a Houthi official confirm that Iran provided “direct support” in the form of logistics, intelligence, and cash, to the Houthis rebels. According to the official, the group has received tens of millions of dollars from the Iranian regime in recent years.⁶² Experts place the amount of financial support from Iran at between \$10 and \$20 million per year, including at least one alleged payment of \$3.7 million.⁶³

In addition to allegedly sending financial support to the Houthis, Iran also reportedly dispatches military personnel and weapons, including missiles, explosives, and small arms.⁶⁴ American intelligence officials have claimed that the Houthis receive considerably less support from Iran than some have alleged.⁶⁵ Nonetheless, on March 28, 2016, the U.S. Navy reportedly intercepted weapons from Iran believed to be headed for Houthi rebels.⁶⁶ Among the weapons intercepted were 1,500 AK-47 rifles, 200 rocket-propelled grenade launchers, and 21 .50-caliber machine guns, according to Reuters.⁶⁷

A 2018 U.N. report accused Iran of supplying missiles and drones to the Houthis.⁶⁸ In January 2019, the U.N.’s Panel of Experts on Yemen reported that they had “traced the supply to the Houthis of unmanned aerial vehicles and a mixing machine for rocket fuel and found that individuals and entities of Iranian origin have funded the purchase.”⁶⁹ In June 2020, U.N. Secretary-General Antonio Guterres reported to the Security Council that cruise missiles used attacks on Saudi oil facilities and an international airport in Saudi Arabia in November 2019 and February 2020 were of Iranian origin.⁷⁰

Though Iran has provided military and financial support to the Houthis, Iran had previously neither confirmed nor denied recognition of the Houthi government in Sanaa. In August 2019, the Houthis appointed Ibrahim al-Dulaimi, director-general of Houthi-run Al Masirah TV station, as ambassador of the Houthi government to Iran.⁷¹ Iran accepted the appointment and transferred Yemen’s official diplomatic residence in Tehran to Dulaimi. Iranian Supreme Leader Ali Khamenei has since met with Dulaimi and the Iranian government has recognized the legitimacy of the Houthi government. In October 2020, Iran appointed its own ambassador, Hassan Eyrλου, to the Houthi government.⁷²

On June 10, 2021, the U.S. Department of the Treasury imposed sanctions on 12 individuals and entities who comprise a smuggling network responsible for providing tens of millions of dollars of funds to the Houthis. The individuals and entities—who allegedly are in cooperation with IRGCs Quds Force senior officials—sell commodities, such as Iranian petroleum, throughout the Middle East, Africa, and Asia. The revenue from those sales have further supplemented the Houthis and their ongoing offensive on Yemeni soil. Among the most notorious of the designations is Sa’id Ahmad Muhammad al-Jamal, an Iran-based Houthi financial supporter, who directs the network of front companies and vessels. Al-Jamal also maintains connections to Hezbollah as he works with the group to send millions of dollars to support the Houthis and their operations.⁷³

In late February 2023, the Yemeni government warned two shipping companies it would revoke their licenses if the companies were found cooperating with the Houthis, including sending shipments through the Houthi-controlled Hodeidah Port.⁷⁴ Under the terms of the December 2018 Stockholm Agreement, ports revenues are to be used to support civil service salaries.⁷⁵ A March 2023 U.N. report accused the Houthis of diverting billions of Yemeni riyals from oil, taxes, and other levies. According to the United Nations, between April 2, 2022, and November 30,

Houthis

2022, 69 tankers delivered 1,810,498 tons of oil derivatives to the Houthi-controlled Hodeidah port, generating 271.935 billion Yemeni rials (approximately \$271 million) for the Houthis. The Houthis either pocketed the money themselves or used it to finance their military activities. The United Nations accused Houthi leaders' families of amassing vast personal fortunes.⁷⁶

Recruitment:

According to Houthi officials in 2018, the rebels maintained a force of 60,000 fighters, while outside estimates have placed the number between 15,000 and 50,000.⁷⁷ The Houthis' primary area of recruitment is the northern provinces of Yemen, its heartland of ideological support.⁷⁸ In February 2016, al-Arabiya reported that the group had expanded recruitment beyond its traditional political base by inducing "mercenaries" from African countries.⁷⁹ In May 2020, Yemeni Information Minister Muammar Al-Iryani warned that the Houthis were increasingly recruiting civilians in areas under Houthi control.⁸⁰

Houthi recruitment efforts inside Yemen have benefitted from the unpopularity of the Yemeni government.⁸¹ Since the 2011 uprising that removed President Ali Abdullah Saleh from power, the Houthis have increasingly attracted potential recruits to anti-government public protests in support of the movement.⁸² In the summer of 2014, the group gained noticeable traction when it protested the Yemeni government's decision to cut popular fuel subsidies. Houthi-led protests attracted tens of thousands of supporters, including not only Zaidis but also Sunnis, to Yemen's capital, Sanaa.⁸³

Since the 1990s, Houthi recruitment has reached out to its target Zaidi audience through social connections and networking, proselytizing through religious sermons, the dissemination of written materials, audio and videotapes, and online recruitment.⁸⁴ The Houthis began paramilitary activities in 2004 and began distributing military training videos electronically and in person where possible.⁸⁵

The Houthis have also revived local Zaidi rituals, including events where potential recruits can socialize with pro-jihadi Houthi militia men, with the intention of encouraging new recruits to join the veterans.⁸⁶ A pro-Houthi youth movement called Shabab al-Sumud (Steadfast Youth) has also provided support, including by managing a tent in Maydan Taghayr (Change Square) in 2012 where members of the public could enter and watch pro-Houthi videos.⁸⁷

The group is also active on the Internet, including on YouTube channels where it posts pro-Houthi videos, as well as web forums to promote the Houthi movement.⁸⁸ The Houthis operate the TV channel Al Masirah,⁸⁹ which publishes pro-Houthi videos, including poems and songs.⁹⁰ In 2007, group leader Abdel Malik founded the Al Minbar website,⁹¹ which published press statements, editorials, speeches, videos, and images to promote its message.⁹² The group has also released statements through website Ansar Allah (Supporters of Allah).⁹³ Houthi officials also maintain Twitter accounts disseminating pro-Houthi material. For example, in May 2016, Houthi spokesman Mohammed Abdul Salam posted comments accusing the Yemeni government of lying and time-wasting.⁹⁴

Since the start of Yemen's civil war in 2014, the Houthis have reportedly conscripted more than 30,000 child soldiers, all under the age of 15.⁹⁵ According to a February 2021 study by the Switzerland-based SAM for Rights and Liberties, the Houthis "deliberately used the education system to incite violence and indoctrinate students with the group's ideologies," particularly by giving children lectures on sectarian content and promoting military victories.⁹⁶ Houthis have also exploited the extreme poverty rampant in Yemen by offering financial incentives to children whose families' main providers had been killed.⁹⁷ Houthi officials have admitted to conscripting at least 18,000 child soldiers as young as 10 years old, though officially the Houthis say they do not recruit children.⁹⁸ In June 2020, news publication *Asharq Al-Awsat* revealed that local sources in Sanaa claimed that Houthi forces had launched a recruitment campaign to persuade children and young men to join its ranks. The campaign operates under the guise that recruits will be provided with protection from the COVID-19 pandemic. Upon enlistment, young recruits are asked to save themselves by joining the fighting front, which the Houthis claim is safer than crowded cities and areas.⁹⁹ According to the human rights organization the Yemeni Coalition of Independent Women (CIY), child abduction is also widespread and occurs daily in Houthi-controlled areas, especially in Sanaa and the governorates of Ibb, Amran, Hajjah, Mahwit, and Dhamar. However, reports released later in June claim that the Houthis failed to implement necessary health measures to prevent the spread of the virus at indoctrination schools and institutes, leading to dozens of children being infected by COVID-19.¹⁰⁰

The Houthis have used child soldiers to plant and clear landmines, as well as act as guards. There are also reports of the Houthis sending children to the frontlines to fight.¹⁰¹ As the Houthis continued an offensive in Marib in March 2021, the Houthis reportedly took heavy losses and sought to replenish their ranks with child soldiers. Houthi forces allegedly conscripted at least 85 child soldiers that month alone. The minors received a week of training before they were sent to fight in Marib.¹⁰² To further the indoctrination of Yemeni youth, the Houthis have created summer

Houthis

camps that reportedly enroll thousands of children in Houthi-held territory. According to Houthi officials, children are educated to Houthi ideology and “immunized from false cultures” during 45-day sessions at the camps, which culminate with graduation ceremonies attended by the children’s families as well as Houthi officials.¹⁰³ The children also receive combat training. Parents who refuse to send their children to the Houthi camps are reportedly blacklisted in their communities.¹⁰⁴

The Houthis have also conscripted civil servants from areas under their control. Al-Arabiya reported in 2017 that the Houthis were forcibly subjecting civil servants to two-week “brain washing” sessions before conscripting them.¹⁰⁵ In 2021 in Ibb, the Houthis ordered all civil servants to enlist in the armed forces and spend at least 14 days on the battlefield.¹⁰⁶ The Yemeni Teachers Syndicate has accused the Houthis of conscripting thousands of teachers to the frontlines. According to local media reports, the Houthis claim they are “mobilizing job sectors” by recruiting civil servants to fight for their cause.¹⁰⁷

Training:

The Houthis have historically trained their fighters in Yemen’s mountainous north.¹⁰⁸ The Quds Force of Iran’s Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC) has trained Houthis in Yemen and Iranian military leadership is also believed to be present in Yemen to provide strategic military advice.¹⁰⁹ In March 2015, Saudi foreign minister Adel al-Jubair also alleged that Hezbollah operatives were advising the Houthis.¹¹⁰ In the same month, Syrian military officials were reportedly present in Yemen assisting the Houthis as well.¹¹¹

In early 2015, U.S. officials reported that the IRGC’s training of Houthi rebels covered the use of advanced weapons, which the Houthis seized from Yemeni military bases.¹¹² A January 2020 U.N. report claims that Iran continues to provide the Houthis with advanced weaponry and high-tech components for their ammunition systems. According to the Egyptian Center for Strategic Studies, the IRGC has its own special forces units in Yemen, with some of those units specializing in missiles and others in drones. There are also units specifically focusing on intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance. The IRGC allegedly has multiple operation rooms throughout Yemen, with one located in Hodeidah and another on the west coast of Yemen that secures the arrival of military forces and weapons.¹¹³ Following the October 28, 2020 appointment of Hassan Eyrrou—an IRGC-Quds Force officer—as ambassador of Iran to the Houthi militia, it is likely that the IRGC will move from providing not just logistical support to the Houthis, but will also direct the way in which the Houthis will manage the Yemeni crisis.¹¹⁴

The Houthis have also sought to impose their ideology on the areas of Yemen they have captured. In mid-April 2021, Houthi militants evicted 20 academics and their families from university housing in Sanaa. The Houthis reportedly seek to install academics loyal to their cause within area universities.¹¹⁵ According to media reports, the Houthis have replaced 90 percent of school principals with pro-Houthi individuals. The Houthis have also sought to inculcate hatred of the group’s enemies by printing and distributing images of dead children allegedly killed by anti-Houthi forces. Houthi propaganda also positively highlights drone strikes on Saudi Arabia and a hatred of Israel. A member of the Yemeni Teachers Syndicate has claimed the Houthis are enforcing a “policy of cultural colonialism” and the “ideology of the Khomeinist revolution in Yemen through public education,” effectively brainwashing Yemen’s children.¹¹⁶

Also Known As:

- Al-Houthis¹¹⁷
- Al-Shabaab al-Mu’minin¹¹⁸
- Ansarallah¹¹⁹
- Ansar Allah¹²⁰
- Ansarullah¹²¹
- Ash-Shabab al-Mu’min¹²²
- Believing Youth¹²³
- Believing Youth Forum¹²⁴
- Houthi Movement¹²⁵
- Huthis¹²⁶
- Partisans of God¹²⁷
- Shabaab al-Mumanin¹²⁸
- Supporters of God¹²⁹

¹ Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, “Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen’s Houthis,” Reuters, December 15, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>; Saeed Al Batati, “Who are the Houthis in Yemen?,” Al Jazeera, March 29, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/08/yemen-houthis-hadi-protests-201482132719818986.html>; Zachary Laub, “Yemen in Crisis,” Council on Foreign Relations, April 19, 2016, <http://www.cfr.org/yemen/yemen-crisis/p36488>.

² Ahmed al-Haj, “Yemen Shiite Rebels Harden Their Protest Demands,” Associated Press, August 25, 2014, <https://wtop.com/news/2014/08/yemen-shiite-rebels-harden-their-protest-demands/>; Rod Nordland, “Rebels in Yemen Say They Intend to Form a New Government,” *New York Times*, February 6, 2015, http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/07/world/middleeast/yemen-rebels-say-they-will-dissolve-parliament.html?_r=1.

Houthis

- 3 "Formation of New Houthi Government Does Not Help Yemen: U.N. Envoy," Reuters, November 29, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-un-idUSKBN1302K1>.
- 4 "Yemen Crisis Explained," UNHCR, July 14, 2022, <https://www.unrefugees.org/news/yemen-crisis-explained/>.
- 5 "5 Things to Know About the Houthis of Yemen," Dick Streuly, *Wall Street Journal*, February 12, 2015, <http://blogs.wsj.com/briefly/2015/02/12/5-things-houthis-yemen/>.
- 6 Noah Browning and Mohammed Ghobari, "Yemen Houthis Launch 'Martyr' Videos to Raise Morale," Reuters, March 9, 2015, archived August 9, 2019, at the Wayback Machine, <https://web.archive.org/web/20190809020603/https://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-yemen-security-videos-idUKKBN0M51M020150309>.
- 7 "Yemen Designations," U.S. Department of the Treasury, April 14, 2015, archived April 17, 2015, at the Wayback Machine, https://web.archive.org/web/20150417172620/https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/OFAC-Enforcement/Pages/20150414_33.aspx; "Treasury Sanctions Political Spoilers Threatening the Peace, Security and Stability of Yemen," U.S. Department of the Treasury, November 10, 2014, <https://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl2693.aspx>.
- 8 Warren Strobel and Mark Hosenball, "Elite Iranian Guards Training Yemen's Houthis: U.S. Officials," Reuters, March 27, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/27/us-yemen-security-houthis-iran-idUSKBN0MN2MI20150327>.
- 9 Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian Support Seen Crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
- 10 Adam Taylor, "Who Are the Houthis, the Group That Just Toppled Yemen's Government?," *Washington Post*, January 22, 2015, <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/22/who-are-the-houthis-the-group-that-just-toppled-yemens-government/>.
- 11 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 6, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 12 Farea al-Muslimi, "The Houthi Paradox," Middle East Institute, January 16, 2014, <http://www.mei.edu/content/houthi-paradox>.
- 13 Zachary Laub, "Who Are Yemen's Houthis?," Council on Foreign Relations, February 25, 2015, <http://www.cfr.org/yemen/yemens-houthis/p36178>.
- 14 Zachary Laub, "Yemen in Crisis," Council on Foreign Relations, July 8, 2015, <http://www.cfr.org/yemen/yemen-crisis/p36488>.
- 15 Christopher Boucek, "War in Saada: From Local Insurrection to National Challenge," Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, April 2010, https://carnegieendowment.org/files/war_in_saada.pdf.
- 16 Christopher Boucek, "War in Saada: From Local Insurrection to National Challenge," Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, April 2010, https://carnegieendowment.org/files/war_in_saada.pdf.
- 17 Christopher Boucek, "War in Saada: From Local Insurrection to National Challenge," Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, April 2010, https://carnegieendowment.org/files/war_in_saada.pdf.
- 18 Christopher Boucek, "War in Saada: From Local Insurrection to National Challenge," Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, April 2010, https://carnegieendowment.org/files/war_in_saada.pdf.
- 19 Angus McDowell and Lisa Barrington, "Timeline: Yemen's Slide into Political Crisis and War," Reuters, March 21, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-timeline-timeline-yemens-slide-into-political-crisis-and-war-idUSKCN1R20HO>.
- 20 Sama'a Al-Hamdani, "Understanding the Houthi Faction in Yemen," Lawfare, April 7, 2019, <https://www.lawfareblog.com/understanding-houthi-faction-yemen>.
- 21 Mohammed Ghobari, "Houthis tighten grip on Yemen capital after swift capture, power-sharing deal," Reuters, September 22, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/09/22/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN0HH2BQ20140922>.
- 22 Mark Mazzetti and David D. Kirkpatrick, "Saudi Arabia Leads Air Assault in Yemen," *New York Times*, March 25, 2015, http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/26/world/middleeast/al-anad-air-base-houthis-yemen.html?_r=0; "Yemen president quits, throwing country deeper into chaos," Reuters, January 22, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-houthis-idUSKBN0KV0HT20150122>.
- 23 Rod Nordland, "Rebels in Yemen Say They Intend to Form a New Government," *New York Times*, February 6, 2015, http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/07/world/middleeast/yemen-rebels-say-they-will-dissolve-parliament.html?_r=1.
- 24 "Yemeni President Dismisses Houthi Concessions as 'Maneuver,'" Reuters, October 8, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/10/09/us-yemen-security-politics-idUSKCN0S21GC20151009>; "Yemen's Hadi Launches Military Operation East of Sanaa, Peace Talks End," Reuters, August 6, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/yemens-hadi-launches-military-operation-east-of-sanaa-peace-talks-end-idUSKCN10H0B4>.
- 25 Mohammad al-Kibsi and Asa Fitch, "Saudi Arabia, Houthi Rebels Hold Direct Talks on Yemen War," *Wall Street Journal*, March 9, 2016, <http://www.wsj.com/articles/yemen-rebels-saudi-arabia-begin-peace-talks-to-end-nearly-year-long-war-1457520050>; Haytham Mouzahem, "Yemen Peace Talks Stuck in Stalemate," *Al Monitor*, May 20, 2016, <http://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/originals/2016/05/yemen-talks-kuwait-war-saudi-arabia-houthis-hadi-government.html>.
- 26 Muhammed Semiz, "Yemen's Houthi rebels announce breakdown of talks with Saudi Arabia," Anadolu Agency, July 24, 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-houthi-rebels-announce-breakdown-of-talks-with-saudi-arabia/2952532>; "Saudi, Omani envoys hold peace talks with Houthi leaders in Yemen," *Al Jazeera*, April 9, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/4/9/saudi-omani-envoys-in-yemen-for-peace-talks-with-houthi-leaders>; Vivian Nereim and Shuaib Almosawa, "What Do Peace Talks in Yemen Mean for Its 8-Year War?," *New York Times*, April 10, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/10/world/middleeast/yemen-peace-talks.html>.
- 27 "SRC Hands Over Authority to SPC," Yemen News Agency, August 15, 2016, <http://sabanews.net/en/news437023.htm>.
- 28 Hakim Almasmari, Tamara Qiblawi, and Hilary Clarke, "Yemen's Former President Ali Abdullah Saleh Killed Trying to Flee Sanaa," CNN, December 4, 2017, <http://www.cnn.com/2017/12/04/middleeast/yemen-former-president-ali-abdullah-saleh-killed-intl/index.html>; Marwan Bishara, "Analysis: Yemen's Ex-president Saleh's Killing Was 'Revenge,'" *Al Jazeera*, December 4, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/analysis-yemens-ex-president-salehs-killing-revenge-171204135213663.html>.
- 29 Patrick Wintour and Bethan McKernan, "Yemen: ceasefire agreed for port city of Hodeidah," *Guardian* (London), December 13, 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2018/dec/13/yemen-ceasefire-agreed-for-vital-port-city-of-hodeidah>.
- 30 Patrick Wintour, "Time running out to turn Yemen ceasefire into peace, says Hunt," *Guardian*, February 13, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/feb/13/time-running-out-to-turn-yemen-ceasefire-into-peace-says-hunt>; "Yemen and Houthi rebels agree to withdrawal deal," *Guardian* (London), February 17, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/feb/17/yemen-and-houthi-rebels-agree-to-withdrawal-deal>.
- 31 Dion Nissenbaum and Warren P. Strobel, "Mideast Insurgents Enter the Age of Drone Warfare," *Wall Street Journal*, May 2, 2019, https://www.wsj.com/articles/mideast-insurgents-enter-the-age-of-drone-warfare-11556814441?mod=article_inline; Jared Malsin, "Iran-Allied Houthi Expose Holes in Saudi Arabia's Missile Defense," *Wall Street Journal*, June 25, 2019, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/iran-allied-houthis-expose-holes-in-saudi-arabias-missile-defense-11561455002?redirect=amp#click=amphttps://t.co/UFfZ7eqUCA>.

Houthis

- 32 Dion Nissenbaum and Warren P. Strobel, "U.S. Plans to Open Direct Talks With Iran-Backed Houthis in Yemen," *Wall Street Journal*, August 27, 2019, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/u-s-plans-to-open-direct-talks-with-iran-backed-houthis-in-yemen-11566898204>.
- 33 Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Saudi Arabia proposes ceasefire in Yemen, Houthis sceptical," Reuters, March 22, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-idUSKBN2BE228>; Mohammed Hatem and Dana Khraiche, "Yemen's Houthis Say Ready for Peace But Won't Bargain Over Siege," Bloomberg, March 25, 2021, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-03-25/houthi-rebels-say-ready-for-peace-only-if-saudi-ends-attacks>.
- 34 "Yemen Raids Halted to Push Peace Efforts: Saudi-Led Coalition," Defense Post, June 10, 2021, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2021/06/10/yemen-raids-halted-peace-efforts/>; Ahmed Al-Haj, "Yemeni news agency: Rebel missiles hit key city, killing 8," Washington Post, June 10, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/yemeni-news-agency-rebel-missiles-hit-key-city-killing-8/2021/06/10/9a7c22f0-ca1e-11eb-8708-64991f2acf28_story.html.
- 35 Aziz Yaakoubi, "End of Yemen quagmire? Saudi-led coalition, Houthis near peace deal," Reuters, June 21, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/end-yemen-quagmire-saudi-led-coalition-houthis-near-peace-deal-2021-06-21/>.
- 36 Abubakr Al-Shamahi, "'Bitter pill to swallow': Saudis grapple with Yemen peace deal," Al Jazeera, June 29, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/6/29/oman-takes-on-ambitious-mediator-role-in-yemen-conflict>.
- 37 Abubakr Al-Shamahi, "Yemeni government forces again on the backfoot," Al Jazeera, September 14, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/9/14/are-yemeni-government-forces-once-again-on-the-backfoot>.
- 38 "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>; Ali Mahmood, "Humanitarian situation worsens in southern Marib following Al Abdiyah takeover," *National* (Abu Dhabi), October 17, 2021, <https://www.thenationalnews.com/gulf-news/2021/10/17/humanitarian-situation-worsens-in-southern-marib-following-al-abdiyah-takeover/>; "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>.
- 39 "More than 150 Houthis killed, injured in Yemen's Abedia: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 18, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1950341/middle-east>; "Yemeni authorities issue fresh plea to rescue civilians trapped in Houthi-besieged district," *Levant*, October 12, 2021, <https://thelevantnews.com/en/2021/10/yemeni-authorities-issue-fresh-plea-to-rescue-civilians-trapped-in-houthi-besieged-district/>; "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>; "More than 85 Houthis killed near Yemen's Marib: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 26, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1955751/middle-east>; "Coalition says 218 Houthis killed in airstrikes around Marib city," Arab News, November 1, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1958871/middle-east>.
- 40 Saeed Al-Batati, "Fighting rages outside Yemen's Marib as UN envoy meets leaders," Arab News, March 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2041846/middle-east>; "Welcoming the Launch of UN Consultations on Yemen," U.S. Department of State, March 8, 2022, <https://www.state.gov/welcoming-the-launch-of-un-consultations-on-yemen/>; "Gulf states hold Yemen talks despite boycott by the Houthis," Al Jazeera, March 29, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/29/gulf-states-to-hold-yemen-talks-despite-boycott-by-houthi-rebels>; "Yemen warring parties discuss possible prisoner swap including 16 Saudis," Reuters, March 28, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthi-official-says-new-prisoner-swap-deal-includes-16-saudis-brother-yemen-2022-03-27/>.
- 41 Mostafa Salem and Lianne Kolirin, "Saudi-led coalition and Houthis agree on truce in Yemen, raising hopes for the 'start of a better future'," CNN, April 1, 2022, <https://www.cnn.com/2022/04/01/middleeast/yemen-truce-un-intl/index.html>; Saeed Al-Batati, "Yemen troops battle new Houthi attacks near Marib," Arab News, April 9, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2059456/middle-east>; Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Yemen warring parties agree to extend truce for two months - U.N.," Reuters, June 2, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemen-warring-parties-agree-extend-truce-two-months-un-2022-06-02/>; "Yemen's Houthis 'will not extend UN-brokered truce'," Arab News, July 17, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2123966/middle-east>; Aziz El Yaakoubi, "U.N. presses Yemen warring parties for six-month truce extension - sources," Reuters, July 18, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/un-presses-yemen-warring-parties-six-month-truce-extension-sources-2022-07-18/>.
- 42 "End of Yemen's truce leaves civilians afraid dark days are back," Al Jazeera, October 7, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/10/7/end-yemen-truce-leaves-civilians-afraid-dark-days-back>.
- 43 Zeynep Tüfekçi Gülay, "Yemen's National Defense Council labels Houthis as terror group," Anadolu Agency, October 23, 2022, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-national-defense-council-labels-houthis-as-terror-group/2718571>.
- 44 Ali Rabah, "Yemen Demands Decisive Int'l Stance against Houthi Terrorism," *Asharq Al-Awsat*, March 1, 2023, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/4185916/yemen-demands-decisive-int%E2%80%99s-stance-against-houthi-terrorism>.
- 45 "Saudi, Omani envoys hold peace talks with Houthi leaders in Yemen," Al Jazeera, April 9, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/4/9/saudi-omani-envoys-in-yemen-for-peace-talks-with-houthi-leaders>; Vivian Nereim and Shuaib Almosawa, "What Do Peace Talks in Yemen Mean for Its 8-Year War?," *New York Times*, April 10, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/10/world/middleeast/yemen-peace-talks.html>.
- 46 "Saudi, Omani envoys hold peace talks with Houthi leaders in Yemen," Al Jazeera, April 9, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/4/9/saudi-omani-envoys-in-yemen-for-peace-talks-with-houthi-leaders>; Vivian Nereim and Shuaib Almosawa, "What Do Peace Talks in Yemen Mean for Its 8-Year War?," *New York Times*, April 10, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/10/world/middleeast/yemen-peace-talks.html>.
- 47 Muhammed Semiz, "Yemen's Houthi rebels announce breakdown of talks with Saudi Arabia," Anadolu Agency, July 24, 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-houthi-rebels-announce-breakdown-of-talks-with-saudi-arabia/2952532>.
- 48 "Yemen Crisis: Who is Fighting Whom?," BBC News, March 26, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-29319423>.
- 49 Zachary Laub, "Yemen in Crisis," Council on Foreign Relations, July 8, 2015, <http://www.cfr.org/yemen/yemen-crisis/p36488>; Asher Orkaby, "A Road Map to Chaos in Yemen," *Wall Street Journal*, April 9, 2015, <http://www.wsj.com/articles/a-road-map-to-chaos-in-yemen-1428619669>.
- 50 Noah Browning and Mohammed Ghobari, "Yemen Houthis Launch 'Martyr' Videos to Raise Morale," Reuters (UK), March 9, 2015, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2015/03/09/uk-yemen-security-videos-idUKKBN0M51M020150309>.
- 51 Madeleine Wells, "Yemen's Houthi movement and the revolution," *Foreign Policy*, February 27, 2012, <http://foreignpolicy.com/2012/02/27/yemens-houthi-movement-and-the-revolution/>.
- 52 Sam Sokol, "Yemen Coup Could Spell Trouble for Local Jewish Community," *Jerusalem Post*, January 21, 2015, <http://www.jpost.com/Diaspora/Yemen-coup-could-spell-trouble-for-local-Jews-388495>.
- 53 Kareem Fahim, "U.S. Citizens Held in Yemen by Houthis," *New York Times*, May 31, 2015, http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/01/world/middleeast/us-citizens-held-in-yemen-by-houthis.html?_r=0; Elise Labott and Khushbu Shah, "One American held in Yemen released," CNN, June 2, 2015, <http://www.cnn.com/2015/06/01/politics/yemen-four-americans-held-houthis/>.
- 54 Associated Press, "3 Americans reportedly held captive in Yemen's capital freed, flown to Oman after negotiation," *U.S. News and World Report*, November 19, 2015, <http://www.usnews.com/news/world/articles/2015/11/19/oman-news-agency-3-americans-flown-in-from-war-torn-yemen>.

Houthis

- 55 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 6, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 56 "Yemen's Abd-al-Malik al-Houthi," BBC News, October 3, 2014, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/monitoring/yemens-abd-almalik-alhouthi>.
- 57 "The Houthi Supervisory System," ACAPS, June 17, 2020, https://www.acaps.org/sites/acaps/files/products/files/20200617_acaps_yemen_analysis_hub_the_houthi_supervisory_system.pdf.
- 58 "The Houthi Supervisory System," ACAPS, June 17, 2020, https://www.acaps.org/sites/acaps/files/products/files/20200617_acaps_yemen_analysis_hub_the_houthi_supervisory_system.pdf.
- 59 "The Houthi Supervisory System," ACAPS, June 17, 2020, https://www.acaps.org/sites/acaps/files/products/files/20200617_acaps_yemen_analysis_hub_the_houthi_supervisory_system.pdf.
- 60 Carole Landry, "Iran arming Yemen's Houthi rebels since 2009: UN report," Middle East Eye, May 1, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/iran-arming-yemens-houthi-rebels-2009-un-report-1170499355>.
- 61 Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
- 62 Jay Solomon, Dion Nissenbaum, and Asa Fitch, "In Strategic Shift, U.S. Draws Closer to Yemeni Rebels," *Wall Street Journal*, January 29, 2015, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/in-strategic-shift-u-s-draws-closer-to-yemeni-rebels-1422576308>.
- 63 Kellan Howell, "Iran spending billions on terrorists' salaries: report," *Washington Times*, September 5, 2015, <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2015/sep/5/iran-spending-billions-on-terrorists-salaries-repo/>; "Yemen: Classified document reveals extent of Iranian support for Houthis," *Asharq al-Awsat*, July 6, 2015, <http://english.aawsat.com/2015/07/article55344262/yemen-classified-document-reveals-extent-of-iranian-support-for-houthis>.
- 64 Yara Bayoumy and Phil Stewart, "Exclusive: Iran steps up weapons supply to Yemen's Houthis via Oman - officials," Reuters, October 20, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-iran-idUSKCN12K0CX>.
- 65 Matthew Rosenberg and Mark Mazzetti, *New York Times*, "U.S. Ship Off Yemen Fires Missiles at Houthi Rebel Sites," October 12, 2016, http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/13/world/middleeast/yemen-rebels-missile-warship.html?_r=0.
- 66 "U.S. Navy says it seized weapons from Iran likely bound for Houthis in Yemen," Reuters, April 4, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-iran-usa-yemen-arms-idUSKCN0X12DB>.
- 67 "U.S. Navy says it seized weapons from Iran likely bound for Houthis in Yemen," Reuters, April 4, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-iran-usa-yemen-arms-idUSKCN0X12DB>.
- 68 Edith M. Lederer, "UN experts: Fuel from Iran is financing Yemen rebels' war," Associated Press, January 19, 2019, <https://apnews.com/article/b406265e1c6642fd9a614416270263b6>.
- 69 Ahmed Himmiche, Fernando Rosenfeld Carvajal et al, "Letter Dated 25 January 2019 from the Panel of Experts on Yemen Addressed to the President of the Security Council," United Nations Security Council, January 25, 2019, 40, https://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96F9%7D/s_2019_83.pdf.
- 70 "Missiles used to attack Saudi Arabia of 'Iranian origin': UN," Al Jazeera, June 12, 2020, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/6/12/missiles-used-to-attack-saudi-arabia-of-iranian-origin-un>.
- 71 "Government outraged as Yemen rebels make TV boss 'ambassador' to Iran," *National* (Abu Dhabi), last updated March 1, 2020, <https://www.thenationalnews.com/world/mena/government-outraged-as-yemen-rebels-make-tv-boss-ambassador-to-iran-1.899666>.
- 72 "Tehran Boosts Support for Houthis by Appointing Ambassador to Sanaa," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), October 18, 2020, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2571116/tehran-boosts-support-houthis-appointing-ambassador-sanaa>.
- 73 Aziz Yaakoubi, "U.S. sanctions Houthi military leaders as peace efforts stall," Reuters, May 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-imposes-sanctions-two-houthi-military-leaders-2021-05-20/>.
- 74 "Yemen Threatens to Punish Shipping Companies Cooperating with Houthis," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), February 26, 2023, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/4180296/yemen-threatens-punish-shipping-companies-cooperating-houthis>.
- 75 Patrick Wintour and Bethan McKernan, "Yemen: Ceasefire Agreed for Port City of Hodeidah," *Guardian* (London), December 13, 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2018/dec/13/yemen-ceasefire-agreed-for-vital-port-city-of-hodeidah>; "A YEAR AFTER THE STOCKHOLM AGREEMENT: WHERE ARE WE NOW?," U.N. Office of the Special Envoy of the Secretary for Yemen, December 2019, <https://osesgy.unmissions.org/year-after-stockholm-agreement-where-are-we-now>.
- 76 Saeed al-Batati, "Houthis pocket millions of dollars of public funds say UN experts," Arab News, March 1, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2260541/middle-east>.
- 77 Maggie Michael, "Children as young as 10 fight, kill and die in Yemen's war," Associated Press, December 19, 2018, <https://apnews.com/article/082c0b7b6253468e97da5ee0c3f43066>.
- 78 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 30, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 79 "Yemeni official: Houthi recruiting African fighters," *al-Arabiya*, February 29, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/02/29/Top-Yemeni-officials-Houthi-recruiting-mercenaries-.html>. http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 80 "Yemeni minister warns of forced war recruitment operations in Houthi areas," Arab News, May 5, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1669861/middle-east>.
- 81 Sarah Phillips, "Cracks in the Yemeni System," Middle East Research and Information Project, July 28, 2005, <http://www.merip.org/mero/mero072805>; Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 327, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 82 Mohammed Ghobari, Angus McDowall, "Countries backing shaky Yemen transition warn Houthis against violence," Reuters, August 19, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/08/19/yemen-houthis-idINKBN0GJ1IL20140819>.
- 83 Mohammed Ghobari, Angus McDowall, "Countries backing shaky Yemen transition warn Houthis against violence," Reuters, August 19, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/08/19/yemen-houthis-idINKBN0GJ1IL20140819>.
- 84 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 216, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.

Houthis

- 85 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 220, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 86 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 254, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 87 Madeleine Wells, "Yemen's Houthi movement and the revolution," *Foreign Policy*, February 27, 2012, <http://foreignpolicy.com/2012/02/27/yemens-houthi-movement-and-the-revolution/>.
- 88 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 219-220, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 89 Saeed al Batati, "Violence Erupts in Yemen Capital After Weeks of Rallies," *New York Times*, September 9, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/10/world/middleeast/violence-erupts-in-yemen-capital-after-weeks-of-rallies.html>.
- 90 Mohammad Al-Khayat, "Houthi Poetry and Songs: Propaganda, Art or Both?," *Yemen Times* (Sanaa), December 4, 2014, <http://www.yementimes.com/en/1839/report/4657/Houthi-poetry-and-songs-Propaganda-art-or-both.htm>.
- 91 Ahmed Mamdouh, "Abdel Malik Al Houthi: the Shiite Thorn on Yemen's Side," *Al-Bawaba* (Amman), <http://www.albawabaeg.com/52258>.
- 92 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 219, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf; Ahmed Mamdouh, "Abdul Malik Al Houthi: The Shiite Thorn on Yemen's Side," *AlBawaba*, March 25, 2015, <http://www.albawabaeg.com/52258>.
- 93 Madeleine Wells, "Yemen's Houthi movement and the revolution," *Foreign Policy*, February 27, 2012, <http://foreignpolicy.com/2012/02/27/yemens-houthi-movement-and-the-revolution/>.
- 94 Mohammed Ghabari, "Yemen officials say peace talks suspended after Houthis seize base," *Reuters*, May 1, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN0XS0WT>.
- 95 "Yemen Rights Group Reveals over 30,000 Child Soldiers Recruited by Houthis," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), June 10, 2020, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2326876/yemen-rights-group-reveals-over-30000-child-soldiers-recruited-houthis>.
- 96 *Militarized Childhood – A report on the Houthis' recruitment of Yemeni children during war*, Euro-Mediterranean Human Rights Monitor SAM for Rights and Liberties, February 2021, 7, <https://samrl.org/pdf/455childrenyemenrepen.pdf>.
- 97 *Militarized Childhood – A report on the Houthis' recruitment of Yemeni children during war*, Euro-Mediterranean Human Rights Monitor SAM for Rights and Liberties, February 2021, 8, <https://samrl.org/pdf/455childrenyemenrepen.pdf>.
- 98 Maggie Michael, "Children as young as 10 fight, kill and die in Yemen's war," *Associated Press*, December 19, 2018, <https://apnews.com/article/082c0b7b6253468e97da5ee0c3f43066>.
- 99 "Children Recruited by Houthis Contract COVID-19 in Yemen's Saada," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), June 18, 2020, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2340811/children-recruited-houthis-contract-covid-19-yemens-saada>.
- 100 "Yemen Rights Group Reveals over 30,000 Child Soldiers Recruited by Houthis," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), June 10, 2020, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2326876/yemen-rights-group-reveals-over-30000-child-soldiers-recruited-houthis>; "Houthis launch recruitment campaign in conjunction with disappearance of dozens of children," *Middle East Monitor*, June 4, 2020, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20200604-houthis-launch-recruitment-campaign-in-conjunction-with-disappearance-of-dozens-of-children/>.
- 101 *Militarized Childhood – A report on the Houthis' recruitment of Yemeni children during war*, Euro-Mediterranean Human Rights Monitor SAM for Rights and Liberties, February 2021, 11, <https://samrl.org/pdf/455childrenyemenrepen.pdf>.
- 102 "Houthis Draft, Deploy 85 Child Soldiers from Yemen's Ibb," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 29, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2888001/houthis-draft-deploy-85-child-soldiers-yemen%E2%80%99s-ibb>.
- 103 Saeed Al-Batati, "Thousands of Yemeni children brainwashed in Houthi 'summer camps,'" *Arab News*, August 17, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1912296/middle-east>.
- 104 Saeed Al-Batati, "Thousands of Yemeni children brainwashed in Houthi 'summer camps,'" *Arab News*, August 17, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1912296/middle-east>.
- 105 "Houthi militia coercively recruit senior civil servants," *Al Arabiya*, last updated May 20, 2020, <https://english.alarabiya.net/News/gulf/2017/03/10/Houthi-militia-coercively-recruit-senior-civil-servants>.
- 106 "Houthis Draft, Deploy 85 Child Soldiers from Yemen's Ibb," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 29, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2888001/houthis-draft-deploy-85-child-soldiers-yemen%E2%80%99s-ibb>.
- 107 "A new Houthi recruitment campaign ... civil servants to the front," *EG 24 News*, June 13, 2020, <https://www.eg24.news/2020/06/a-new-houthi-recruitment-campaign-civil-servants-to-the-front.html>.
- 108 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 27, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 109 Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghabari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," *Reuters*, December 15, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
- 110 Warren Strobel and Mark Hosenball, "Elite Iranian guards training Yemen's Houthis: U.S. officials," *Reuters*, March 27, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/27/us-yemen-security-houthis-iran-idUSKBN0MN2MI20150327>.
- 111 "Syrian regime coordinates military training with Yemeni Houthis," *ARA News*, March 9, 2015, <http://aranews.net/2015/03/syrian-regime-coordinates-military-training-with-yemeni-houthis/>.
- 112 Warren Strobel and Mark Hosenball, "Elite Iranian guards training Yemen's Houthis: U.S. officials," *Reuters*, March 27, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/27/us-yemen-security-houthis-iran-idUSKBN0MN2MI20150327>.
- 113 Ahmed Eleiba, "Strategic Shift: Iran's role in Sanaa between Proxy Management and Direct Involvement," *Egyptian Center for Strategic Studies*, November 7, 2020, <https://www.ecsstudies.com/en/strategic-shift-irans-role-in-sanaa-between-proxy-management-and-direct-involvement/>; Farzin Nadimi, "The UN Exposes Houthi Reliance on Iranian Weapons," *Washington Institute*, February 13, 2020, <https://www.washingtoninstitute.org/policy-analysis/view/the-un-exposes-houthi-reliance-on-iranian-weapons>; Trevor Johnston, Matthew Lane, Abigail Casey, Heather J. Williams, Ashley L. Rhoades, James Sladden, Nathan Vest, Jordan R. Reimer, Ryan Haberman, "Could the Houthis Be the Next Hizballah?," *RAND Corporation*, 2020, https://www.rand.org/pubs/research_reports/RR2551.html.
- 114 Saeed al-Batati, "US slams Iran for 'smuggling' envoy into Yemen," *Arab News*, October 22, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1752651/middle-east>.

Houthis

-
- 115 “Houthis Evict Academics from University Housing in Sanaa,” *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), April 19, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2927566/houthis-evict-academics-university-housing-sanaa>.
- 116 Joseph Haboush, “Millions of Yemeni youth being educated with violent, anti-Semitic propaganda: Report,” *Al Arabiya*, April 15, 2021, <https://english.alarabiya.net/News/gulf/2021/04/15/Millions-of-Yemeni-youth-being-educated-with-violent-anti-Semitic-propaganda-Report>.
- 117 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 118 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 119 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 120 Ali Ibrahim Al-Moshki, “Saudi Arabia Blacklists Yemeni Groups,” *Yemen Times* (Sanaa), March 13, 2014, <http://www.yementimes.com/en/1763/news/3590/Saudi-Arabia-blacklists-Yemeni-groups.htm>.
- 121 Reuters, “Yemen Bombs Shi’ite Rebels After Truce Collapses, 70 Killed,” *New York Times*, July 5, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2014/07/05/world/middleeast/05reuters-yemen-houthis.html>.
- 122 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 123 Adam Taylor, “Who Are the Houthis, the Group That Just Toppled Yemen’s Government?,” *Washington Post*, January 22, 2015, <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/22/who-are-the-houthis-the-group-that-just-toppled-yemens-government/>.
- 124 Saeed Al Batati, “Who Are The Houthis in Yemen?,” *Al Jazeera*, March 29, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/08/yemen-houthis-hadi-protests-201482132719818986.html>.
- 125 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 126 “Houthi Movement (Ansarallah),” Terrorism Research & Analysis Consortium (TRAC), accessed June 9, 2015, <http://www.trackingterrorism.org/group/houthi-movement-ansarallah>.
- 127 Saeed Al Batati, “Violence Erupts in Yemen Capital After Weeks of Rallies,” *New York Times*, September 9, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/10/world/middleeast/violence-erupts-in-yemen-capital-after-weeks-of-rallies.html>.
- 128 “What is the Houthi Movement?” Tony Blair Faith Foundation, March 26, 2015, <http://tonyblairfaithfoundation.org/religion-geopolitics/commentaries/backgrounder/what-houthi-movement>.
- 129 Associated Press, “Shiite Rebels Are Yemen’s New Masters,” *Washington Post*, October 5, 2014, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/shiite-rebels-are-yemens-new-masters/2014/10/05/fce4fbca-4c07-11e4-b72e-d60a9229cc10_story.html.
-

Houthis

Key Leaders



Abdul-Malik al-Houthi

Spiritual, military, and political leader; brother of founder Hussein Badr-al-Din al-Houthi



Youssef al-Midani

Deputy leader; brother-in-law of Abdul-Malik al-Houthi (reported deceased October 2015)



Yahia Badr-al-Din al-Houthi

Senior leader, former lawmaker, brother of founder Hussein Badr-al-Din and current leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi



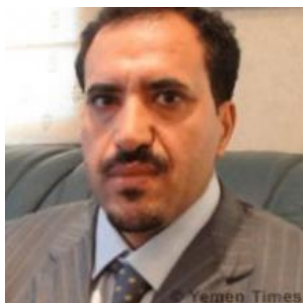
Abdul-Karim Badr-al-Din Al-Houthi

Senior leader, brother of founder Hussein Badr-al-Din and current leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi



Mohamed Abdul Salam

Spokesman



Faris Manna

Houthi-appointed governor of Saada between 2011 and December 2014; alleged former arms dealer whose assets were frozen by the U.N. Security Council and the U.S. Treasury Department



Mohammed al-Bukhaiti

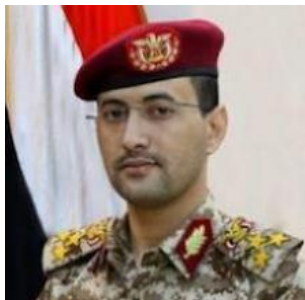
Spokesman and member of the Houthi Political Council



Mohammed Ali al-Houthi

Member of the Supreme Political Council and former president of the Supreme Revolutionary Committee

Houthis



Yahya Sarea

Military spokesman



Ali al-Qahoum

Member of Houthi political bureau

Houthis

History:

- **June 10, 2024:** The United States announces financial sanctions against a Houthi financial facilitator and his network. The U.S. government accuses Sa'id al-Jamal of leveraging an expansive support network to facilitate the illicit sale of commodities, including hiding the origin of cargo, forging shipping documents, and providing services to sanctioned vessels. The United States previously sanctioned al-Jamal in June 2021 for providing support to Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps. The United States also sanctions India-based Rayyan Shipping (OPC) Private Limited, Oman-based Shark International Shipping L.L.C, Shark International Shipping managing director John Britto Aruldas, and al-Jamal's Yemen-based nephew 'Abdallah Najib Ahmad al-Jamal. According to the State Department, Abdallah al-Jamal manages money laundering operations for the Sa'id al-Jamal network. Rayyan serves as the manager and technical operator of the sanctioned Guyana-flagged vessel *Olympics*, which continues to carry cargo for the Sa'id al-Jamal network. The United States also sanctions the *Olympics*'s captain, Vivek Ashok Pandey. Source: "Treasury Targets Companies and Vessels Behind Illicit Houthi Shipments," U.S. Department of the Treasury, June 10, 2024, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2399>.
- **May 14, 2024:** Citing the Houthis' "reckless attacks" in the Red Sea, the United States calls on Iran to halt its "unprecedented" weapons transfers to the Houthis. In an address to the U.N. Security Council, U.S. deputy ambassador Robert Wood says that if the council wants to make progress toward ending the civil war in Yemen, it should collectively "call Iran out for its destabilizing role and insist that it cannot hide behind the Houthis." Wood says there is ample evidence that Iran is providing ballistic and cruise missiles and other weapons to the Houthis, in violation of U.N. sanctions. Source: Edith M. Lederer, "US calls on Iran to halt unprecedented weapons transfers to Yemen's Houthis for attacks on ships," Associated Press, May 14, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/un-yemen-iran-weapons-houthis-attacks-shipping-f551c53db019b91bd02684f66f7b29f>.
- On May 6, Sarea announces the Houthis will expand their attacks in the Red Sea and other international shipping lanes to target any ship they believe is connected to a company supplying Israel. Sarea says the Houthis will block any such ships from traversing the Red Sea if Israel invades Rafah in the Gaza strip. In mid-May, the United States gives Saudi Arabia an informal greenlight to continue its peace negotiations with the Houthis. Sources: Heather Mongilio, "Houthis Threaten to Expand Range of Targets in the Red Sea, Gulf of Aden," USNI News, May 6, 2024, <https://news.usni.org/2024/05/06/houthis-threaten-to-expand-range-of-targets-in-the-red-sea-gulf-of-aden>; Patrick Wintour, "US gives Saudis green light to try to revive peace deal with Houthis," *Guardian* (London), May 14, 2024, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/article/2024/may/14/us-saudi-arabia-revive-peace-deal-with-houthis-yemen>.
- The Houthis threaten to expand their Red Sea attacks to beyond the Red Sea to block "Israel-linked" ships in the Indian Ocean heading toward the Cape of Good Hope. The announcement coincides with media reports that the United States held secret talks with Iran to convince Tehran to influence the Houthis to cease their attacks. Source: "Iran-Backed Houthis Threaten To Expand Attacks Beyond Red Sea," *Iran International*, March 15, 2024, <https://www.iranintl.com/en/202403151099>.
- **March 14, 2024:** According to a Houthi military official cited in a report by the Russian RIA Novosti news agency, the Houthis successfully tested a hypersonic missile capable of reaching Mach 8 and "intend to begin manufacturing it for use during attacks in the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden, as well as against targets in Israel." The report provided no evidence to support the Houthis' claim. The report followed a late February announcement by Abdul-Malik al-Houthi that the Houthis had "surprises" planned to counter U.S. and international forces patrolling the Red Sea to defend against Houthi attacks on international shipping lanes. Source: "Sayyed Abdul-Malik Says Yemen Has Surprises in SBeyond WRMissile, Possibly raising stakes in Red Sea crisis," Associated Press, March 14, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-hypersonic-missile-red-sea-e2bc170ff4470712f314fbb80bf24716>.
- **February 16, 2024:** The U.S. Department of State designates the Houthis as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist group. Source: Michael Crowley, "U.S. Designates the Houthis a Terror Group," *New York Times*, February 16, 2024, <https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/16/world/middleeast/houthis-terror-group.html>.
- **January 17, 2024:** The United States announces it will re-designate the Houthis as a terrorist organization in response to its "unprecedented attacks on United States military forces and international maritime vessels operating in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden." According to U.S. National Security Advisor Jake Sullivan, the Houthis' attacks are the "textbook definition of terrorism." The designation will remain in place until and unless the Houthis cease attacking vessels in the region. The designation is expected to go into effect within 30 days to allow for the creation of new humanitarian aid processes in Yemen. Source: "Statement from National Security Advisor Jake Sullivan on the Terrorist Designation of the Houthis," White House, January 17, 2024, <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/17/statement-from-national-security-advisor-jake-sullivan-on-the-terrorist-designation-of-the-houthis/>.
- **January 10, 2024:** The U.N. Security Council passes a resolution demanding the Houthis cease attacks on ships in the Red Sea. The resolution also calls on the Houthis to release the *Galaxy Leader*, the Japanese-operated vessel seized on November 19, 2023, and release its 25-person crew. The resolution calls on the Houthis to immediately cease all attacks in the Red Sea, which "impede global commerce and navigational rights and freedoms as well as regional peace." The resolution reaffirms the right of U.N. member nations "to defend their vessels from attack, including those that undermine navigational rights and freedoms." Permanent Security Council members Russia and China abstain. Houthi spokesman Mohammed Abdul Salam dismisses the resolution as a "political game." He accuses the United States of violating international law with its Operation Prosperity Guardian, a multinational taskforce launched on December 18, 2023, to defend against Houthi attacks in the region. U.S. Ambassador Linda Thomas-Greenfield warns of "consequences" if Houthi attacks continue. Sources: "Adopting Resolution 2722 (2024) by Recorded Vote, Security Council Demands Houthis Immediately Stop Attacks on Merchant, Commercial Vessels in Red Sea," United Nations, January 10, 2024, <https://press.un.org/en/2024/sc15561.doc.htm>; Edith M. Lederer, "UN Security Council demands Houthi rebels stop Red Sea attacks in vote that implicitly condemns Iran," Associated Press, January 10, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/un-yemen-houthis-shipping-red-sea-resolution-attacks-f26262fe055c8a1e39dee0c3c0d6f7f6>; "Statement from Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III on Ensuring Freedom of Navigation in the Red Sea," U.S. Department of Defense, December 18, 2023, <https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3621110/statement-from-secretary-of-defense-lloyd-j-austin-iii-on-ensuring-freedom-of-n/>.
- **December 9, 2023:** The Houthis announce they will target all ships heading toward Israel, regardless of nationality. Houthi officials call the declaration a show of support for the Palestinians. Sarea announces on X, formerly Twitter, that all Israeli ships are banned from the Red Sea and the Arabian Sea until Gaza receives food and medicinal aid. He warns all shipping companies to avoid sailing to Israeli ports. The announcement follows multiple Houthi attacks on Israel-linked ships in the Red Sea since Hamas's October 7 attack on Israel ignited a war. Sources: Yahya Sare'e, "Twitter post, December 9, 2023, 12:23 p.m.," https://twitter.com/Yahya_Saree/status/1733537920449982498; Mohammed Alghobari, "Yemen's Houthis warn they will target all ships headed to Israel," Reuters, December 9, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-will-target-ships-red-sea-en-route-israel-2023-12-09/>.
- **September 14, 2023 - September 19, 2023:** Houthi officials hold ceasefire negotiations in Saudi Arabia with Saudi officials.

Houthis

The talks focus on reopening Houthi-controlled ports and Sanaa airport, payment of wages for public servants, rebuilding efforts, and a timeline for the evacuation of foreign forces from Yemen. According to media reports, the two sides make progress and agree to continue talks. It is the first official Houthi visit to Saudi Arabia since the beginning of the conflict in 2014. Source: "Houthis leave Saudi Arabia after talks on potential Yemen ceasefire deal," Al Jazeera, September 19, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/9/19/houthis-leave-saudi-arabia-after-talks-on-potential-yemen-ceasefire-deal>.

- **July 17, 2023:** YouTube blocks 18 channels associated with the Houthis.
In response to the block, the Houthis' media center condemns the removal as unfair and akin to terrorism. Source: "Houthi Ansar Allah Movement Media Center Condemns Removal Of Affiliated Channels From YouTube, Likens Removal To Terrorism," Middle East Media Research Institute, July 18, 2023, <https://www.memri.org/jtm/houthi-ansar-allah-movement-media-center-condemns-removal-affiliated-channels-youtube-likens>.
- **July 5, 2023:** The Houthis admit to kidnapping 16 people from their homes in Amran more than a decade ago.
The kidnapped were accused of fighting with Yemen's armed forces and were subsequently executed and buried in a cave in Amran. The cave in Harf Surfyan District was reportedly used as a mass grave for the Houthis' victims in 2010. Source: Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthis admit executing 16, burying bodies in Amran mass grave," Arab News, July 5, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2333026/middle-east>.
- **June 20, 2023:** During peace consultations in Jordan, Yemen's government and the Houthis agree to swap hundreds of prisoners.
Included in the swap is Islah party politician Mohammed Qahtan, who was kidnapped by the Houthis in early 2015. The Houthis reportedly agreed to exchange Qahtan for an unreported number of prisoners. Source: Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthis agree to exchange Yemeni politician Mohammed Qahtan for fighters," Arab News, June 20, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2324511/middle-east>.
- **April 30, 2023:** The Houthis release commander Major General Faisal Rajab after eight years in detention.
Rajab was detained in 2015 when the Houthis attempt to occupy Aden city. The Houthis, who previously claimed the government abandoned Rajab during previous prisoner swap negotiations, assert that the release was purely due to the goodwill of their leader, Abdulmalek al-Houthi. Source: "Houthis Release Faisal Rajab 8 Years after his Arrest," Asharq Al-Awsat, May 1, 2023, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/4303926/houthis-release-faisal-rajab-8-years-after-his-arrest>.
- **- July 23, 2023:** Following Saudi Arabia and Iran agreeing to restore diplomatic relations, Saudi Arabia and the Iran-backed Houthis initiate negotiations in Sanaa.
The April 9 consultations, which are separate from U.N. peace efforts, are mediated by Oman. Through the talks, Saudi Arabia seeks to "stabilize the truce and cease-fire" that will lead to long-term political stability for Yemen. Additionally, the negotiations also involve discussions regarding the complete withdrawal of foreign forces from the country. However, Yemen's internationally recognized government is excluded from the talks. Though, on July 23, 2023, the Houthis announce that peace negotiations with Saudi Arabia are paused due to disagreements concerning the source of funds to pay the salaries of civil servants living in Houthi-controlled areas. Sources: Muhammed Semiz, "Yemen's Houthi rebels announce breakdown of talks with Saudi Arabia," Anadolu Agency, July 24, 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-houthi-rebels-announce-breakdown-of-talks-with-saudi-arabia/2952532>; "Saudi, Omani envoys hold peace talks with Houthi leaders in Yemen," Al Jazeera, April 9, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/4/9/saudi-omani-envoys-in-yemen-for-peace-talks-with-houthi-leaders>; Vivian Nereim and Shuaib Almosawa, "What Do Peace Talks in Yemen Mean for Its 8-Year War?," *New York Times*, April 10, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/10/world/middleeast/yemen-peace-talks.html>.
- **February 28, 2023:** The Yemeni government warns of a "decisive" battle against the Houthis if peace efforts fail.
The announcement came a day after U.N. Secretary-General Antonio Guterres met with Yemeni Prime Minister Maen Abdulmalik Saeed during a donors' conference for Yemen in Geneva. Abdulmalik accused the Houthis of continuing "violations and crimes against civilians." Source: "Yemen Demands Decisive Int'l Stance against Houthi Terrorism," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 1, 2023, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/4185916/yemen-demands-decisive-int%E2%80%99l-stance-against-houthi-terrorism>.
- **February 18, 2023 - February 19, 2023:** On February 18, al-Qaeda reportedly releases two Houthi fighters in exchange for two al-Qaeda militants, identified as Al-Qaqa Al-Bayhani and Muwahid Al-Baydani.
Rashad Al-Alimi, chair of Yemen's Presidential Leadership Council, accuses the Houthis of releasing al-Qaeda militants, arming them, and sending them to attack Yemeni government troops. On February 19, Abdulkader Al-Murtada, head of the Houthis' prisoner exchange committee, admits the Houthis traded two al-Qaeda militants in exchange for three captured Houthi militants who had reportedly been captured in Yemen's al-Bayda province. According to Ali Al-Fakih, the editor of Al-Masdar Online, the Houthis attempted to legitimize the exchange by claiming that al-Qaeda is a belligerent party supporting the Yemeni government. Source: Saeed Al-Batati, "In rare admission, Yemen's Houthis confirm they released Al-Qaeda terrorists," Arab News, February 20, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2254936/middle-east>.
- **February 15, 2023:** The U.N. Security Council unanimously votes to extend its arms embargo on Yemen until November 15, 2023.
The council also extends the mandate of the U.N. panel of experts monitoring the sanctions until December 15. Sources: "UN votes unanimously to extend sanctions on Yemen's Houthis," Associated Press, February 15, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/iran-politics-united-nations-yemen-sanaa-5d330e59db69f004ed286bab65e82f13>; "Resolution 2675 (2023) Adopted by the Security Council at its 9261st meeting, on 15 February 2023," United Nations, February 15, 2023, https://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_res_2675.pdf.
- The Yemeni government's health agencies condemn the continued Houthi refusal to allow vaccination programs in areas under its control.
The Health Ministry warns the Houthis' "reckless" behavior threatens the future of Yemeni children. The ministry notes the 2019 reemergence of smallpox in Yemen because of the Houthis' refusal to administer vaccinations. Source: "Houthis' Ban of Vaccines Angers Yemenis," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), February 12, 2023, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/4153381/houthis-ban-vaccines-angers-yemenis>.
- **January 16, 2023:** U.N. Special Envoy Hans Grundberg reports that despite the expiration of a U.N.-brokered ceasefire in October 2022, the military situation in Yemen remains "stable."
According to Grundberg, there have been no major escalations or changes in the disposition of frontlines. Grundberg notes some limited military engagements resulting in civilian casualties in Marib, Taiz, Dali', Hodeidah, and Lahj, as well as along the border with Saudi Arabia. He calls for all parties to "to actively work to extend the longest period of relative quiet we have seen in the past eight years, which offers a much-needed reprieve for the Yemeni population." Source: "Yemen: Lull in major fighting provides space for dialogue," United Nations, January 16, 2023, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2023/01/1132487>.
- **December 21, 2022:** An Omani delegation arrives in Sanaa to attempt to revive stalled negotiations between the Houthis and the Yemeni government.
Source: "Oman engages in new mediation efforts as Houthis push for concessions," Arab Weekly, December 22, 2022, <https://the arabweekly.com/oman-engages-new-mediation-efforts-houthis-push-concessions>.

Houthis

-
- **November 4, 2022:** U.N. High Commissioner for Human Rights Volker Türk accuses the Houthis of committing war crimes since the expiration of the ceasefire.
He cites three U.N.-verified incidents of shelling that resulted in civilian deaths, as well as sniper shootings. Source: "War crimes committed by Yemen's Houthis since truce expiry: U.N.," Reuters, November 4, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/war-crimes-committed-by-yemens-houthis-since-truce-expiry-un-2022-11-04/>.
 - **October 22, 2022:** Yemen's National Defense Council designates the Houthis as a terrorist group.
Source: Zeynep Tüfekçi Gülay, "Yemen's National Defense Council labels Houthis as terror group," Anadolu Agency, October 23, 2022, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-national-defense-council-labels-houthis-as-terror-group/2718571>.
 - **October 18, 2022:** Following written warnings from the Houthis to the crude oil tanker Hana to not to enter Yemen's Bi'r Ali port, an unmanned UAV flies near the ship at the terminal before crashing on land.
Source: "Letter dated 21 February 2023 from the Panel of Experts on Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council," ReliefWeb, February 25, 2023, 15-16, <https://reliefweb.int/report/yemen/final-report-panel-experts-yemen-established-pursuant-security-council-resolution-2140-2014s2023130-enar>.
 - **October 2, 2022:** The six-month ceasefire between the Houthis and the Yemeni government expires as talks aimed at extending it fail.
The Houthis threaten to renew violence if the Yemeni government refuses to share oil revenues and pay civil servants in areas under Houthi control. The United Nations continues efforts to renew the agreement. According to the United Nations, civilian deaths declined by 60 percent during the ceasefire, while civilian displacement nearly halved. Sources: "End of Yemen's truce leaves civilians afraid dark days are back," Al Jazeera, October 7, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/10/7/end-yemen-truce-leaves-civilians-afraid-dark-days-back>; Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi weapons seizures 'indicate plan for new offensive,'" Arab News, March 2, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2261221/middle-east>.
 - **September 1, 2022:** The Houthis hold a military parade in Hodeidah, called "The Promise of Hereafter," to celebrate its ground, air, and sea forces and unveil new weapons.
Abdul-Malik al-Houthi praises the growing strength of the Yemeni forces under Houthi control. He declares "the enemy is in real trouble," but claims the Houthis want peace and calls for an end to the blockade around Yemen. Source: "Military parades boost morale, send message to enemies: Al-Houthi," Al Mayadeen English, September 1, 2022, <https://english.almayadeen.net/news/politics/military-parades-boost-morale-send-message-to-enemies-al-ho>.
 - **July 17, 2022:** The Houthis state they will not renew the U.N.-brokered truce with the Saudi-led military in Yemen.
According to the movement's Supreme Political Council, international calls to extend the truce "affect the sovereignty, security and stability of Yemen" and were the reason behind the group's decision to not renew the ceasefire. The ceasefire, which was already extended an additional two months on June 2, is up for renewal on August 2. Sources: "Yemen's Houthis 'will not extend UN-brokered truce'," Arab News, July 17, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2123966/middle-east>; Aziz El Yaakoubi, "U.N. presses Yemen warring parties for six-month truce extension -sources," Reuters, July 18, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/un-presses-yemen-warring-parties-six-month-truce-extension-sources-2022-07-18/>.
 - **June 2, 2022:** The Houthis and the Saudi-led military agree to extend the U.N.-brokered April 2022 truce for an additional two months.
The terms remain the same as the original deal where the parties agree to halt all offensive military air, ground, and maritime operations inside Yemen and across its borders in Saudi Arabia and the UAE. Source: Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Yemen warring parties agree to extend truce for two months -U.N.," Reuters, June 2, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemen-warring-parties-agree-extend-truce-two-months-un-2022-06-02/>.
 - **April 9, 2022:** Twitter suspends an account that belongs to Yahya Sarea, the Houthi military spokesperson, for breaching its rules.
The social media platform stated it prohibits content "glorifying" acts of violence, including "attacks carried out by terrorist organizations or violent extremist groups." The account reportedly had more than 340,000 followers and was used by Sarea to claim responsibility for the rebels' attacks on the UAE and Saudi Arabia as well as any other country participating in the Arab coalition fighting the Houthis. Source: "Twitter suspends Houthi military spokesman's account," The National, April 10, 2022, <https://www.thenationalnews.com/gulf-news/2022/04/10/twitter-suspends-houthi-military-spokesmans-account/>.
 - **April 1, 2022:** The Houthis and the Saudi-led military agree to a U.N.-brokered two-month truce, the first coordinated cessation of hostilities since 2016.
The parties agree to halt all offensive military air, ground, and maritime operations inside Yemen and across its borders in Saudi Arabia and the UAE. Ahmed bin Mubarak, the foreign minister for Yemen's Saudi-backed internationally recognized government states that steps would be taken to release prisoners, open Sanaa airport and allow oil ships through Hodeidah port. If both parties consent, the truce can be renewed past the two-month mark. The truce takes effect on April 2. Sources: Mostafa Salem and Lianne Kolirin, "Saudi-led coalition and Houthis agree on truce in Yemen, raising hopes for the 'start of a better future'," CNN, April 1, 2022, <https://www.cnn.com/2022/04/01/middleeast/yemen-truce-un-intl/index.html>; Saeed Al-Batati, "Yemen troops battle new Houthi attacks near Marib," Arab News, April 9, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2059456/middle-east>.
 - **March 28, 2022 - March 29, 2022:** On March 28, the United Nations begins brokering prisoner-swap negotiations between the Houthis and Saudi Arabia.
Houthi official Abdul Qader al-Mortada, head of the Houthis' national committee for prisoner affairs, posts to Twitter that the deal could free 1,400 Houthi prisoners in return for 823 coalition prisoners, including 16 Saudis and three Sudanese prisoners. Mortada posts the release of the brother of Yemeni President Abed Rabbo Mansour Hadi and former defense minister Mahmoud al-Subaihi is also under discussion. On March 29, the Gulf Cooperation Council sponsors talks in Saudi Arabia on ending the war in Yemen. The Houthis boycott the talks because they are held in Saudi Arabia and the Houthis refuse to conduct negotiations in "enemy countries." The Houthis previously offered to join the negotiations if they were held in a neutral country. Sources: "Gulf states hold Yemen talks despite boycott by the Houthis," Al Jazeera, March 29, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/29/gulf-states-to-hold-yemen-talks-despite-boycott-by-houthi-rebels>; "Yemen warring parties discuss possible prisoner swap including 16 Saudis," Reuters, March 28, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthi-official-says-new-prisoner-swap-deal-includes-16-saudis-brother-yemen-2022-03-27/>.
 - **March 26, 2022 - March 28, 2022:** In response to Houthi drone and rocket strikes on Saudi Arabia on March 25, the Saudi-led coalition launches airstrikes against Sanaa and Hodeidah on March 26, killing at least seven people. Soon after, Houthi political leader Mahdi al-Mashat announces the suspension of missile and drone attacks and all military actions for a period of three days.
Mashat offers the possibility of a permanent ceasefire if Saudi Arabia ends its blockade of Yemen and all operations against the country. On March 28, Abdul-Malik al-Houthi appears on the Houthis' Al Masirah television network to declare the rebels "will spare no effort to confront the aggression and siege." Houthi says the Arab coalition will "regret missing out" on the Houthis' ceasefire offer. He announces Houthi strikes against Arab nations will continue until they "stop the aggression, lift the siege and end the occupation" of Yemen. Sources: "Yemen's Houthis announce three-day ceasefire after Saudi attacks," Al Jazeera, March 26, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/26/yemens-houthis-announce-three-day-ceasefire-after-saudi-attacks>; "Gulf states hold Yemen talks despite boycott by the Houthis," Al Jazeera, March 29, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/29/gulf-states-to-hold-yemen-talks-despite-boycott-by-houthi-rebels>.
-

Houthis

- On March 11, the Arab Interior Ministers Council designates the Houthis as a terrorist organization.

On March 16, the European Union denies reports in Arab media that it had also designated the Houthis as a terrorist group. An EU spokesman tells the Kuwait News Agency the organization implemented a February U.N. arms embargo on the Houthis but did not impose an additional travel ban, asset freeze, or prohibit funding to the Houthis as reported in some Arab media sources. Sources: “????? ? 1443/8/10 ??? ?????? 2022/03/13 ? - ??? ?????? ?????? ?????? ?????? ?????? ?????? ?????? ...” Arab Ministers Interior Council, March 13, 2022, <https://www.aim-council.org/news/news-ticker/32867/>; “EU denies listing of Houthis in terrorist list,” Kuwait News Agency, March 16, 2022, <https://www.kuna.net.kw/ArticleDetails.aspx?id=3030924&language=en>; “EU Blacklists Yemen’s Houthis, Freezes Group’s Assets,” *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 16, 2022, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3534716/eu-blacklists-yemen%E2%80%99s-houthis-freezes-group%E2%80%99s-assets>.
- **February 28, 2022:** The UAE submits a resolution to the U.N. Security Council condemning the Houthi missile and drone attacks against the UAE and Saudi Arabia, as well as calling for the United Nations to designate the Houthis as a terrorist group.

The council strongly condemns the cross-border attacks by the Houthi terrorist group, including attacks on Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates that struck civilians and civilian infrastructure. The Security Council imposes a one-year arms embargo on Yemen, as well as the travel ban and asset freeze against those threatening peace in that country. The United States supports the resolution. Brazil, Ireland, Mexico, and Norway abstain. Sources: Colum Lynch, “Ukraine Crisis Spills Into Yemen Diplomacy,” *Foreign Policy*, February 28, 2022, <https://foreignpolicy.com/2022/02/28/ukraine-russia-war-spills-over-yemen-uae/>; “Security Council Renews Arms Embargo, Travel Ban, Asset Freeze Imposed on Those Threatening Peace in Yemen, by 11 Votes in Favour, None against, 4 abstentions,” United Nations, February 28, 2022, <https://www.un.org/press/en/2022/sc14810.doc.htm>.
- **February 23, 2022:** The U.S. Department of the Treasury’s Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) levies financial sanctions on an international network funding the Houthis’ war against the Yemeni government.

According to the Treasury Department, the network is led by Houthi financier Sa’id al-Jamal and the Quds Force and provides tens of millions of dollars annual to the Houthis. According to OFAC, Turkey-based Abdi Nasir Ali Mahamud is a key business partner of Jamal’s. Mahamud acts as a financial intermediary and has coordinated the smuggling of petrochemicals for Jamal’s network. Treasury designated both Jamal and Mahamud in June 2021. OFAC also sanction India-, Singapore-, and UAE-based Aurum Ship Management FZC for providing assistance and support to Mahamud. The Treasury Department and UAE both designate Yemeni national Abdo Abdullah Dael Ahmed and his Sanaa-based company, Moaz Abdallah Dael Import and Export. Sources: “Treasury Targets Key Houthi Finance Network in Coordination with Regional Gulf Partners,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, February 23, 2022, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy0603>; “Counter Terrorism Designations – Specially Designated Nationals Update,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, February 23, 2022, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20220223>; “Treasury Sanctions Network Financing Houthi Aggression and Instability in Yemen,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, June 10, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy0221>.
- **February 22, 2022:** Mohammed Ali al-Houthi tweets his support for Russia as that country threatens to invade Ukraine under the guise of supporting independence for the Ukrainian territories of Donetsk and Luhansk.

Russia attacks Ukraine on February 24, inviting international sanctions against Russia. Sources: “Yemen’s Houthi rebels declare support for Russia’s Ukraine annexation,” *New Arab*, February 22, 2022, <https://english.alaraby.co.uk/news/yemen-houthi-rebels-declare-support-russia-over-ukraine>; Vanessa Gera, “Russia-Ukraine: What to know as Russia attacks Ukraine,” Associated Press, February 24, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/russia-ukraine-joe-biden-business-europe-moscow-e88497e7e8d4ad178057b599cc9ec8f6>.
- **February 22, 2022:** Yemeni Foreign Minister Ahmed Awad Bin Mubarak sends a formal complaint to Lebanese Interior Minister Bassam Mawlawi about Houthi militants broadcasting from Lebanon on Al-Masirah and Al-Sahat TV channels without legal licenses.

In response, Mawlawi requests Lebanese security agencies investigate the two channels. Source: “Yemen gov’t complains to Lebanon over Houthi broadcast,” *Xinhua*, February 23, 2022, <http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/20220223/1e63264c49324e40b18b6ed37e2def95/c.html>.
- **February 8, 2022:** The United Nations’ top relief coordinator, Martin Griffiths, meets with the White House’s top Middle East official, Brett McGurk, to reconsider moving forward with redesignating the Houthis as a terrorist organization.

McGurk had been leading the push for the Biden administration to redesignate the Houthis. McGurk assures Griffiths the United States is pausing its push to redesignate the Houthis and would continue discussion with the United Nations on the impact such measures would have on the humanitarian situation in Yemen. Source: Robbie Gramer, “U.N. Pressures Biden Against Adding Yemen’s Houthi Rebels to Terrorist Blacklist,” *Foreign Policy*, February 16, 2022, <https://foreignpolicy.com/2022/02/16/un-biden-houthis-terrorist-blacklist/>.
- On February 2, the United States announces it is sending F-22 fighter jets and the guided missile destroyer the USS Cole to partner with the UAE navy ahead of a port call in Abu Dhabi.

The move is in response to three Houthi attacks on the UAE in January. According to the U.S. Department of Defense, the decision is “a clear signal that the United States stands with the UAE as a long-standing strategic partner.” On February 6, U.S. Marine General Frank McKenzie arrives in the UAE for talks on bolstering the country’s defenses from Houthi missile attacks. Sources: “U.S. to send fighter jets to assist UAE after Houthi attacks,” *Reuters*, February 2, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-send-fighter-jets-assist-uae-after-houthi-attacks-2022-02-02/>; Phil Stewart, “After Houthi attacks, senior U.S. general in UAE to bolster defenses,” *Reuters*, February 6, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/after-houthi-attacks-senior-us-general-uae-bolster-defenses-2022-02-06/>.
- **January 25, 2022:** One day after a Houthi missile attack on the UAE, the UAE-backed Giants Brigades take control of the Marib district of Huraib.

Source: “UAE-backed forces press on in Yemen’s Marib despite Houthi warnings,” *Reuters*, January 25, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/uae-backed-forces-press-yemens-marib-despite-houthi-warnings-2022-01-25/>.
- **November 9, 2021:** The U.N. Security Council adds three Houthi leaders to its sanctions list: head of general staff leading the Houthis’ Marib offensive Muhammad Abd Al-Karim al-Ghamari; Yusuf al-Madani, a Houthi leader assigned to the Marib advance; and the Houthis’ assistant defense minister, Saleh Mesfer Saleh Al Shaer, who is accused of helping the group acquire smuggled arms and weapons.

Sources: “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Adds Three Entries to Its Sanctions List,” U.N. Security Council, November 9, 2021, <https://www.un.org/press/en/2021/sc14695.doc.htm>; “U.N. Security Council blacklists three Houthis in Yemen,” *Reuters*, November 10, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/un-security-council-blacklists-three-houthis-yemen-2021-11-11/>.
- On October 12, the internationally recognized Yemeni government declares southern Marib a military zone following Houthi gains in the area.

On October 18, the Saudi-led Arab coalition announces it has carried out 38 operations targeting the Houthis in al-Abdiyah, resulting in the deaths of more than 150 Houthi militants. On October 26, the coalition announces the deaths of more than 85 Houthi fighters in targeted strikes in the al-Jawba and al-Kassara districts in Marib. Since October 11, the coalition has killed more than 2,000 Houthis around Marib city, with 218 of those deaths occurring in an airstrike around Marib city on October 31. Sources:

Houthis

"More than 150 Houthis killed, injured in Yemen's Abedea: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 18, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1950341/middle-east>; "Yemeni authorities issue fresh plea to rescue civilians trapped in Houthi-besieged district," Levant, October 12, 2021, <https://thelevantnews.com/en/2021/10/yemeni-authorities-issue-fresh-plea-to-rescue-civilians-trapped-in-houthi-besieged-district/>; "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>; "More than 85 Houthis killed near Yemen's Marib: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 26, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1955751/middle-east>; "Coalition says 218 Houthis killed in airstrikes around Marib city," Arab News, November 1, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1958871/middle-east>.

- **October 8, 2021:** Abdullah Al-Saadi, Yemen's permanent representative to the United Nations, lodges a complaint with the U.N. Security Council over Houthi crimes against civilians in Marib.
According to Saadi, the Houthis have targeted the residential neighborhood of al-Rawdah in Marib multiple times. Source: Ali Rabih, "Yemen Complains to UNSC about Houthi Crimes in Marib," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), October 8, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3233771/yemen-complains-unscc-about-houthi-crimes-marib>.
- **August 25, 2021:** Yemen's military court labels the Houthis a terrorist organization and rules to "ban its activities, disband and confiscate its property, disarm weapons, ammunition and military equipment from them and hand them over to the Ministry of Defense."
The court sentences Abdul-Malik al-Houthi and 173 others to death by firing squad for staging a military coup against the government and committing military offences and war crimes. The court also rules Iran should be prosecuted by the International Court of Justice for supporting the Houthi insurgency. Sources: "Yemen court sentences Houthi leader, 173 others to death," Middle East Monitor, August 27, 2021, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20210827-yemen-court-sentences-houthi-leader-173-others-to-death/>; "Yemeni court sentences Houthi leader, 173 others to death as fighting rages," Arab News, August 26, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1917446/middle-east>; Samir Salama, "Yemeni military court sentences Abdul Malik Al Houthi to death," Gulf News, August 26, 2021, <https://gulfnews.com/world/gulf/saudi/yemeni-military-court-sentences-abdul-malik-al-houthi-to-death-1.81808133>.
- **August 6, 2021 - August 8, 2021:** On August 6, the United Nations appoints Swedish diplomat Hans Grundberg as its new special envoy to Yemen.
On August 8, Oman-based Houthi negotiator Mohammed Abdulsalam says there is no point in engaging with the new envoy or in any dialogue until the Houthis' demands to end the blockade of Yemen and reopen the country's airports and seaports are met. Source: "Top Houthi negotiator says no point in meeting new U.N. envoy now," Reuters, August 8, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/top-houthi-negotiator-says-no-point-meeting-new-un-envoy-now-2021-08-08/>.
- **July 3, 2021 - July 7, 2021:** Given the Houthi's reluctance to accept a peace initiative, on July 3, Yemeni troops and local tribesman, backed by Arab coalition air support, launch a military offensive to seize control of al-Bayda, a Houthi stronghold, after regional and international mediators failed to convince the Houthis to accept an U.N.-brokered peace initiative.
On July 7, the government troops and their affiliates took control over al-Zaher, al-Khulwa, and al-Rawda, areas surrounding al-Bayda before further advancing towards al-Bayda. Seizing al-Bayda weakens the Houthis militarily, as the area is central to the Houthi supply route. Source: Saeed Al-Batati, "Yemen troops seize key Al-Bayda area as Houthis flee," Arab News, July 7, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1889751/middle-east>.
- **July 7, 2021:** A Houthi court sentences five people to death after finding them guilty of spying for the United Kingdom.
According to the Houthi-run Saba News Agency, the suspects engaged in espionage on behalf of several British intelligence officers and unnamed "others." Source: "Houthi court sentences five to death for spying for UK," Al-Monitor, July 7, 2021, <https://www.al-monitor.com/originals/2021/07/houthi-court-sentences-five-death-spying-uk#ixzz70mIDYRcc>.
- **June 22, 2021:** The United States seizes 33 websites used by the Iranian Islamic Radio and Television Union (IRTVU) and three websites operated by Kata'ib Hizballah in violation of U.S. sanctions.
Among the sites seized is the Houthis' Al-Masirah TV channel. According to the U.S. government, the seized sites were "disguised as news organizations or media outlets" and "targeted the United States with disinformation campaigns and malign influence operations." Sources: "United States Seizes Websites Used by the Iranian Islamic Radio and Television Union and Kata'ib Hizballah," U.S. Department of Justice, June 22, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/united-states-seizes-websites-used-iranian-islamic-radio-and-television-union-and-kata-ib>; "US seizes three dozen websites used for Iranian disinformation," Al Jazeera, June 23, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/6/23/us-seizes-three-dozen-websites-used-for-iranian-disinformation>.
- **June 21, 2021:** The Saudi-led coalition and the Houthis attempts to negotiate a peace deal with the help of U.N. envoy Martin Griffiths and U.S. envoy Tim Lenderking.
However, the Houthis' chief negotiator, Mohammed Abdulsalam, note that the Houthis want to ensure reopening access to Sanaa airport and Hodeidah port before discussing a comprehensive ceasefire, conditions which Riyadh is unlikely to guarantee. By providing the Iranian-backed Houthis with open access to Sanaa and Hodeidah, Riyadh would intentionally be putting Saudi Arabia's domestic security at risk. Iran is Saudi Arabia's greatest regional adversary and would potentially make use of their Houthi connections to exploit access to Sanaa airport and Hodeidah port to disturb regional security. Sources: Abubakr Al-Shamahi, "'Bitter pill to swallow': Saudis grapple with Yemen peace deal," Al Jazeera, June 29, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/6/29/oman-takes-on-ambitious-mediator-role-in-yemen-conflict>; Aziz Yaakoubi, "End of Yemen quagmire? Saudi-led coalition, Houthis near peace deal," Reuters, June 21, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/end-yemen-quagmire-saudi-led-coalition-houthis-near-peace-deal-2021-06-21/>.
- **June 10, 2021:** The U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) sanctions members of a smuggling network, led by Iran-based Houthi financier Sa'id al-Jamal, helping to fund the Quds Force and the Houthis in Yemen.
According to the U.S. government, the network generates tens of millions of dollars in revenue from the sale of commodities. The government accuses Jamal of heading a network of front companies and vessels that smuggle Iranian fuel, petroleum products, and other commodities to customers throughout the Middle East, Africa, and Asia. A significant portion of the revenue generated from these sales is directed through a complex international network of intermediaries and exchange houses to the Houthis in Yemen, as well as the Quds Force, Hezbollah, and other groups. Source: "Treasury Sanctions Network Financing Houthi Aggression and Instability in Yemen," U.S. Department of the Treasury, June 10, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy0221>.
- **An Omani delegation arrives in Yemen early in the month to convince Houthi leaders to discuss a ceasefire.**
On June 4, U.S. President Joe Biden blames the Houthis of "major responsibility" for failing to engage in a ceasefire. After the visit of the Omani delegation, Abdulmalik al-Houthi commits to engaging in ceasefire talks with Saudi Arabia immediately after the blockade is lifted. On June 10, Saudi Arabia temporarily halts its air campaign against Yemen to allow for ceasefire discussions. On June 15, outgoing U.N. envoy for Yemen Martin Griffiths tells the Security Council his three-year attempt to end the fighting over the past three years have been "in vain." The Houthis resume their assault on Marib. On June 21, a Houthi official confirms ceasefire talks are continuing and the parties may be close to achieving an agreement. The talks are focused on steps to lift a blockade on Houthi-held ports and Sanaa's airport in exchange for the Houthis agreeing to further truce talks. Sources: "U.S. says Yemen's Houthis bear 'major responsibility' in conflict," Reuters, June 4, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-says-yemens-houthis-bear-major-responsibility-conflict-2021-06-04/>; Aziz El Yaakoubi, "End of Yemen quagmire? Saudi-led coalition, Houthis near peace deal," Reuters, June 21, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security/end-of-yemen-quagmire-saudi-led-coalition-houthis-near-peace-deal-idUSL5N2NZ1GE>; Agence France-Presse,

Houthis

Dozens killed as battle for Yemen's Marib flares between government forces and Houthi rebels," *South China Morning Post*, June 20, 2021, <https://www.scmp.com/news/world/middle-east/article/3138032/dozens-killed-battle-yemens-marib-flares-between-government>; "Yemen air raids halted to boost peace efforts: Saudi-led forces," *Al Jazeera*, June 10, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/6/10/yemen-raids-halted-to-push-peace-efforts-saudi-led-coalition>.

- **June 10, 2021:** The U.S. Department of the Treasury imposes sanctions on 12 individuals and entities who comprise a smuggling network responsible for providing tens of millions of dollars of funds to the Houthis.
The individuals and entities—who allegedly are in cooperation with IRGC-QF senior officials—sell commodities, such as Iranian petroleum, throughout the Middle East, Africa and Asia. The revenue from those sales have been channeled towards the Houthis in Yemen, further supplementing the rebel group in its ongoing offensive on Yemeni soil. Among the most notorious of the designations is Sa'id Ahmad Muhammad al-Jamal, an Iran-based Houthi financial supporter, who directs the network of front companies and vessels. Al-Jamal also maintains connections to Hezbollah as he works with the group to send millions of dollars to support the Houthis and their operations. Sources: "Treasury Sanctions Network Financing Houthi Aggression and Instability in Yemen," U.S. Department of State, June 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/u-s-sanctions-international-network-enriching-houthis-in-yemen/>; "Treasury Sanctions Network Financing Houthi Aggression and Instability in Yemen," U.S. Department of the Treasury, June 10, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy0221>.
- **May 20, 2021:** The U.S. Department of the Treasury imposes sanctions on Muhammad Abd Al-Karim al-Ghamari, the head of the general staff leading the Houthi's Marib offensive, and Yusuf al-Madani, the leader of the Houthi forces assigned to advancing on Marib.
Al-Ghamari and al-Madani are accused of prolonging Yemen's war by continuing the Marib offensive that has delayed peace negotiations, further endangering the lives of over one million internally displaced Yemenis. On May 23, Mohammed Ali al-Houthi, head of the Houthis' supreme revolutionary committee, dismisses the sanctions in a Twitter post. He also writes if the blockade of Yemen continues, "perhaps there will be strikes on unexpected sites in some aggressor countries." Source: Aziz Yaakoubi, "U.S. sanctions Houthi military leaders as peace efforts stall," Reuters, May 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-imposes-sanctions-two-houthi-military-leaders-2021-05-20/>; "Houthi leader dismisses U.S. sanctions, warns of expanded attacks," Reuters, May 23, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthi-leader-dismisses-us-sanctions-warns-expanded-attacks-2021-05-23/>.
- **May 6, 2021:** A senior Yemeni official reports that an IRGC-QF commander, Hassan Erlo, is now acting as the de facto ruler of areas controlled by the Houthis.
The Houthis' media outfit confirms the claims, demonstrating the deep ties between Tehran and the Houthis. Source: Saeed al-Batati, "Yemeni minister: Iran's Quds Force commander acting as de facto ruler of Houthi-held areas," Arab News, May 6, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1854416/middle-east>.
- **March 22, 2021:** Saudi Arabia presents the Houthis with a ceasefire plan that would allow the opening of Sanaa airport and allow fuel and food imports through Hodeidah port.
Both the airport and the Hodeidah port are under Houthi control. The Houthis reiterate their demand for Saudi Arabia to completely lift its blockade of northern Yemen. On March 25, Abdul Malik al-Houthi says his forces are ready for an "honorable peace" but only if Saudi Arabia lifts its blockade and ends its attacks on Houthi positions. Sources: Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Saudi Arabia proposes ceasefire in Yemen, Houthis sceptical," Reuters, March 22, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-idUSKBN2BE228>; Mohammed Hatem and Dana Khraiche, "Yemen's Houthis Say Ready for Peace But Won't Bargain Over Siege," Bloomberg, March 25, 2021, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-03-25/houthi-rebels-say-ready-for-peace-only-if-saudi-ends-attacks>.
- The United States presents the Houthis with a "sound plan" for a ceasefire in Yemen, according to Lenderking.
The Houthis do not respond after several days. Lenderking accuses the Houthis of prioritizing their military offensive in Marib and says he will return to Yemen when the Houthis are ready to talk. Lenderking's comments come a day after the Biden administration announces it will resume humanitarian assistance to Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. Sources: Jonathan Landay and Daphne Psaedakis, "U.S. Yemen envoy says ceasefire plan before Houthi leadership, urges response," Reuters, March 12, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-usa/u-s-yemen-envoy-says-ceasefire-plan-before-houthi-leadership-urges-response-idUSKBN2B41WV>; Conor Finnegan, "US to resume aid to Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen amid desperate need, intensified fighting," ABC News, March 11, 2021, <https://abcnews.go.com/Politics/us-resume-aid-houthi-controlled-areas-yemen-amid/story?id=76395980>.
- **February 26, 2021:** U.S. Yemen envoy Timothy Lenderking reportedly meets with the Houthis' chief negotiator, Mohammed Abdulalam, in Muscat, Oman.
The meeting is reportedly part of a new "carrot and stick" approach by the Biden administration to ending the conflict in Yemen. It is the first direct meeting of U.S. officials with the Houthis. The U.S. government neither confirms nor denies the reports of the meeting. Source: Aziz El Yaakoubi, "U.S officials have met Yemen's Houthis as Washington seeks end to war – sources," Reuters, March 3, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-usa/u-s-officials-have-met-yemens-houthis-as-washington-seeks-end-to-war-sources-idUSKBN2AV1VH>.
- **February 16, 2021:** The U.S. State Department revokes the Houthis' designation as a Foreign Terrorist Organization.
According to the State Department, the Houthi leaders who were designated at the same time as the group in January—Abdul Malik al-Houthi, Abd al-Khaliq Badr al-Din al-Houthi, and Abdullah Yahya al-Hakim—will remain sanctioned. Sources: "Revocation of the Terrorist Designations of Ansarallah," U.S. Department of State, February 12, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/revocation-of-the-terrorist-designations-of-ansarallah/>; "Revocation of Counter Terrorism General Licenses; Counter Terrorism Designations Removal and Updates; Yemen-related Designations Updates," U.S. Department of the Treasury, February 16, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210216>.
- **February 5, 2021 - February 7, 2021:** On February 5, newly elected U.S. President Joe Biden declares his intention to reverse the designation of the Houthis as a Foreign Terrorist Organization.
A few days later, on February 7, the U.S. Department of State releases a statement condemning continued Houthi attacks on Saudi Arabia. The government calls on the Houthis to halt all attacks against Saudi Arabia and in Yemen. Sources: Lara Jakes and Eric Schmitt, "Biden Reverses Trump Terrorist Designation for Houthis in Yemen," *New York Times*, February 5, 2021, <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/05/us/politics/biden-houthi-yemen-terrorist-designation.html>; "Department Press Briefing – February 8, 2021," U.S. Department of State, February 8, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/briefings/department-press-briefing-february-8-2021/>; "Houthi Attacks Impacting Civilians," U.S. Department of State, February 7, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/houthi-attacks-impacting-civilians/>.
- On January 10, U.S. Secretary of State Mike Pompeo declares that the U.S. government will designate the Houthis as a Foreign Terrorist Organization and designate leaders Abdul-Malik al-Houthi, Abd al-Khaliq Badr al-Din al-Houthi, and Abdullah Yahya al Hakim as Specially Designated Global Terrorists.
The designations go into effect on January 19, the final full day of the Trump administration. The United Nations and aid groups object to the designations out of concern they will hinder relief efforts in Yemen. Sources: "Terrorist Designation of Ansarallah in Yemen," U.S. Department of State, January 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/terrorist-designation-of-ansarallah-in-yemen/>; Bethan McKernan, "'Diplomatic vandalism': aid groups' fury as US puts Houthis on terror list," *Guardian* (London), January 11, 2021, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2021/jan/11/us-designation-of-yemen-houthis-as-terrorists-will-worsen-humanitarian-crisis>; Rick Gladstone, "U.S. Blacklisting of Yemen's Houthis May Cause 'Large-Scale Famine,' U.N. Warns," *New York Times*, January 14, 2021,

Houthis

<https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/14/world/middleeast/yemen-famine-houthis.html>; "Issuance of Counter Terrorism General Licenses and related FAQs; Counter Terrorism Designations; Venezuela-related Designations; CAATSA - Russia-related Designations; Yemen-related Designations Updates," U.S. Department of the Treasury, January 19, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210119>.

- In early December, the U.S. government weighs designating the Houthis as a terrorist organization.
As the U.S. State Department prepares to end \$700 million in aid to Yemen, U.S. Secretary of State Mike Pompeo calls the potential designation another step in isolating Iran. U.S. President Donald Trump reportedly wants to designate the Houthis as a terrorist organization before the end of his term the following month. On December 8, the United States levies financial sanctions on Hasan Irlu, whom the government accuses of being Iran's envoy to the Houthis. According to the U.S. government, Irlu is a member of the Quds Force of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps who has provided advanced weapons and training to the Houthis through coordinated support from other Quds Force leaders. On December 10, the Treasury Department designates current and former leaders of Houthi-controlled security services the National Security Bureau, the Political Security Organization, and the Criminal Investigation Department for human-rights abuses. Sources: "Treasury Sanctions Iran's Envoy in Yemen and University Facilitating Recruitment for Quds Force," U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 8, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1205>; Maria Maalouf, "Trump determined to designate pro-Iran groups as terrorist," Arab News, December 9, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1774956>; Missy Ryan and John Hudson, "Ahead of Yemen move, U.N. highlights humanitarian risk, and officials prepare to suspend aid," *Washington Post*, December 2, 2020, https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/ahead-of-yemen-move-un-highlights-humanitarian-risk-and-officials-prepare-to-suspend-aid/2020/12/02/c95cfba2-34c4-11eb-afe6-e4dbee9689f8_story.html; "Treasury Sanctions Serious Human Rights Abusers on International Human Rights Day," U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1208>.
- **November 15, 2020:** The Houthis claim they will release 301 prisoners, including Nasser Mansour Hadi, who is Yemeni President Abdrabbuh Mansur Hadi's brother.
Abdul Qader al-Murtaza, the head of Houthi Captive Affairs, also releases a statement urging the Riyadh administration to participate in negotiations for the release of Saudi Arabian prisoners held by Houthis. Source: Muhammed es-Samii, "Yemen: Houthis to release 301 prisoners," Anadolu Agency, November 15, 2020, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/politics/yemen-houthis-to-release-301-prisoners/2044123>.
- **October 28, 2020:** The Houthis accuse the Saudi-led Arab coalition of assassinating Hassan Zaid, the Houthi administration's Minister of Youth and Sports.
According to the Houthis, the minister was shot and killed in Sanaa. Zaid is reportedly the first prominent Houthi government official to be assassinated since the group was formed in 2016. Source: "Yemen: Houthis accuse Saudi-led coalition of assassinating minister," Middle East Monitor, October 28, 2020, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20201028-yemen-houthis-accuse-saudi-led-coalition-of-assassinating-minister/>.
- **October 27, 2020:** The Houthis announce that they seek to strengthen ties with Iran following a visit from Hassan Eyrlo, Tehran's new representative to the Yemeni area under Houthi control and an alleged member of Iran's IRGC.
The move to increase bilateral ties is allegedly a part of Tehran's approach to support proxy forces against Iran's rivals. Source: "Houthis vow to bolster Iran ties as Tehran's new Hezbollah-linked 'ambassador' makes appearance," Arab News, October 27, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1754891/middle-east>.
- **October 14, 2020:** Houthi militants free two American hostages—humanitarian worker Sandra Loli and Mikael Gidada, a U.S. businessman—after holding them for more than 16 months.
Their release is part of a U.S.-backed trade that would return over 200 Houthi loyalists who were being held in Oman to Yemen. The Houthis will also return the remains of Bilal Fateen, a third American who was held by the militant group. Along with the return of the hostages, the deal includes the delivery of medical aid for Yemen. Source: Dion Nissenbaum, "Two Americans Held Hostage by Iran-Backed Forces in Yemen Freed in Trade," *Wall Street Journal*, October 14, 2020, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/two-americans-held-hostage-by-iran-backed-forces-in-yemen-freed-in-trade-11602687328>.
- **September 27, 2020:** At the conclusion of a 10-day U.N.-mediated talk in Switzerland, Yemen's government and Houthi representatives agree to immediately release a total of 1,081 conflict-related detainees and prisoners.
The Houthis are expected to release around 400 government prisoners, while the Yemeni government will release 681 Houthi fighters. The prisoner release is the largest between the warring groups since they previously agreed to swap more than 15,000 prisoners and detainees in 2018. Sources: Lisa Schlein, "Yemen's Warring Parties Agree on Prisoner Exchange," Voice of America, September 27, 2020, <https://www.voanews.com/middle-east/yemens-warring-parties-agree-prisoner-exchange>; Samir Salama, "Yemeni prisoner swap deal 'positive': Arab coalition," Gulf News, September 28, 2020, <https://gulfnews.com/world/gulf/yemen/yemeni-prisoner-swap-deal-positive-arab-coalition-1.74177116>.
- **July 7, 2020:** A Yemeni military court in the government-controlled city of Marib begins a trial in absentia of Abdul-Malik al-Houthi and 174 other Houthi militia leaders, who are charged with forming a terrorist armed group, colluding with Hezbollah and Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC), revolting against the republican system, putting President Abd Rabbuh Mansour Hadi under house arrest, and trying to kill him.
Source: Saeed al-Batati, "Yemen court begins trial of Houthi leaders," Arab News, July 8, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1701886/middle-east>.
- Yemeni security forces break up a Houthi cell in Marib's Wadi Abeda area.
According to a joint statement from Yemen's defense and interior ministries, the cell planned and carried out attacks against local security forces and Saudi-led coalition troops in Marib, planted landmines and IEDs, assassinated military and security officers, and smuggled weapons. The cell's leader, Mohsen Saleh Subayan, is killed with several others when security forces attempt to arrest them. Source: Saeed al-Batati, "Yemen court begins trial of Houthi leaders," Arab News, July 8, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1701886/middle-east>.
- **April 9, 2020 - April 14, 2020:** The Saudi-led coalition backing Yemen's government announces a two-week unilateral ceasefire to commence on April 9.
The Houthis reject the proposal despite having submitted a comprehensive peace proposal to the United Nations the same day. On April 13, the coalition accuses the Houthi rebels of significantly violating the conditions of the truce. According to a statement released by the coalition, the Houthis breached the truce more than 241 times, carrying out attacks that included ballistic missiles with light and heavy weaponry. The truce was scheduled to last two weeks to help the Yemeni government tackle the repercussions of the coronavirus pandemic. Despite the on-going violence, it was reported that on April 14, Saudi Arabia resumed indirect talks with the Houthis in an effort to reach a bilateral ceasefire. Sources: Mina Aldroubi, "Government says rebels are 'not serious' about ending the war," National, April 13, 2020, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/mena/yemen-s-houthi-rebels-violate-ceasefire-241-times-in-two-days-saudi-coalition-says-1.1005480>; "Yemen and coronavirus: Saudi-led coalition announces two-week ceasefire," Middle East Eye, April 8, 2020, <https://www.middleeasteye.net/news/coronavirus-saudi-arabia-ceasefire-yemen-un-peace-agreement-covid19>; Aziz El Yaakoubi and Lisa Barrington, "Saudi Arabia resumes talks with Yemen's Houthis as truce falters," Reuters, April 14, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security/saudi-arabia-resumes-talks-with-yemens-houthis-as-truce-falters-idUSL5N2C21B9>; Aziz El Yaakoubi and Stephen Kalin,

Houthis

“Saudi-led coalition announces ceasefire in five-year Yemen war,” Reuters, April 8, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/saudi-led-coalition-to-announce-yemen-ceasefire-at-midnight-sources-idUSKCN21Q2WR>; Ben Hubbard, “Yemen Cease-Fire Is, at Best, First Step on Long Road to Peace,” *New York Times*, April 9, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/09/world/middleeast/saudi-houthi-yemen-ceasefire-questions.html>.

- **April 2, 2020:** A criminal court in Aden begins a trial-in-absentia of Abdul-Malik Al-Houthi and 31 other Houthi leaders on eight charges, including endangering the independence of Yemen and plotting a coup against the president and the government. Source: “Yemen court starts trial of Houthi leaders in absentia,” Middle East Monitor, April 2, 2020, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20200402-yemen-court-starts-trial-of-houthi-leaders-in-absentia/>.
- **March 14, 2020:** Houthi militants storm the headquarters of the Nasserist Unionist People’s Organization in Sanaa and impose new taxes on the city’s residents under the guise of support for the war effort. In a short-term alliance, Houthi forces have provided ISIS fighters with access to its military camps as a way to repel their shared adversary. Source: “Houthis Storm ‘Nasserist’s Headquarters’ in New Crime Against Yemenis,” Al-Awsat, March 15, 2020, <https://aawsat.com/english/home/article/2181041/houthis-storm-nasserists-headquarters-new-crime-against-yemenis>.
- **January 20, 2020:** According to a report published by the United Nations, Houthi and ISIS militants have begun to engage in limited cooperation against AQAP in central Yemen. In a short-term alliance, Houthi forces have provided ISIS fighters with access to its military camps as a way to repel their shared adversary. Source: “Twenty-fifth report of the Analytical Support and Sanctions Monitoring Team submitted pursuant to resolution 2368 (2017) concerning ISIL (Da’esh), Al-Qaida and associated individuals and entities,” United Nations Security Council, January 20, 2020, <https://undocs.org/S/2020/53>.
- **January 6, 2020:** The Houthis organize a rally in support of Iranian Quds Force commander Qasem Soleimani and Iraqi Kata’ib Hezbollah Abu Mahdi Al-Muhandis, who were both killed in a U.S. airstrike on January 3. Abdul-Malik al-Houthi pledges Soleimani’s blood “will not be wasted” and he will be avenged. Source: Fatima Abo Alasrar, “Yemen’s Houthis seek revenge on behalf of Iran,” Arab News, January 7, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1609681>.
- Talks between the Houthis and Saudi Arabia stall after a January 18 ballistic missile strike on the al-Estiqbal military camp in Marib kills at least 116 people. Saudi Arabia resumes airstrikes in Yemen. Source: “Saudi-Led Coalition Resumes Airstrikes Near Yemeni Capital,” Associated Press, January 21, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2020/01/21/world/middleeast/ap-ml-yemen.html>.
- On September 16, Houthi rebels threaten to launch more attacks on Saudi Arabia’s oil infrastructure after claiming responsibility for drone attacks on Saudi oil facilities on September 14. U.S. officials claim those drones were actually launched from Iranian territory. The Houthis make no reference to whether Iranian equipment or training played a role in the attack. On September 20, Mahdi al-Mashat, head of the Houthis’ supreme political council, announces a truce offer to Saudi Arabia and claims the rebels will stop aiming missiles and drones at the kingdom and expects the kingdom to reciprocate by stopping all attacks against them. On September 30, the Houthis unilaterally release 290 detainees as part of a U.N. peace initiative. A prisoner swap was one of three elements of an agreement between the warring parties that was brokered by the U.N. in Stockholm, Sweden, in December 2018. The Houthis’ announcement came a day after they said they had killed more than 200 pro-government fighters and captured 2,000 others in a major attack near the border with Saudi Arabia’s Najran province. Oman begins mediating informal backchannel talks between the Houthis and Saudi Arabia on ending the war in Yemen. Sources: Richard Pérez-Peña, “Houthi Forces in Yemen Warn of More Attacks on Saudi Oil Systems,” *New York Times*, September 16, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/09/16/world/middleeast/houthis-yemen-saudi-arabia-warning.html>; “Yemen’s Houthis say will stop all attacks on Saudi Arabia,” Al Jazeera, September 20, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/09/houthis-stop-attacks-saudi-arabia-190920183802126.html>; “Yemen war: Houthi rebels release hundreds of detainees,” BBC News, September 30, 2019, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-49880517>; Aziz El Yaakoubi and Michelle Nichols, “Saudi Arabia discussing Yemen truce in informal talks with Houthis: sources,” Reuters, November 14, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/saudi-arabia-discussing-yemen-truce-in-informal-talks-with-houthis-sources-idUSKBN1XO1O6>; Ahmed al-Haj and Maggie Michael, “Saudi Arabia, Yemen’s Houthi rebels in indirect peace talks,” Associated Press, November 13, 2019, <https://apnews.com/cb393079f7be48d2951b3ae3f2d4361b>.
- **August 27, 2019:** The Trump administration is preparing to initiate direct talks with Iran-backed Houthi forces in Yemen in an effort to end the four-year war. The U.S. is looking to prod Saudi Arabia into taking part in secret talks in Oman with Houthi leaders in an effort to broker a cease-fire in Yemen. The move could open the first significant channel between the Trump administration and the Houthis. Source: Dion Nissenbaum and Warren P. Strobel, “U.S. Plans to Open Direct Talks With Iran-Backed Houthis in Yemen,” *Wall Street Journal*, August 27, 2019, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/u-s-plans-to-open-direct-talks-with-iran-backed-houthis-in-yemen-11566898204>.
- **August 21, 2019:** Martin Griffiths, the U.N. Special Envoy to Yemen, meets with Houthi rebels over stalled peace talks. Peace talks between Houthis and the internationally recognized government have been stalled since they reached an U.N.-sponsored cease-fire agreement in Stockholm in December last year over the country’s Red Sea port city of Hodeidah. Both Yemeni warring parties have failed to implement the deal or withdraw their forces from Hodeidah. The Houthis are still holding the port city while the government forces backed by a Saudi-led coalition are stationed on the southern outskirts of Hodeidah. Source: Huaxia, “UN envoy arrives in Yemen’s capital to meet Houthis over stalled peace talks,” Xinhua, August 21, 2019, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2019-08/21/c_138326656.htm.
- **August 19, 2019:** The Houthis announce the appointment of Ibrahim Mohammed Mohammed Al-Dailami as the “ambassador of the Republic of Yemen,” in Tehran. It is a move that the Yemeni government considers a “flagrant violation” of international laws. The appointment came after the Supreme Leader of the Islamic Republic of Iran held talks with Houthi spokesman Mohammed Abdul Salam on August 13. Source: “Houthis appoint ambassador to Iran,” Middle East Monitor, August 19, 2019, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20190819-houthis-appoint-ambassador-in-tehran/>.
- **August 13, 2019:** Iran’s Supreme Leader Ayatollah Ali Khamenei pledges Tehran’s continued support for Yemen’s Houthi movement. That same day, Houthi forces claim to launch drone attacks on the airport of Abha in southwest Saudi Arabia. Coalition forces deny that Abha was under attack and that instead a drone launched by the Houthis “fell” over a residential area in Amran. Both sides report no casualties. Sources: “Saudi-Led Coalition Says Houthi Drone ‘Fell’ Inside Yemen,” *New York Times*, August 13, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2019/08/13/world/middleeast/13reuters-yemen-security-abha.html>; “Yemen’s Houthis launch drone attacks on Saudi Arabia’s Abha airport - Masirah TV,” Reuters, August 13, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-abha/yemens-houthis-launch-drone-attacks-on-saudi-arabias-abha-airport-masirah-tv-idUSB2N22D02D>; “Iran’s Khamenei backs Yemen’s Houthi movement, calls for dialogue,” Reuters, August 13,

Houthis

2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-iran/irans-khamenei-backs-yemens-houthi-movement-calls-for-dialogue-idUSKCN1V31W3>.

- **August 9, 2019:** The Houthi government announces the death of Ibrahim Badreddin Al-Houthi, brother of Houthi leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi, “by the hands of treachery and treason belonging to the US-Israeli aggression and its organs,” in reference to the Saudi-led coalition. Source: “Houthi leader’s brother killed in Yemen,” Middle East Monitor, August 10, 2019, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20190810-houthi-leaders-brother-killed-in-yemen/>.
- **May 15, 2019:** Fighting resumes between the Houthis and pro-government forces in Hodeidah, threatening the cease-fire there. Source: Patrick Wintour and Bethan McKernan, “Yemen: Ceasefire Broken As Fresh Fighting Breaks Out in Hodeidah,” May 15, 2019, *Guardian* (London), <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/may/15/yemen-ceasefire-broken-as-fresh-fighting-breaks-out-in-hodeidah>.
- **May 14, 2019:** The Houthis carry out several drone attacks on Saudi oil facilities. Source: Vivian Yee, “Yemen’s Houthi Rebels Attack Saudi Oil Facilities, Escalating Tensions in Gulf,” *New York Times*, May 14, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/14/world/middleeast/saudi-oil-attack.html>.
- **March 23, 2019:** The Saudi-led military coalition mounts raids on sites of the Houthi movement in Sanaa. The raids target two caves used by Houthi forces to store drones. Earlier that day, there were additional raids in Houthi camps as well as the Al-Dailami air base. Sources: “Saudi-led coalition attacks drone storage caves in Yemen’s capital: SPA,” Reuters, March 23, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-sanaa/saudi-led-coalition-attacks-drone-storage-caves-in-yemens-capital-spa-idUSKCN1R40RM>; “Saudi-led coalition attacks drone storage caves in Yemen’s capital: Report,” Middle East Eye, March 23, 2019, <https://www.middleeasteye.net/news/saudi-led-coalition-attacks-drone-storage-caves-yemens-capital-report>.
- The Houthis begin unilaterally withdrawing their forces from Hodeidah. Source: Emma Graham-Harrison, “Yemen: Houthis Begin Hodeidah Port Pullout,” *Guardian* (London), May 11, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/may/11/yemen-houthis-begin-hodeidah-port-pullout>.
- **February 17, 2019:** The Houthis and Yemeni government agree to withdraw their forces from the city of Hodeidah, thus implementing the first phase of the previously agreed-upon cease-fire deal. Source: “Yemen and Houthi rebels agree to withdrawal deal,” *Guardian* (London), February 17, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/feb/17/yemen-and-houthi-rebels-agree-to-withdrawal-deal>.
- **February 3, 2019:** Houthis and Yemeni government officials meet aboard a U.N. ship in the Red Sea to discuss December’s failed cease-fire plan. Source: “Yemen government, Houthi rebels meet on UN ship to discuss truce,” Al-Jazeera, February 3, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/02/yemen-government-houthi-rebels-meet-ship-discuss-truce-190203140748595.html>.
- The U.N.’s Panel of Experts on Yemen reported that they had “traced the supply to the Houthis of unmanned aerial vehicles and a mixing machine for rocket fuel and found that individuals and entities of Iranian origin have funded the purchase.” Source: Ahmed Himmiche, Fernando Rosenfeld Carvajal et al., “Letter Dated 25 January 2019 from the Panel of Experts on Yemen Addressed to the President of the Security Council,” United Nations Security Council, January 25, 2019, 40, https://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B6B5BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2019_83.pdf.
- **December 31, 2018:** The World Food Programme accuses the Houthis of diverting critically needed food aid and selling the deliveries on the open market. Source: “Yemen war: WFP accuses Houthi rebels of diverting food aid,” BBC, December 31, 2018, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-46722502>.
- **December 13, 2018:** All warring parties agree to a ceasefire in the port city of Hodeidah. The Houthis and Yemeni government sign the Stockholm Agreement, which commits all parties to an immediate ceasefire in Hodeidah and the ports of Hodeidah, Salif, and Ras Issa. The agreement also calls for the creation of the Joint Redeployment Coordination Committee, chaired by the United Nations. Under the terms of the agreement, revenues from the ports are to be used to support civil service salaries. The parties also agree to provide the International Committee of the Red Cross with final lists of prisoners, detainees, kidnapped soldiers, and other individuals arrested in relation to events, and create a working group for a prisoner exchange. Despite this, fighting in the city continues until February 17. Source: Patrick Wintour and Bethan McKernan, “Yemen: ceasefire agreed for port city of Hodeidah,” *Guardian* (London), December 13, 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2018/dec/13/yemen-ceasefire-agreed-for-vital-port-city-of-hodeidah>; “A YEAR AFTER THE STOCKHOLM AGREEMENT: WHERE ARE WE NOW?,” U.N. Office of the Special Envoy of the Secretary for Yemen, December 2019, <https://osesgy.unmissions.org/year-after-stockholm-agreement-where-are-we-now>.
- **December 4, 2018:** A Houthi delegation arrives in Sweden for U.N.-sponsored peace talks between the militant group and the internationally recognized Hadi government. Source: Aziz El Yaakoubi, “Yemen’s Houthis in Sweden for peace talks; U.N. warns of economic breakdown,” Reuters, December 4, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/yemens-houthis-in-sweden-for-peace-talks-u-n-warns-of-economic-breakdown-idUSKBN1O30SU>.
- **November 18, 2018:** Mohammad Ali al-Houthi releases a statement in support of a U.K.-proposed cease-fire, stating, “We are willing to freeze and stop military operations on all fronts to reach a just and honourable peace.” Source: “Houthis ready for ceasefire if Saudi-UAE alliance wants ‘peace,’” Al-Jazeera, November 19, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/11/yemen-houthis-ready-ceasefire-181119025040410.html>.
- **November 2, 2018:** The Saudi-led coalition launches air strikes on the international airport in Sanaa and a nearby air base operated by Houthi rebels. Earlier that day, the coalition launches a new offensive against the Houthi-controlled port of Hodeida. Source: Sudarsan Raghavan, “Two days after U.S. call for cease-fire, Saudi-led coalition launches new attacks in Yemen,” *Washington Post*, November 2, 2018, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle_east/two-days-after-us-call-for-cease-fire-the-saudi-led-coalition-launches-new-attacks-on-yemen/2018/11/02/585de36e-bf0b-40e3-921c-964b47d313a3_story.html.
- **July 25, 2018:** Saudi Arabia temporarily halts oil exports through the Red Sea following a series of Houthi attacks against its oil ships.

Houthis

Oil shipments renewed again on August 5 after Saudi officials claimed that appropriate security measures had been implemented. Sources: Rania el-Gamel, "Saudi Arabia halts oil exports in Red Sea lane after Houthi attacks," Reuters, July 25, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/saudi-arabia-halts-oil-exports-in-red-sea-lane-after-houthi-attacks-idUSKBN1KF0XN>; "Saudi Arabia Resumes Oil Shipments Through Red Sea Lane After Houthi Attack," Haaretz, August 5, 2018, <https://www.haaretz.com/middle-east-news/iran/saudi-arabia-resumes-oil-shipments-through-red-sea-lane-1.6341891>.

- **June 12, 2018:** UAE forces officially launch their offensive to capture Hodeidah from the Houthis and their allies. The United Nations warns against this offensive, stating that 70 percent of food and medical aid to Yemeni civilians arrives through the port city. Source: Mohammed Ghobari and Mohamed Mokhashef, "Arab states launch biggest assault of Yemen war with attack on main port," Reuters, June 12, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/arab-states-launch-biggest-assault-of-yemen-war-with-attack-on-main-port-idUSKBN1J90BA>.
- **June 1, 2018:** The UAE and its allied forces begin advancing on the port city of Hodeidah, the Houthis only connection to the sea, prompting the Houthi-aligned Brigadier General Sharaf Ghaleb Loqman to threaten to target the UAE with missile attacks. Source: "Houthi official: 'Abu Dhabi is no longer safe'," Al Jazeera, June 1, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/06/houthi-official-abu-dhabi-longer-safe-180601215207412.html>.
- **December 2, 2017 - December 4, 2017:** On December 2, former President Ali Abdullah Saleh offers to "turn a new page" with the Saudi-led coalition fighting against Houthi forces if the Saudis end their month-long blockade of the country. Saleh's supporters had until then fought alongside Houthi rebels, but the Houthis view Saleh's offer as a betrayal and fighting breaks out between the rebels and Saleh's loyalists. At least 125 people are killed and 238 are wounded in the fighting. On December 4, Houthi forces stop Saleh at a checkpoint as he is trying to leave Sanaa and kill the former president. The Houthi-controlled Interior Ministry announces Saleh's death later in the day. Saleh's General People's Congress party confirms he was killed by a sniper. Houthi forces also announce that they had blown up Saleh's home in Sanaa. Sources: Hakim Almasmari, Tamara Qiblawi, and Hilary Clarke, "Yemen's former President Ali Abdullah Saleh killed trying to flee Sanaa," CNN, December 4, 2017, <http://www.cnn.com/2017/12/04/middleeast/yemen-former-president-ali-abdullah-saleh-killed-intl/index.html>; "Ali Abdullah Saleh, Yemen's former leader, killed in Sanaa," BBC News, December 4, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-42225574>; Marwan Bishara, "Analysis: Yemen's ex-president Saleh's killing was 'revenge,'" Al Jazeera, December 4, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/analysis-yemens-ex-president-salehs-killing-revenge-171204135213663.html>; Faisal Edroos, "How did Yemen's Houthi-Saleh alliance collapse?" Al Jazeera, December 4, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/yemen-houthi-saleh-alliance-collapse-171204070831956.html>; Sami Aboudi and Noah Browning, "Exiled son of Yemen's Saleh takes up anti-Houthi cause," Reuters, December 4, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/exiled-son-of-yemens-saleh-takes-up-anti-houthi-cause-idUSKBN1DY12V?il=0>.
- **January 30, 2017:** Houthis attack a Saudi ship off the coast of Yemen, allegedly ramming into the ship and causing an explosion, killing two crew members and injuring three. Separately, the group launches a ballistic missile on a Saudi military base on the Red Sea island of Zuqar. Rockets also hit and damage U.N. offices in southern Saudi Arabia in an attack Saudi Arabia attributed to Houthis. Sources: "Yemen's Houthis attack Saudi ship, launch ballistic missile," Reuters, January 31, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-idUSKBN15E2KE>; Ahmed al-Haj, "Saudi Arabia says Yemen Rebel Boat Rams Frigate in Red Sea," Associated Press, January 30, 2017, http://staging.hosted.ap.org/dynamic/stories/M/ML_YEMEN?SITE=AP&SECTION=HOME&TEMPLATE=DEFAULT&CTIME=2017-01-30-17-19-24; "Rockets hit U.N. Yemen ceasefire office in Saudi Arabia," Reuters, January 30, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-security-yemen-idUSKBN15E1LZ>.
- **November 19, 2016:** The Houthis are accused by a Saudi general of launching a ballistic missile at the eastern Saudi province of Marib, in violation of a cease-fire. Source: "Houthi missile and Saudi-led air strikes strain Yemen truce," Reuters, November 19, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-ceasefire-idUSKBN13E05D>.
- **October 27, 2016:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile toward the Islamic holy city of Mecca in Saudi Arabia, according to a statement by the Saudi-led coalition. Houthis confirm that they had launched a missile into Saudi Arabia but claim that they had been aiming for King Abdulaziz International Airport in Jeddah. Source: "Yemen's Houthis launch missile toward Saudi holy city, coalition says," Reuters, October 28, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-missiles-idUSKCN12S016>.
- **October 9, 2016 - October 13, 2016:** The Houthis are believed to be behind a series of attacks against the U.S. Navy, leading the United States to engage the rebels directly for the first time since the crisis began launching counter-attacks in Houthi-held areas. On October 9, suspected Houthi rebels fire a pair of missiles in a failed attack on the U.S. Navy destroyer *USS Mason* near the Bab el-Mandeb Strait. On October 12, the Houthis are allegedly behind another failed missile attack on the *Mason*. The U.S. Navy launches Tomahawk cruise missiles against Houthi-controlled radar sites along the Yemeni coast. Sources: Courtney Kube and Phil Helsel, "U.S. Launches Strikes in Yemen After Missiles Aimed at American Ships," NBC News, October 13, 2016, [http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp; Courtney Kube and Phil Helsel, "U.S. Launches Strikes in Yemen After Missiles Aimed at American Ships," NBC News, October 13, 2016, \[http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp; Phil Stewart, "U.S. military strikes Yemen after missile attacks on U.S. Navy ship," Reuters, October 13, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-missiles-idUSKCN12C294>.\]\(http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp; Phil Stewart, \)](http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp; Courtney Kube and Phil Helsel,)
- **October 8, 2016:** An airstrike in Sanaa kills 140 funeral attendees. The Saudi government denies responsibility. Source: Mohammed Ghobari, "Yemen's Houthis respond to air strike with missile attack," Reuters, October 10, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN12A13J>.
- **September 25, 2016:** Houthi political council chief Saleh al-Samad proposes a truce along the Yemen-Saudi Arabia border. The Saudi government declines the terms, saying it would prefer a broad political settlement to a short-term cease-fire. Source: "Houthi official in Yemen offers border truce, amnesty," Reuters, September 25, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN11V0SL>; "Final Yemen solution preferred over 'short truce'," Al-Arabiya, September 26, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/09/26/Yemen-militia-leader-offers-border-truce-with-Saudi-Arabia.html>.
- **September 6, 2016:** Houthi rebels and Iraq's Popular Mobilization Forces (PMF) reportedly agree to joint training and to provide logistical support to the Houthis. Among the PMF are Shiite extremist groups Asaib Ahl al-Haq (AAH), the Badr Organization, and Kata'ib Hezbollah (KH). Source: "Houthis and Iraqi militias agree to joint training," Middle East Monitor, September 6, 2016, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20160906-houthis-and-iraqi-militias-agree-to-joint-training/>.
- The Houthis end peace talks and establish a political council in Yemen.

Houthis

On August 1, Houthi leaders reject a U.N. proposal aimed at ending Yemen's war during peace talks in Kuwait, which began in April 2016. On August 20, tens of thousands of Yemenis rally in Sanaa to support the formation of the newly formed political council. Just over a week later, a Houthi delegation travels to Baghdad to meet with the Iraqi government to discuss the possibility of recognition of its political council. Sources: "Yemen government leaves Kuwait talks after Houthis reject U.N. plan," Reuters, August 1, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-talks-idUSKCN10C2JT>; "Tens of thousands of Yemenis rally to support Houthi-led council," Reuters, August 20, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN10V0KO>; "Houthi delegation meets Iraq's foreign minister," Al Arabiya, August 29, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/08/29/Yemeni-Houthi-delegation-meets-Iraq-foreign-minister.html>.

- **June 19, 2016:** Houthi militants release 276 Yemeni government loyalists who had been held captive for months. The group claims it was a gesture of "good will" during the holy month of Ramadan. Source: "Houthis free 276 Yemeni government's loyalists," Al-Arabiya, June 19, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/06/19/Houthis-free-276-Yemeni-government-s-loyalists-.html>.
- **April 11, 2016:** The Houthis and Saudis pledge to respect a U.N.-backed cease-fire. Two days before the start of the cease-fire, the Houthis release an American hostage. U.N.-supported peace talks between the Yemeni government and the Houthis begin in late April. Talks remain ongoing by the end of the month. Sources: Conor Gaffey, "Yemen: Saudi Coalition and Houthis Pledge to Respect Ceasefire," *Newsweek*, April 11, 2016, <http://www.newsweek.com/yemen-saudi-coalition-and-houthis-pledge-respect-ceasefire-446152>; "Oman says US man held by Houthis freed," Al-Arabiya, April 9, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/04/09/Oman-says-US-man-held-by-Houthis-freed.html>; "Houthis arrive in Kuwait to start Yemen peace talks," Middle East Eye, April 21, 2016, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/yemen-peace-talks-pushed-back-again-1907523115>; "Houthi Rebels Advocate Disarmament, Formation of Unity Gov't in Yemen," Sputnik News, April 30, 2016, <https://sputniknews.com/middleeast/201604301038884363-yemen-houthis-conflict/>.
- **Houthi and Yemeni forces agree to a cease-fire in preparation for peace talks in April on March 21** On March 28, Houthi and Saudi Arabians exchange prisoners—nine Saudis for 109 Yemenis—in preparation for an April 10 cease-fire. The same day, the U.S. Navy reportedly intercepts weapons from Iran believed to be headed for Houthi rebels. Sources: "Houthis, Yemeni government agree to ceasefire ahead of talks: Report," Middle East Eye, March 21, 2016, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/houthis-yemeni-government-agree-ceasefire-ahead-talks-report-1486223496>; Rick Gladstone, "Saudis Announce Prisoner Swap With Houthis in Yemen Conflict," *New York Times*, March 28, 2016, http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/29/world/middleeast/saudis-announce-prisoner-swap-with-houthis-in-yemen-conflict.html?_r=0; "U.S. Navy says it seized weapons from Iran likely bound for Houthis in Yemen," Reuters, April 4, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-iran-usa-yemen-arms-idUSKCN0X12DB>.
- **- : Houthis suffer losses fighting the Saudi-led coalition.** On January 7, Houthis lose control of Midi port, allegedly used to bring weapons into the country. About a month later, Houthis withdraw from former militant camps and headquarters near Taiz. On February 15, an estimated 60 Houthi militants are killed, including Houthi leaders Yahya Zafraan, Yahya al-Mutawakkil Taha, and Abdulwahab al-Houthi. Sources: "Yemen seizes crucial port from Houthi militias," Al-Arabiya, January 7, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/01/07/Yemen-troops-seize-northwestern-port-from-Houthis-militias.html>; Sa'ed Al-Abyadh, "Houthis Relinquish Positions in Taiz after Siege of Sana'a," Al-Awsat, February 18, 2016, <http://english.aawsat.com/2016/02/article55347682/houthis-relinquish-positions-in-taiz-after-siege-of-sanaa>; "Dozens of Houthi militias killed in Yemen," Al-Arabiya, February 15, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/2016/02/15/Dozens-of-Houthi-rebels-killed-in-Yemen.html>.
- **January 7, 2016:** Houthi forces repel a Saudi Arabian attack at Tawwal border-crossing, killing an estimated 40-60 Saudi troops. Source: Leith Fadel, "Saudi casualties mount as Houthis repel border attack," AlMasdar News, January 7, 2016, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/saudi-casualties-mount-as-the-houthis-repel-the-border-attack/>.
- **January 4, 2016:** The Houthis' truce with Saudi Arabia formally ends after weeks of violations. Sources: Caroline Mortimer, "Yemen crisis: Saudi Arabia ends formal ceasefire with Houthi rebels after more than 30 fighters killed over weekend," *Independent* (London), January 4, 2016, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/yemen-crisis-saudi-arabia-ends-formal-ceasefire-with-houthi-rebels-after-40-fighters-are-killed-over-a6795501.html>; "Yemeni forces seize provincial capital from Houthis," Al Jazeera, December 18, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/12/yemeni-forces-seize-provincial-capital-houthis-151218131922168.html>; Morgan Winsor, "Houthi Rebel Leader Killed In Yemen Amid Fragile Ceasefire: Report," *International Business Times*, December 19, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.com/houthi-rebel-leader-killed-yemen-amid-fragile-ceasefire-report-2233396>; "Saudi forces warn of harsh response to latest Houthi rocket attack," Middle East Eye, December 22, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/saudi-forces-warn-harsh-response-latest-houthi-rocket-attack-2075951606>; "Yemeni loyalists inflict heavy losses on rebels in Sanaa," *National*, updated December 26, 2015, <http://www.thenational.ae/world/middle-east/yemen-loyalists-inflict-heavy-losses-on-rebels-in-sanaa>.
- **December 19, 2015:** Insurgent leader Mohammed Badreddin al-Houthi is reportedly killed near Saada province. Source: Morgan Winsor, "Houthi Rebel Leader Killed In Yemen amid Fragile Ceasefire: Report," *International Business Times*, December 19, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.com/houthi-rebel-leader-killed-yemen-amid-fragile-ceasefire-report-2233396>.
- **December 18, 2015 - December 20, 2015:** Houthi rebels fire four rockets into Saudi territory between December 18 and December 22, three of which are shot down, though one hits a desert area east of Najran city on December 18. Source: "Saudi Forces Warn of Harsh Response to Latest Houthi Rocket Attack," Middle East Eye, December 22, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/saudi-forces-warn-harsh-response-latest-houthi-rocket-attack-2075951606>.
- **December 18, 2015:** Yemeni forces seize the capitals of Jawf and Marib provinces from Houthi rebels. Source: "Yemeni Forces Seize Provincial Capital from Houthis," Al Jazeera, December 18, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/12/yemeni-forces-seize-provincial-capital-houthis-151218131922168.html>.
- **December 15, 2015:** Houthi rebels sign a formal truce with the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Days later, Houthis release 285 Yemeni prisoners in exchange for 375 Houthi rebels. Sources: Caroline Mortimer, "Yemen crisis: Saudi Arabia ends formal ceasefire with Houthi rebels after more than 30 fighters killed over weekend," *Independent* (London), January 4, 2016, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/yemen-crisis-saudi-arabia-ends-formal-ceasefire-with-houthi-rebels-after-40-fighters-are-killed-over-a6795501.html>; "Yemeni loyalists and Houthis begin exchange of hundreds of prisoners," *National*, December 17, 2015, <http://www.thenational.ae/world/middle-east/yemeni-loyalists-and-houthis-begin-exchange-of-hundreds-of-prisoners>.
- **December 14, 2015:** In one of the deadliest attacks to date, Houthis launch a missile into Tazeh province, killing at least 146 people. Source: Nabih Bulos and Zaid al-Alayaa, "In Yemen, Houthi rebel missile strike kills dozens in Saudi-led force," *Los Angeles Times*, December 14, 2015, <http://www.latimes.com/world/middleeast/la-fg-yemen-attack-20151215-story.html>.
- **December 1, 2015:** Houthis attempt and fail to seize Saudi territory near the border with Yemen. Source: "Dozens of Houthis killed in Najran misadventure," Arab News, December 1, 2015, <http://www.arabnews.com/featured/news/843751>.

Houthis

-
- **November 25, 2015:** U.N. officials accuse the Houthis of blocking humanitarian aid from entering Taiz, a city 123 miles from Yemen's capital of Sanaa.
 The Houthis gained control of Taiz in March 2015. Source: "U.N. accuses Houthis of blocking supply routes to Yemen's Taiz city," Reuters, November 25, 2015, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2015/11/25/uk-yemen-security-taiz-idUKKBN0TE17J20151125>; Mohammed Mukhashef, "Houthis seize strategic Yemeni city, escalating power struggle," Reuters, March 22, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/22/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0MI08B20150322#xWCE2BHP2iD4mO2T.97>.
 - **November 20, 2015:** ISIS takes responsibility for an attack on Yemeni troops in Hadramawt, that killed 19 Yemeni soldiers and 35 ISIS militants.
 Analysts note that ISIS is likely attempting to further foment instability in Yemen to increase its base of support. Reuters notes that because the Houthis ascribe to the Shiite offshoot of Zaidism, ISIS considers them heretics, and likewise views the Yemeni army and the Gulf states as "traitors to Islam." Source: Mohammad Mukhashaf, "Islamic State claims Yemen attack," Reuters, November 20, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/11/20/us-yemen-security-qaeda-idUSKCN0T910720151120#uDKjbd2wHtdLMj0.97>.
 - **November 19, 2015:** Oman negotiates the Houthis' release of three American hostages held in a rebel-controlled area of Sanaa.
 No information is released about any of the individuals except that two worked with the U.N. in an unspecified capacity. Source: "Three Americans evacuated from Yemen to Oman, Omani news agency says," Reuters, November 19, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-oman-usa/three-americans-evacuated-from-yemen-to-oman-omani-news-agency-says-idUSKCN0T819A20151119>.
 - The United Arab Emirates deploys 450 Latin American mercenaries to fight in Yemen, joining the Sunni Arab coalition fighting the Houthis in that country.
 Source: Emily B. Hagar, Mark Mazetti, "Emirates Secretly Sends Colombian Mercenaries to Fight in Yemen," *New York Times*, November 25, 2015, <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/26/world/middleeast/emirates-secretly-sends-colombian-mercenaries-to-fight-in-yemen.html>.
 - **October 8, 2015:** The Houthis accept engagement with the Yemeni government through the U.N., stating it will comply with the conditions of the cease-fire, including retreating from cities currently under Houthi control.
 A representative of the Yemeni government states that Houthi acquiescence is merely a ploy due to losses the insurgent movement has incurred from the latest coalition airstrikes. Source: "Yemeni president dismisses Houthi concessions as 'maneuver,'" Reuters, October 8, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/10/08/us-yemen-security-politics-idUSKCN0S21GC20151008>.
 - **October 7, 2015:** The U.N. announces that it will broker peace talks in Oman expected to end the fighting between the Yemeni government and Houthi militants.
 The latest cease-fire comes after a five-month period of fighting. Source: "Yemen's Houthis, Saleh's party accept U.N. peace terms, eye talks," Reuters, October 7, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-talks-idUSKCN0S10DX20151007>.
 - **October 6, 2015:** Houthi leaders allegedly travel to Iran to negotiate for military support for their insurgent movement.
 The vice president of the Houthis' supreme revolutionary committee, Nayef al-Qanes, is believed to be heading the delegation. Source: Matar al-Matary, "Houthi delegation 'visits Tehran to receive arms,'" Al Arabiya, October 6, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/10/06/Houthi-delegation-visits-Tehran-to-receive-arms-.html>.
 - **September 20, 2015:** The Houthis release two American and one British hostage after Oman's government intervenes.
 The Houthis kidnapped the hostages in March 2015. Source: Sami Aboudi and Eric Walsh, "Two Americans, Briton, three Saudis released from Yemen," Reuters, September 20, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-usa/two-americans-briton-three-saudis-released-from-yemen-officials-idUSKCN0RK0M520150920>.
 - **September 2, 2015:** Yemen-based ISIS militants attack a predominantly Houthi mosque in northern Sanaa, killing 28 and wounding 75.
 Source: Reuters, "Islamic State claims bomb attack on Yemeni mosque, 28 reported dead," Yahoo News, September 3, 2015, <http://news.yahoo.com/least-20-dead-dozens-wounded-yemeni-capital-bombings-171003003.html>.
 - **August 31, 2015:** News sources report that Houthi militants have detained at least 50 individuals in Sanaa as Saudi-coalition forces gain entry near the capital.
 Source: "Houthis Detain Dozens in Yemen Capital," Al Arabiya News, August 31, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/08/31/Houthis-launch-arrest-campaign-in-Yemen-s-Sanaa-.html>.
 - **August 30, 2015:** Yemen's air force kills 36 people as a result of airstrikes targeting a bottling plant in Hajjah, a province in northern Yemen.
 Source: "Saudi-led coalition air strike kills 36 Yemeni civilians: residents," Reuters, August 30, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/08/30/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN0QZ09P20150830>.
 - **August 27, 2015:** Yemen's foreign minister states there will be no negotiations with the Houthis until they disarm.
 Source: J. Dana Stuster, "No Negotiations Until Houthis Surrender, Yemeni Government Says," *Foreign Policy*, August 28, 2015, <https://foreignpolicy.com/2015/08/28/no-negotiations-until-houthis-surrender-yemeni-government-says/>.
 - **August 24, 2015:** Houthi rockets kill 14 as fighting between the rebel group and a Saudi-led coalition continues in Yemen.
 Source: "Houthi rockets kill 14 civilians in Yemen's Taiz: residents," Reuters, August 24, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/08/24/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN0QT0X620150824>.
 - **June 6, 2015:** Houthi rebels fire a Scud missile into Saudi Arabia from Yemen in apparent retaliation for two months of Saudi and coalition airstrikes.
 Source: Abdullah al-Shihri, "Houthi rebels fire Scud missile from Yemen into Saudi Arabia," *Washington Post*, June 6, 2015, http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/houthi-rebels-fire-scut-missile-from-yemen-into-saudi-arabia/2015/06/06/00e39c44-0c89-11e5-a7ad-b430fc1d3f5c_story.html.
 - **June 1, 2015:** The Houthis release one American detainee, Casey Coombs.
 At least three other Americans are still being held captive by the Houthis. Source: Elise Labott and Khushbu Shah, "One American held in Yemen released," CNN, June 2, 2015, <http://www.cnn.com/2015/06/01/politics/yemen-four-americans-held-houthis/>.
-

Houthis

-
- **May 29, 2015:** The Houthis continue to battle for control of Aden and detain at least four Americans in the country's capital.
Sources: "Fighters battle Houthis in Yemen's southern city of Aden," Reuters, May 29, 2015, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2015/05/29/uk-yemen-security-idUKKBN00E0ZW20150529>; Kareem Fahim, "U.S. Citizens Held in Yemen by Houthis," *New York Times*, May 31, 2015, <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/01/world/middleeast/us-citizens-held-in-yemen-by-houthis.html>.
 - **May 22, 2015:** The Saudi-led Arab coalition renews airstrikes against the Houthi rebels.
Source: Agence France-Presse, "Arab coalition jets renew strikes on Houthis in Yemen," Al Jazeera, May 22, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/05/arab-coalition-jets-renew-strikes-houthis-yemen-150522153810499.html>.
 - **May 12, 2015 - May 14, 2015:** The Houthis accept a five-day humanitarian cease-fire, but are accused of violating the truce within 24 hours.
Source: "Houthis Accused of Violating Yemen's Ceasefire," Al Jazeera, May 14, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/05/houthis-accused-violating-yemen-ceasefire-150514080337429.html>.
 - **May 11, 2015:** Former Yemeni president Ali Abdullah Saleh officially declares an alliance with the Houthi rebels.
Source: "Yemen's Saleh declares alliance with Houthis," Al Jazeera, May 11, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/05/cloneofcloneofcloneofstrikes-yemen-saada-breach--150510143647004.html>.
 - **April 14, 2015:** The United Nations imposes an arms embargo on the Houthi rebels and sanctions against Houthi leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi and Ali Ahmed Saleh, the son of former Yemeni president Ali Abdullah Saleh.
The U.S. Department of the Treasury designates al-Houthi and Ali Ahmed Saleh as Specially Designated Nationals (SDNs). Source: "Treasury Sanctions Instigators of the Violent Takeover of Yemen," U.S. Department of the Treasury, April 14, 2015, <http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/j110021.aspx>; Security Council, "Security Council Demands End to Yemen Violence, Adopting Resolution 2216 (2015), with Russian Federation Abstaining," United Nations, April 14, 2015, <http://www.un.org/press/en/2015/sc11859.doc.htm>.
 - **April 2, 2015:** Houthi fighters take control of Aden's central Crater neighborhood and fight their way into a presidential residence nearby.
Source: Mohammed Mukhashaf, "Yemen's Houthis Seize Central Aden District, Presidential Site," Reuters, April 2, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/04/03/us-yemen-security-aden-idUSKBN0MT0G820150403>.
 - **March 25, 2015:** Saudi Arabia launches Operation Decisive Storm in an effort to quash the Houthi coup and reinstate the government of ousted Yemeni President Hadi.
The Saudi operation is supported by a coalition of Arab countries, including Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Morocco, Sudan, and Qatar. Sources: "Saudi 'Decisive Storm' waged to save Yemen," Al Arabiya, March 25, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/03/26/GCC-states-to-repel-Houthi-aggression-in-Yemen-statement-.html>; Nick Thompson and Inez Torre, "Yemen: Who's joining Saudi Arabia's fight against the Houthis?," CNN, March 30, 2015, <http://www.cnn.com/2015/03/27/world/yemen-saudi-coalition-map/>.
 - **March 19, 2015:** Warplanes target the Yemeni presidential palace in Aden, where President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi had sought refuge since fleeing Sanaa.
Source: Agence France-Presse, "Yemen president flees palace after jet attack," Yahoo News, March 19, 2015, <http://news.yahoo.com/yemen-president-evacuated-air-raid-targets-palace-142034589.html>.
 - **March 17, 2015:** The Houthis dismiss Yemen's air force chief of staff and replace him with a general more sympathetic to them.
Source: "Yemen's Houthis replace air force chief in power struggle: military sources," Reuters, March 17, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/17/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0MD13X20150317>.
 - **February 21, 2015:** Yemeni President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi flees to Aden and rescinds his resignation.
Source: Mohammed Ghobari and Mohammed Mukhashaf, "Yemen's Hadi Flees to Aden and Says He Is Still President," Reuters, February 21, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/02/21/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0LP08F20150221>.
 - The Houthis seize power in Yemen and announce that a transitional five-member presidential council will replace President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi, drawing protest from the U.N. Security Council.
Source: "Yemen's Houthis form own government in Sanaa," Al Jazeera, February 6, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2015/02/yemen-houthi-rebels-announce-presidential-council-150206122736448.html>.
 - **January 23, 2015:** Yemeni President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi and his government resign in protest after the Houthis reject the government's proposed new constitution.
Source: Nick Paton Walsh and Laura Smith-Spark, "Yemen's President, Cabinet Resign," CNN, January 23, 2015, <http://www.cnn.com/2015/01/22/world/yemen-violence/>.
 - **December 13, 2014:** AQAP militants kill at least 30 Houthi fighters as they battle for control of the city of Radaa.
Source: "Houthis suffer losses in battle for Radaa," Al Jazeera, December 13, 2014, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/12/houthis-suffer-losses-battle-radaa-20141213112213101366.html>.
 - Yemeni and Iranian officials claim Iran is supplying Houthi rebels with weapons, money, and training.
Source: Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
 - **November 23, 2014:** Yemeni Defense Minister Mahmoud Al-Subaihi announces that Houthi fighters will be integrated into Yemen's national security forces.
Source: Khalid Al-Karimi, "Defense Minister calls for Houthi Integration into Security Forces," *Yemen Times*, November 25, 2014, <http://www.yementimes.com/en/1836/news/4614/Defense-minister-calls-for-Houthi-integration-into-security-forces.htm>.
 - **November 7, 2014:** Yemeni officials announce the formation of a new government that includes Houthi cabinet members.
-

Houthis

Source: Mohammed Ghobari, "Yemeni President Brings Houthis into New Government," Reuters, November 7, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/11/07/us-yemen-government-idUSKBN0IR21E20141107>.

- **October 16, 2014 - October 20, 2014:** Al-Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) claims credit for 16 attacks against the Houthis in Bayda Province.
Source: Oren Adaki, "AQAP Claims Credit for Series of Attacks in Yemen," Long War Journal, October 20, 2014, http://www.longwarjournal.org/archives/2014/10/aqap_claims_credit_f.php.
- The Houthis reject Yemeni President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi's first choice for prime minister, Ahmed Awad bin Mubarak, but agree to the appointment of Khaled Bahah.
Source: "Yemen's Houthi Rebels Reject Ahmed Awad bin Mubarak as PM," BBC News, October 7, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-29530635>.
- **September 21, 2014:** The Houthis and Yemeni government sign a U.N.-brokered peace deal in which the Houthis agree to withdraw their fighters from cities they have seized once a national-unity government is formed.
Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>; Jeremy M. Sharp, "Yemen: Background and U.S. Relations," Congressional Research Service, November 19, 2014, <http://fpc.state.gov/documents/organization/235011.pdf>.
- **September 20, 2014:** The Houthis shell the official state television building, setting it ablaze and capturing it.
Sanaa residents claim that the Houthis have taken control of several other government sites, including the prime minister's buildings and an army command center. Sources: Shuaib Almosawa, "U.N. Reports Yemen Deal With Rebels," *New York Times*, September 20, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/21/world/middleeast/peace-talks-with-rebels-falter-in-yemen.html>; Mohammed Ghobari, "Houthi Rebels Sign Deal With Yemen Parties to Form New Government," Reuters, September 21, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/09/21/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0HG04T20140921>.
- **September 3, 2014:** Yemeni President Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi dissolves his cabinet and reinstates fuel subsidies to calm anti-government protests.
Source: Mohammed Ghobari and Noah Browning, "Yemen Restoring Fuel Subsidy Thursday in Face of Protests," Reuters, September 3, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2014/09/03/uk-yemen-subsidies-protests-idUKKBN0GY1LI20140903>.
- **August 30, 2014:** Houthis kill at least ten soldiers and local militia fighters in clashes.
Source: "At Least Ten Dead in Clashes as Yemen's Houthi Rebels Try to Seize Key Road," Reuters, August 30, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/08/30/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0GU0I20140830>.
- **August 29, 2014:** The U.N. Security Council calls on the Houthis to end hostilities against the Yemeni government.
The Council releases a statement expressing its "grave concern about the deterioration of the security situation in Yemen in light of the action taken by the Houthis...and those who support them, to undermine the political transition and the security of Yemen." According to the Council, these actions include the Houthis' "escalating campaign to bring down the government; establishing camps in and around Sanaa; seeking to supplant the authority of the state by installing checkpoints on strategic routes into Sanaa, as well as ongoing fighting in al Jawf." Source: Reuters, "U.N. Security Council Urges Yemen's Houthis to End Hostilities," Voice of America, August 29, 2014, <http://www.voanews.com/content/reu-un-security-council-yemen-houthi/2432791.html>.
- **August 18, 2014:** Houthis draw tens of thousands to protests demanding the return of subsidized fuel prices as well as the resignation of the government.
Source: "Countries Backing Shaky Yemen Transition Warn Houthis Against Violence," Reuters, August 19, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/08/19/yemen-houthis-idINKBN0GJ1IL20140819>.
- **July 23, 2014:** The Yemeni government regains control over an army camp seized by Houthi rebels through negotiations peacefully.
The Houthis claim that their fight is not against the government but against Yemen's Islamist Islah political party, which has ties to the Muslim Brotherhood. Sources: "Yemen President Says Houthis Agree to Return Town to State Control," Reuters, July 23, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/23/us-yemen-houthis-amran-idUSKBN0FS1PA20140723>; "Mililitants Kills Nine in Southern Yemen, 15 Die in Northern Clashes," Reuters, August 13, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/08/13/us-yemen-violence-idUSKBN0GD0PY20140813>.
- **July 8, 2014:** The Houthis capture Omran. At least 100 are killed and 150 wounded in the fighting.
Sources: "Yemeni Shi'ites Capture City After Fighting Kills 200," Reuters, July 8, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/08/us-yemen-houthis-omran-idUSKBN0FD1IN20140708>; "Yemen Army Continues Fight in North and Is Attacked in South," Reuters, July 6, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/06/us-yemen-houthis-idUSKBN0FB0DF20140706>.
- **July 5, 2014:** The cease-fire between the Yemeni government and the Houthis collapses and Yemen's air force bombs Houthi fighters in northern Yemen, killing 70 people.
Houthis blamed the government for breaking the cease-fire by allowing government troops to continue their march northeast of Sanaa to al-Jouf province. Source: "Yemen Bombs Shi'ite Rebels After Truce Collapses, 70 Killed," Reuters, July 5, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/05/us-yemen-houthis-idUSKBN0FA0BU20140705>.
- **June 22, 2014:** The Houthis and the Yemeni government agree on a cease-fire.
Source: Reuters, "Yemen Seals Truce With Shi'ite Rebels After Clashes in Capital," *Business Insider*, June 22, 2014, <http://www.businessinsider.com/r-yemen-seals-truce-with-shiite-rebels-after-clashes-in-capital-2014-22>.
- **June 18, 2014:** Houthi fighters advance toward Yemen's capital, clashing with government forces 25 miles outside of Sanaa.
Source: "Yemeni Soldiers Clash With Shi'ite Rebels Near Capital: Official," Reuters, June 18, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/06/18/us-yemen-clashes-idUSKBN0ET1EZ20140618>.
- **June 3, 2014:** The Yemeni government conducts airstrikes against the Houthis, ending a brief cease-fire.
Source: "Yemeni Airstrike Ends Ceasefire in Flare-Up of Houthi Rebellion," Reuters, June 3, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/06/03/us-yemen-violence-idUSKBN0EE0MJ20140603>.

Houthis

-
- **May 29, 2014:** Houthis attack a checkpoint and two other locations, killing five tribesmen.
Source: Associated Press, "Rebels and Tribesmen Clash in Yemen," *New York Times*, May 30, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/31/world/middleeast/rebels-and-tribesmen-clash-in-yemen.html>.
 - **May 20, 2014:** Houthis attack Yemeni security outposts near Oman. Seven Yemeni soldiers and nine Houthis are killed.
Source: "At Least Eight Dead in Fresh Fighting in Yemen-Officials," Reuters, May 21, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/05/21/uk-yemen-violence-idINKBN0E10PK20140521>.
 - **May 1, 2014 - May 10, 2014:** Houthis and Sunni tribesmen clash near Sanaa, killing at least 40.
Source: "At Least 13 Killed in North Yemen Clashes-Security Source," Reuters, May 21, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/05/21/uk-yemen-violence-idINKBN0E10PK20140521>.
 - **March 13, 2014:** Houthis attack an army base near Sanaa, killing two soldiers.
Source: "Two Yemeni Soldiers Killed as Houthi Fighters Hit Army Base," *New York Times*, March 13, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/13/us-yemen-clashes-idUSBREA2C0SI20140313>.
 - **March 6, 2014 - March 9, 2014:** Houthis continue to engage in fighting as they near the Yemeni capital of Sana'a.
Over the course of four days, clashes between Houthis and Sunni tribesmen kill at least 40. Houthi fighters blow up a religious center in Hamdan on March 9. Source: "At Least 40 Killed in Yemen as Houthi Fighters Near Capital," Reuters, March 9, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/09/us-yemen-clash-idUSBREA2805920140309>.
 - **February 28, 2014:** Houthis attack a security checkpoint after a protest against the government, killing three soldiers and wounding four.
Source: "At Least 13 Killed in North Yemen Clashes-Security Source," Reuters, March 1, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/01/us-yemen-violence-idUSBREA2003J20140301>.
 - **February 2, 2014:** The Houthis, reportedly joined by tribes aligned with former Yemeni president Ali Abdullah Saleh, attack Sunni Hashid tribal forces in Amran province.
The attack may be in retaliation for the killing of a Houthi in a prior incident between the two groups. Source: Hakim Almasmari, "Rebels Overrun Tribal Stronghold in Yemen," CNN, February 2, 2014, <http://www.cnn.com/2014/02/02/world/middleeast/yemen-unrest/>.
 - **January 21, 2014:** Yemen's National Dialogue Conference concludes after nearly a year, yielding a document on which to base a new constitution.
Source: "Yemen's National Dialogue Conference Concludes with Agreement," BBC News, January 21, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-25835721>.
 - **January 20, 2014:** Clashes continue to erupt between Houthis and pro-Salafi Sunnis in northern Yemen, killing 12.
Source: "Clashes Between Rival Sects in Northern Yemen Kill 12," Reuters, January 20, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/01/20/us-yemen-fighting-idUSBREA0J0F120140120>.
 - **January 14, 2014:** In an effort to reduce sectarian tensions and maintain the ceasefire, the Yemeni government forces the Salafists to relocate away from the Houthis' stronghold.
Source: "Yemen Moves Salafi Leader Out of Northern Stronghold, Bolstering Truce," Reuters, January 14, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2014/01/14/uk-yemen-fighting-salafis-idUKBREA0D1C320140114>.
 - **January 11, 2014:** A cease-fire between the Houthis and Salafists takes effect.
Source: Mohammed Ghobari, "Shi'ite-Sunni Ceasefire Takes Hold in north Yemen," Reuters, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/01/11/us-yemen-ceasefire-idUSBREA0A0H620140111>.
 - A Salafist spokesman claims that at least 210 people have been killed during two months of fighting between Salafists and the Houthis.
Source: "North Yemen Strife Has Killed at Least 210, Salafis Say," Reuters, January 13, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2014/01/13/uk-yemen-fighting-death-idUKBREA0C0IJ20140113>.
 - **October 30, 2013 - November 2, 2013:** Fighting between Houthis and Salafists in the town of Damaj kills at least 55 over four days.
Source: Reuters, "At Least 55 Die as Rival Sects Clash in Yemen," *New York Times*, November 2, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/03/world/middleeast/yemen.html>.
 - The Iranian ship *Jihan I* is allegedly seized en route to Yemen with arms meant for the Houthis.
The cache, as Reuters reported in December 2014, included "Katyusha rockets M-122, heat-seeking surface-to-air missiles, RPG-7s, Iranian-made night vision goggles and 'artillery systems that track land and navy targets 40km away,'" as well as "silencers, 2.66 tonnes of RDX explosives, C-4 explosives, ammunition, bullets and electrical transistors." Source: Yaya Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight/iranian-support-seen-crucial-for-yemens-houthis-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
 - President Ali Abdullah Saleh leaves Yemen.
The parliament grants him full immunity despite objections from thousands of protesters. Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - **December 16, 2011:** The *New York Times* reports an increase in clashes between the Houthis and Salafists on the outskirts of Saada "in recent weeks."
The Salafists are believed to have been supported by the Yemeni government, Saudi Arabia and Islamists in Yemen at different times during their dispute with the Houthis in Yemen's Northern province. Source: Kareem Fahim, "Yemeni Uprising Opens a Door to Besieged Rebels in the North," *New York Times*, December 16, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/17/world/middleeast/yemeni-uprising-opens-a-door-to-besieged-rebels-in-the-north.html>.
 - Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh agrees to form a new unity government under his deputy, Abdrabbuh Mansour Hadi.
-

Houthis

The Houthis commit to a peaceful transition to the new government.Sources: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>;“Countries Backing Shaky Yemen Transition Warn Houthis Against Violence,” Reuters, August 19, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/08/19/yemen-houthis-idINKBN0GJ1IL20140819>.

- **June 1, 2011:** The Houthis kill five Sunni tribesmen during clashes in northern Yemen.
Source: Nasser Arrabyee and Robert F. Worth, “Fighting Spreads in Yemen, Raising Fear of Civil War,” *New York Times*, June 1, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/world/middleeast/02yemen.html>.
 - Houthis advance on Saada, prompting the province’s governor and other officials to flee.
Houthi rebels install Faris Manna, believed to be Yemen’s most powerful arms dealer, as governor.Source: Laura Kasinoff and Robert F. Worth, “Factory Explosion Follows Yemeni Forces’ Pullout,” *New York Times*, March 28, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/29/world/middleeast/29yemen.html>.
 - The Yemeni government says 3,000 soldiers were killed in an outbreak of fighting involving Houthi rebels.
Source: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - **July 30, 2010:** Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh invites at least three Houthi representatives to participate in a national dialogue involving other Yemeni opposition factions.
Robert F. Worth, “Yemen: President Makes Offer to Rebels,” *New York Times*, July 30, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/30/world/middleeast/30briefs-yemen.html>.
 - **July 17, 2010:** The Houthis kill 11 Yemeni soldiers and government-aligned tribesmen, sparking a heightened wave of violence.
Source: “Ministry Says Houthis Killed 11 Including 3 Security in Saada,” *Yemen Post*, July 17, 2010, <http://www.yemenpost.net/Detail123456789.aspx?ID=3&SubID=2414>.
 - The Houthis release 178 prisoners after the Yemeni government accuses the Houthis of failing to comply with the cease-fire’s terms.
Source: “Yemen Houthi Rebels in the North ‘Release 178 Captives,’” BBC News, March 17, 2010, http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/middle_east/8571605.stm.
 - **February 18, 2010:** The Houthis release two Saudi soldiers as part of the Houthi-Saudi cease-fire deal.
Source: Reuters, “Yemen: Houthi Rebels Release 2 Saudi Soldiers,” *New York Times*, February 18, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/19/world/middleeast/19briefs-yemen.html>.
 - **February 11, 2010:** The Yemeni government and the Houthis sign a cease-fire to end six years of conflict.
Conditions on the agreement include removal of militants from civilian neighborhoods and an end to road blockades.Source:Robert F. Worth, “Yemen’s Government Agrees to a Cease-Fire With Rebel Forces,” *New York Times*, February 11, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/world/middleeast/12yemen.html>.
 - Abdul-Malik al-Houthi declares a unilateral cease-fire with Saudi Arabia but does not withdraw rebels from the border region.
More than 130 Saudi soldiers have been killed near the border between November 2009 and January 2010.Sources: Robert F. Worth, “Yemen Seems to Reject Cease-Fire With Rebels,” *New York Times*, January 31, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/world/middleeast/12yemen.html>;Robert F. Worth, “Yemen’s Government Agrees to a Cease-Fire With Rebel Forces,” *New York Times*, February 11, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/world/middleeast/12yemen.html>.
 - **November 5, 2009:** Saudi Arabia conducts its first cross-border military intervention since the Gulf War, sending warplanes to bomb Houthi positions both in Yemen and within Saudi territory.
The Saudis succeed in pushing back the rebels from the border region, but the Houthis capture a number of Saudi soldiers.Sources: Joost R. Hiltermann, “Disorder on the Border: Saudi Arabia’s War Inside Yemen,” *Foreign Affairs*, December 16, 2009, <https://www.foreignaffairs.com/articles/persian-gulf/2009-12-16/disorder-border>;Robert F. Worth, “Airstrikes Kill at Least 35 in Northwestern Yemen,” *New York Times*, December 13, 2009, <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/14/world/middleeast/14yemen.html>.
 - **November 3, 2009:** Houthi rebels open fire on Saudi border guards, killing two and injuring at least 10.
Sources: Robert F. Worth, “Yemeni Rebels and Saudis Clash at Border,” *New York Times*, November 6, 2009, <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/world/middleeast/07yemen.html>;Robert F. Worth, “Saudis’ Efforts to Swat Rebels From Yemen Risk Inflaming Larger Conflict,” *New York Times*, November 12, 2009, <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/world/middleeast/13saudi.html>.
 - Clashes erupt between the Houthis and Saudi security forces along Yemen’s northern border.
The Houthis accuse Saudi Arabia of supporting the Yemeni government’s attacks against them, which the Saudi government denies.Source: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - “Tens of thousands” of Yemenis are displaced after government forces attack Houthi rebels in Saada province, BBC News reports.
Source: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - The Houthis deny responsibility for the abduction of nine foreigners—three of whom are killed—in Yemen’s northern province of Saada, a Houthi stronghold.
Source: “Foreigners Kidnapped in Yemen,” Al Jazeera, June 14, 2009, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2009/06/200961453254571859.html>.
 - **May 2, 2008:** A bomb explodes outside a mosque in northern Yemen, killing at least 12 and wounding at least 44.
Yemeni officials consider Houthi rebels responsible for what would be the group’s first attack deliberately targeting civilians. Houthi leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi denies any connection to the bombing.Source: Robert F. Worth, “At Least 12 Killed in Bombing at Yemeni Mosque,” *New York Times*, May 3, 2008, <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/03/world/middleeast/03yemen.html>.
 - Fighting renews between the Houthis and Yemeni forces.
Source: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - Rebel leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi and Yemeni forces agree to a cease-fire.
Source: “Yemen Profile – Timeline,” BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
 - - : Fighting between Yemeni security forces and Houthi rebels in Yemen’s north kills or wounds dozens.
-

Houthis

Houthi rebels threaten Yemen's Jewish population in Saada, many of whom are relocated to Sanaa. Sources: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>; Roece Nahmias, "Yemenite Jews under threat," Ynetnews, January 22, 2007, <http://www.ynetnews.com/articles/0,7340,L-3355506,00.html>; Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 257, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.

- More than 600 Houthis are released from prison under an amnesty deal.
Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh announces that Houthi leader Shaikh Badr al-Din al-Houthi has agreed to a peace deal in exchange for a pardon.
Badr al-Din al-Houthi is the father of Hussein al-Houthi. Sources: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>; "Yemen's Abd-al-Malik al-Houthi," BBC News, October 3, 2014, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/monitoring/yemens-abd-al-malik-al-houthi>.
- - : Renewed fighting between Yemeni forces and Houthi supporters leaves more than 200 people dead.
Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- Hussein al-Houthi, leader of the Houthi movement, is killed by Yemeni forces.
Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- - : The Houthis wage a series of insurgencies against Yemen's central government.
Source: Associated Press, "Shiite Rebels Make New Demands to Yemen," *New York Times*, August 25, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/26/world/middleeast/shiite-rebels-make-new-demands-to-yemen.html>.
- - : Fighting breaks out in Yemen's north between government troops and Shiite insurgents led by Hussein al-Houthi.
Hundreds die in the clashes. Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- Hussein al-Houthi opposes Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh's cooperation with the United States in the latter's war on terror and invasion of Iraq.
Al-Houthi and his supporters later resist arrest by Yemeni forces, provoking conflict. Source: Charles Schmitz, "The Huthi Ascent to Power," Middle East Institute, September 15, 2014, <http://www.mei.edu/content/at/huthi-ascent-power>.
- - : Hussein al-Houthi, son of Zaidi spiritual leader Shaikh Badr-al-Din al-Houthi, forms the political party Hizb al-Haqq (Party of Truth) and briefly serves in Yemen's parliament.
He later abandons politics and begins to grow and militarize the Houthi movement, ostensibly to protect itself from the Yemeni government and other armed groups. Source: Charles Schmitz, "The Huthi Ascent to Power," Middle East Institute, September 15, 2014, <http://www.mei.edu/content/at/huthi-ascent-power>.
- - : The al-Houthi family founds Shabab al-Mumanin (the Believing Youth) in Yemen's Saada province.
The movement seeks to educate youth about their Zaidi ancestry and promote Zaidism in the face of the perceived growing influence of Salafism and Wahhabism in northern Yemen. Source: Charles Schmitz, "The Huthi Ascent to Power," Middle East Institute, September 15, 2014, <http://www.mei.edu/content/at/huthi-ascent-power>.
- North and South Yemen unite to form the Republic of Yemen, led by Ali Abdullah Saleh.
Source: "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, September 24, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- A military coup ends the rule of Yemen's last imamate, led by Imam Muhammad al-Badr, and establishes the Yemen Arab Republic.
Al-Badr flees to the north. Civil war between north and south Yemen begins. Sources: Asher Orkaby, "A Road Map to Chaos in Yemen," *Wall Street Journal*, April 9, 2015, <http://www.wsj.com/articles/a-road-map-to-chaos-in-yemen-1428619669>; "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, September 24, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- - : The Ottomans conquer Yemen, ruling the region until the Ottoman Empire is dismantled at the end of World War I.
A new Zaidi-affiliated line—the Hamid al-Din imamate—takes over rule of Yemen. Source: Najam Iftikhar Haider, "What do the leaders of Yemen's Houthis want?," *Al Jazeera America*, February 7, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/2/what-do-the-leaders-of-yemens-houthis-want.html>.
- - : Zaidi rule transitions to the Qasimi dynasty.
Qasimi rulers are not required to be descendants of Zayd bin Ali. Some analysts note that Zaidi influence on Yemen's leadership decreases in favor of Sunni theology. Source: Najam Iftikhar Haider, "What do the leaders of Yemen's Houthis want?," *Al Jazeera America*, February 7, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/2/what-do-the-leaders-of-yemens-houthis-want.html>.
- - : Yemen is ruled by the Zaidi imamate, descendants of Zayd bin Ali, great-great-grandson of the Islamic prophet Muhammad.
The Zaidi imamate is considered an offshoot from mainstream Shiism. Sources: "Yemen Crisis: Who is Fighting Whom?," BBC News, March 26, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-29319423>; Najam Iftikhar Haider, "What do the leaders of Yemen's Houthis want?," *Al Jazeera America*, February 7, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/2/what-do-the-leaders-of-yemens-houthis-want.html>; Bruce Riedel, "Houthi victories in Yemen make Saudi Arabia nervous," *Al-Monitor*, October 15, 2015, <http://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/originals/2014/10/houthi-yemen-victory-saudi-arabia-nightmare-iran.html#>.

Houthis

Violent history:

Violent activity by the Houthis has consisted mainly of armed rebellion against the Yemeni government, leading to clashes with security forces. Thousands have been killed and displaced as a result of the fighting. The Houthis also briefly fought Saudi forces on the northern border in late 2009, and have battled al-Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) for several years. In October 2016, the rebels took direct action against the United States by conducting a series of failed missile attacks against the U.S. Navy presence in the region.¹³⁰ The Houthis had previously kidnapped several American citizens, including a teacher, journalist, humanitarian aid worker.¹³¹ U.S. ships are not the only vessels the rebels have targeted. Prior to the attacks on the U.S. Navy, a UAE civilian ship was damaged by Houthi missiles that same month.¹³² Starting in 2017, the Houthis have repeatedly attacked Saudi Arabia with missiles and drones, and have ramped up strikes in 2019, often targeting Saudi airports and oil fields.¹³³

Attacks on Israel and Israeli interests

On November 19, 2023, the Houthis seized the British-owned and Japanese-operated cargo ship the *Galaxy Leader* in the southern Red Sea, taking 25 crew members hostage. The Houthis described the ship as Israeli. The vessel is owned by a company registered under Isle of Man-headquartered Ray Car Carriers, which is a unit of Tel Aviv-incorporated Ray Shipping.¹³⁴ In a statement released on X, formerly Twitter, Houthi spokesman Yahya Sarea called all Israeli ships legitimate targets.¹³⁵ The seizure was part of an ongoing Houthi offensive against Israeli interests following the October 7, 2023, Hamas attack on Israel that killed at least 1,200 people. The Houthis praised the attack and began launching drones and missiles toward Israel as the Jewish State targeted Hamas infrastructure in the Gaza Strip. On October 19, a U.S. warship near the Red Sea shot down four cruise missiles and 15 drones over a period of nine hours. A Pentagon spokesman accused the Houthis of firing the projectiles “potentially towards targets in Israel.”¹³⁶ Israel accused the Houthis of responsibility for an October 27 drone attack that wounded six people in the Egyptian Red Sea towns of Taba and Nuweiba.¹³⁷ After Israel intercepted a surface-to-surface missile from the Red Sea area on October 30, Sarea claimed the Houthis were responding to “Israeli aggression” and would continue their attacks.¹³⁸ The Houthis claimed multiple missile and drone attacks against Israeli interests throughout October and November.

In response to continue Houthi aggression in the Red Sea, on December 18, 2023, the United States announced Operation Prosperity Guardian, a multinational taskforce to defend against Houthi attacks in the region. The task force operates under the umbrella of the Combined Maritime Forces and the leadership of its Task Force 153, which focuses on security in the Red Sea. The force includes the United Kingdom, Bahrain, Canada, France, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Seychelles, and Spain.¹³⁹ The United States and its allies have since bombed weapons sites throughout Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. Further, on January 17, 2024, the United States announced it would re-designate the Houthis as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist group. The designation went into effect on February 16, 2024.¹⁴⁰

Violent Activities:

- **June 10, 2024:** The Houthis claim to arrest an “American-Israeli spy cell,” which includes former staff of the U.S. embassy in Yemen. Houthi intelligence chief Abdel Hakim Al Khaiwani accuses the cell of “espionage and sabotage activities in official and unofficial institutions for decades in favour of the enemy.”¹⁴¹
- **June 9, 2024:** The Houthis claim to fire a missile toward the British destroyer *HMS Diamond*, calling the attack “accurate.” The Houthis also claim attacks on the commercial ships *Norderney* and *Tavvishi*, causing a fire on board the *Norderney*. The British government denies that the *Diamond* had been hit.¹⁴² /li>
- **June 7, 2024:** In a televised speech, Sarea announces the Houthis targeted the *Elbella* and *AAL GENOA* in the Red Sea. Sarea does not specify on what date the attack occurred. He claims the Houthis used “a number of drones and ballistic and naval missiles.”¹⁴³
- **June 7, 2024:** The Houthis detain approximately 18 international aid workers across Amran, Hodeida, Saada, and Saana provinces in Yemen after Houthi security and intelligence officers reportedly carry out armed raids across the provinces. The Houthis reportedly raid the homes of the aid workers, interrogate them, and confiscate mobile phones and computers before abducting the workers. The detained include 11 Yemeni U.N. employees from the U.N. High Commissioner for Human Rights, the U.N. Development Program, the World Food Program, and the office of the Secretary-General’s Special Envoy to Yemen, as well as the wife of one of the U.N. employees. The Houthis also detain employees of aid groups Save the Children, the Yemeni civil society organization Relief and Development Response, Oxfam, CARE America, and the Yemeni governmental institution the Social Fund for Development.¹⁴⁴
- **June 6, 2024:** In a televised speech, Sarea claims the Houthis launched two joint military operations with the Iraqi Islamic Resistance against ships at Israel’s Haifa port. Sarea claims the first attack targeted two ships carrying military equipment in the port of Haifa. The second targeted a ship that violated the Houthis’ ban on entering the port. According to Israeli media, there are no reports to corroborate the Houthi claims. Reuters and Times of Israel Staff, “Houthis claim without evidence to target ships at Haifa port,” June 6, 2024,

Houthis

https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/houthis-claim-without-evidence-to-target-ships-at-haifa-port/; “Yemen’s Houthis say they launched two operations against ships at Israel’s Haifa port,” Reuters, June 6, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-launched-two-operations-against-ships-israels-haifa-port-2024-06-06/>.

- **June 3-4, 2024:** The Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Yemen toward the Red Sea.¹⁴⁵
- **June 1, 2024:** Sarea claims the Houthis launched six operations targeting a U.S. aircraft carrier, a U.S. destroyer, and three vessels in the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. According to Sarea, the Houthis launched missiles and drones toward the USS Dwight D. Eisenhower north of the Red Sea. U.S. officials say there are no reports of an attack on the Eisenhower. Sarea said the Houthis also targeted the Abliani in the Red Sea, the Aloraiq in the Indian Ocean, and twice attacked the Maina in the Red Sea and in the Arabian Sea. Between 9 a.m. and 7:30 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy a Houthi UAS over the Red Sea. Two other UAS crash in the Red Sea. No injuries or damages are reported. Between 7:30 p.m. and 11:30 p.m., CENTCOM shoots down two Houthi anti-ship ballistic missiles in the southern Red Sea fired in the direction of the Gravelly.¹⁴⁶
- **May 31, 2024:** At approximately 1:30 a.m., the Houthis launch a UAS from Yemen toward the Red Sea. The UAS crashes into the sea with no injuries or damage reported. Between 2:53 a.m. and 10:59 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy another UAS over the Gulf of Aden and three UAS over the Red Sea. At approximately 9:31 p.m., the Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles into the Gulf of Aden. There are no injuries or damage reported by U.S., coalition, or commercial ships.¹⁴⁷
- **May 30, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy eight Houthi UAVs over Yemen and the Red Sea. Additionally, CENTCOM and U.K. forces strike 13 targets in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁴⁸
- **May 29, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy two Houthi UAS over the Red Sea.¹⁴⁹
- **May 28, 2024:** Between 12:05 p.m., and 1:40 p.m., the Houthis launch five anti-ship ballistic missiles into the Red Sea. Three missiles strike the Marshall Island-flagged, Greek-owned-and-operated bulk carrier *M/V Laax*. No injuries are reported and the ship continues on its path. Between 10:04 a.m. and 1:30 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy five Houthi UAS over the Red Sea. At approximately 11:30 p.m., the Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles into the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported by U.S., coalition, or commercial ships. Separately, CENTCOM forces destroy two missile launchers in Houthi-controlled area of Yemen.¹⁵⁰
- **May 27, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy a Houthi UAS over the Red Sea.¹⁵¹
- **May 26, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy a Houthi UAS over the Red Sea.¹⁵²
- **May 25, 2024:** The Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles (ASBM) toward the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported by U.S., coalition, or commercial ships.¹⁵³
- **May 23, 2024:** The Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles into the Red Sea. There were no injuries or damage reported by U.S., coalition, or commercial ships.¹⁵⁴
- **May 22, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy four Houthi UAS over the Red Sea.¹⁵⁵
- **May 18, 2024:** At approximately 1 a.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile into the Red Sea, striking the Panamanian-flagged, Greek-owned and -operated oil tanker *M/T Wind*, causing flooding resulting in the loss of propulsion and steering. No casualties are reported. The crew restores propulsion and steering and resumes course for China. Later in the day, the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile over the Gulf of Aden. There are no injuries or damages reported by U.S., coalition, or merchant vessels.¹⁵⁶
- **May 13-15, 2024:** At approximately 3:41 p.m. on May 13, CENTCOM forces destroy a UAS in a Houthi-controlled area of Yemen. Between approximately 5:51 p.m. and 6:02 p.m., the *USS Mason* destroys an inbound anti-ship ballistic missile launched by the Houthis from Yemen over the Red Sea. CENTCOM forces also destroy a Houthi UAS over the Red Sea. There are no reported injuries or damages to U.S., coalition, or merchant vessels. On May 15, the Houthis claim responsibility for the attack on the *Mason*. Sarea claims the Houthis targeted the *Mason* with missiles. He also claims the Houthis attacked a ship designated as the *Destiny*, though he does not specify other identifying information. Multiple ships are designated as the *Destiny*.¹⁵⁷
- **May 12, 2024:** At approximately 3:30 a.m., CENTCOM forces destroy a Houthi UAS launched over the Gulf of Aden from Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen. There are no injuries or damages reported by U.S., coalition, or merchant vessels.¹⁵⁸
- **May 11, 2024:** Between approximately 4:30 a.m. and 4:45 a.m., CENTCOM forces destroy three Houthi UAS launched over the Red Sea from Yemen.¹⁵⁹
- **May 10, 2024:** At approximately 8:45 p.m., the Houthis launch a UAS over the Gulf of Aden from Yemen. A coalition aircraft destroys the UAS.¹⁶⁰

Houthis

-
- **May 7, 2024:** The Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile over the Gulf of Aden. There are no injuries or damages reported by U.S., coalition, or merchant vessels.¹⁶¹
 - **May 6, 2024:** The Houthis launch three UAS over the Gulf of Aden from Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen. One crashes into the ocean while CENTCOM and coalition forces shoot down the other two. There are no injuries or damages reported by U.S., coalition, or merchant vessels.¹⁶²
 - **April 14, 2024:** Between 4 a.m. and 9:15 p.m., CENTCOM destroys four unmanned UAVs in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁶³
 - **April 13-14, 2024:** Overnight, U.S. CENTCOM forces, with support from U.S. European Command destroyers, destroy more than 80 one-way attack uncrewed UAVs and at least six ballistic missiles intended to strike Israel from Iran and Yemen, according to CENTCOM. The targeted Houthi weapons include a ballistic missile on its launcher vehicle and seven UAVs destroyed on the ground in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen prior to their launch. The Houthi assault is part of an Iran-led direct attack on Israel that includes the launch of more than 300 rockets and drones targeting the Jewish state. Israeli, U.S., British, and regional forces shoot down 99 percent of the projectiles. The missiles that do reach Israeli territory cause minimal damage to an air base and wound a child in southern Israel.¹⁶⁴
 - **April 13, 2024:** The Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile toward the Gulf of Aden from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. There are no reported injuries or damage to U.S., coalition, or commercial vessels.¹⁶⁵
 - **April 11, 2024:** The Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. CENTCOM forces destroy the missile. No injuries or damage are reported to U.S., coalition, or commercial ships.¹⁶⁶
 - **April 10, 2024:** Between approximately 4:15 a.m. and 6 a.m., CENTCOM forces destroy three unmanned UAVs launched from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. Two UAVs were launched over the Gulf of Aden and one UAV was launched over the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported by U.S., coalition, or commercial ships. Between approximately 7:50 p.m. and 8:00 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy eight UAVs in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁶⁷
 - **April 9, 2024:** The USS Mason and CENTCOM forces destroy an inbound anti-ship ballistic missile launched the Houthis from Yemen over the Gulf of Aden. CENTCOM says the missile likely targeted the U.S.-flagged and -owned *MV Yorktown*, which the *USS Laboon* and *USS Mason* are escorting. There are no reported injuries or damage.¹⁶⁸
 - **April 8, 2024:** Between approximately 12:15 p.m. and 2:40 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy an air defense system with two missiles ready to launch, a ground control station in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen, and one UAV launched by the Houthis terrorists from Yemen over the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported to U.S., coalition, or commercial ships.¹⁶⁹
 - **April 7, 2024:** At approximately 8 a.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Yemen toward the Gulf of Aden where a coalition ship is escorting the Marshall Islands-flagged, U.K.-owned, Italian-operated cargo ship *M/V Hope Island*. There are no injuries or damage reported. According to CENTCOM, this is the fifth observed missile launch against this coalition ship and *M/V Hope Island*.¹⁷⁰
 - **April 4, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy an anti-ship missile in Houthi-controlled territory of Yemen. There are no injuries or damage reported.¹⁷¹
 - **April 3, 2024:** Between approximately 3:49 and 10 a.m., the *USS Gravelly* and CENTCOM forces destroy an inbound anti-ship ballistic missile and two UASs launched by the Houthi terrorists from Yemen toward the Gravelly in the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported. CENTCOM forces also destroy a mobile surface-to-air missile system in Houthi-controlled territory.¹⁷²
 - **April 1, 2024:** At 9 a.m., CENTCOM forces successfully destroy a Houthi USV in self-defense, which CENTCOM says “presented a threat to U.S. and coalition forces and merchant vessels in the region.” No damages or injuries are reported.¹⁷³
 - **March 30, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy a UAS over the Red Sea and on the ground prepared to launch in Yemen.¹⁷⁴
 - **March 28, 2024:** Between 6 p.m. and 10:56 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy four Houthi UASs launched in Yemen and aimed at a Coalition vessel and a U.S. warship. There are no injuries or damage reported.¹⁷⁵
 - **March 27, 2024:** Between 2 a.m. and 2:20 a.m., CENTCOM destroys four long-range UASs launched by the Houthi in Yemen and aimed at a U.S. warship in the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported.¹⁷⁶
 - **March 23, 2024:** Between 6:50 and 9:50 a.m., U.S. forces, including *USS Carney* engage six Houthi UAVs over the southern Red Sea. Five crash into the Red Sea, and one flies inland into Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁷⁷
 - **March 23, 2024:** Between 2:50 and 4:30 a.m., the Houthis launch four anti-ship ballistic missiles into the Red Sea in the vicinity of the Panamanian-flagged, Chinese-owned, Chinese-operated oil tanker *M/V Huang Pu*. The Houthis launch a fifth missile toward the *uang Pu* at
-

Houthis

approximately 4:25 a.m., causing a fire on board and minimal damage. The vessel issues a distress call but does not request assistance. No casualties are reported. The Houthis had previously stated they would not attack Chinese vessels.¹⁷⁸

- **March 22, 2024:** CENTCOM forces destroy four UAVs in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen while the Houthis launch four anti-ship ballistic missiles toward the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported. CENTCOM forces also strike three Houthi underground storage facilities in Yemen.¹⁷⁹
- **March 21, 2024:** A coalition aircraft destroys a Houthi USV launched from Yemen. Coalition forces also destroyed two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported.¹⁸⁰
- **March 19, 2024:** The Houthis launch missiles toward the Marshall-Islands flagged liquefied petroleum gas tanker *MADO* in the Red Sea as it is heading to Singapore from Saudi Arabia. The Houthis describe the ship as American but according to registry data the vessel is owned by Naftomar Shipping & Trading Co Ltd of Greece.¹⁸¹
- **March 18-20, 2024:** On March 18, a local tribesman in the Yemeni town of Radaa in the central province of Al-Bayda shoots and kills two Houthi fighters suspected of murdering his brother. In response, on March 19, the Houthi attack Radaa, killing at least 18 people. The Houthis surround the home of the tribesman and blow it up, killing nine members of a single family. The blast also destroys four nearby buildings. On March 20, the Houthis send hundreds of their soldiers to Radaa as Mohammed Ali Al-Houthi says the Houthis have compensated the tribesman's family.¹⁸²
- **March 18, 2024:** CENTCOM destroy seven anti-ship missiles, three UAVs, and three weapons storage containers in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁸³
- **March 16, 2024:** Between 7:50 a.m. and 8:15 a.m., the Houthis launch two UAVs toward the Red Sea. CENTCOM forces destroy one UAV and the other is presumed to crash into the Red Sea. There are no reports of damage or injuries from ships in the vicinity. Between 9 p.m. and 10:30 p.m., CENTCOM destroys five USVs and one UAV in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁸⁴
- **March 15, 2024:** The Houthis fire three anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Red Sea. There are no reports of injuries or damage.¹⁸⁵
- **March 14-15, 2024:** Overnight, the Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles toward the Gulf of Aden and two ballistic missiles toward the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported. U.S. forces also destroy nine anti-ship missiles and two UAVs in Yemen.¹⁸⁶
- **March 13, 2024:** Between 2 a.m. and 4:50 p.m., the Houthis fire one anti-ship ballistic missile from Yemen into the Gulf of Aden. The missile does not impact any vessels and there are no injuries or damage reported. After the Houthi launch, U.S. forces target and destroy four UAVs and one surface-to-air missile in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁸⁷
- **March 12, 2024:** Between 2 a.m. and 4:30 a.m., the Houthis fire a close-range ballistic missile toward the USS Laboon in the Red Sea. The missile strikes the water without causing damage or injuries. U.S. forces also destroy two UASs launched from Yemen.¹⁸⁸
- **March 11, 2024:** The Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles toward the Liberian-flagged, Singapore-owned container ship *Pinocchio* in the Red Sea. There are no reported injuries or damage. Sarea claims the Houthis struck the ship, which he describes as "American." Sarea pledges that the Houthis will increase their operations in the Red Sea during the Muslim holy month of Ramadan. That afternoon, U.S. forces destroy an unmanned underwater vessel and 18 anti-ship missiles in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen.¹⁸⁹
- **March 9, 2024:** S. and Coalition forces shoot down at least 28 uncrewed aerial vehicles over the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. No U.S. or Coalition Navy vessels are damaged in the attack and there are also no reports by commercial ships of damage.¹⁹⁰
- **March 8, 2024:** At approximately 9:50 a.m., U.S. forces strike two Houthi truck-mounted anti-ship missiles in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. At approximately 3:55 p.m., the Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Yemen into the Gulf of Aden at the Singapore-flagged, -owned, and -operated vessel *M/V Propel Fortune*. The missiles do not impact the vessel and there are no injuries or damages reported.¹⁹¹
- **March 7, 2024:** S. forces strike four mobile anti-ship cruise missiles and one UAV in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. CENTCOM forces shoot down three UAVs launched from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Gulf of Aden.¹⁹²
- **March 6, 2024:** Houthi fighters launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Houthi-held territory in Yemen, striking the Barbados-flagged, Liberian-owned bulk carrier *True Confidence* in the Red Sea. The crew abandons ship, but the attack kills three, wounds at least four, and causes significant damage. The attack marks the first civilian fatalities since the Houthis began striking vessels in the Red Sea in November 2023.¹⁹³

Houthis

-
- **March 6, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces strike two UAVs in a Houthi-controlled area of Yemen. The UAVs presented an imminent threat to Red Sea vessels, according to CENTCOM.¹⁹⁴
 - **March 5, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces shoot down an anti-ship ballistic missile and three one-way attack UASs launched from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the USS Carney in the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage to the ship. That night, CENTCOM forces destroy three anti-ship missiles and three USVs in Houthi-controlled territory. CENTCOM calls the actions self-defense.¹⁹⁵
 - **March 4, 2024:** At approximately 2:15 a.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Yemen into the southern Red Sea. The missile falls in the water. There are no reported injuries or damage. Between 3:50 p.m. and 4:15 p.m., the Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Yemen into the Gulf of Aden at the Liberian-flagged, Swiss-owned container vessel M/V MSC SKY II. One of the missiles strikes the ship causing damage but no injuries. At 8 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike two anti-ship cruise missiles in Yemen.¹⁹⁶
 - **March 1, 2024:** At approximately 12:40 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike a Houthi surface-to-air missile that was prepared to launch from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Red Sea. At 10:46 p.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Yemen into the Red Sea. There was no impact or damage to any vessels.¹⁹⁷
 - **February 29, 2024:** At approximately 5:10 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces shoot down a UAV over the southern Red Sea. Between 6 p.m. and 7:15 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces target six mobile anti-ship cruise missiles prepared to launch toward the Red Sea.¹⁹⁸
 - **February 27, 2024:** Between 9:50 p.m. and 10:55 p.m., U.S. aircraft and a coalition warship shoot down five Houthi one-way attack UAVs in the Red Sea.¹⁹⁹
 - **February 26, 2024:** Between 4:45 p.m. and 11:45 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces destroy three USVs and two mobile anti-ship cruise missiles prepared to launch toward the Red Sea. CENTCOM also destroys a one-way attack UAV over the Red Sea.²⁰⁰
 - **February 24, 2024:** At approximately 5 p.m., the USS Mason shoots down an anti-ship ballistic missile launched into the Gulf of Aden from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. The missile likely targets the U.S.-flagged, -owned, and -operated chemical/oil tanker MV Torm Thor. No damages or injuries are reported. CENTCOM forces also shoot down two one-way UAVs over the southern Red Sea. A Third UAV crashes from an in-flight failure. At approximately 11:50 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces alongside U.K. Armed Forces, and with support from Australia, Bahrain, Canada, Denmark, the Netherlands, and New Zealand, strike 18 Houthi targets in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. The targets include Houthi underground weapons storage facilities, missile storage facilities, one-way attack UASs, air defense systems, radars, and a helicopter. The strikes are separate from actions under Operation Prosperity Guardian.²⁰¹
 - **February 23, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces destroy seven Houthi mobile anti-ship cruise missiles prepared to launch toward the Red Sea. CENTCOM also shoots down three one-way attack UAVs near multiple commercial ships in the Red Sea. There are no reports of damage to the ships.²⁰²
 - **February 22, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces destroy four Houthi UAVs and two mobile anti-ship cruise missiles that are prepared to launch from Houthi-controlled territory in Yemen toward the Red Sea.²⁰³
 - **February 21, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces launch four strikes against seven mobile Houthi anti-ship cruise missiles and one mobile anti-ship ballistic missile launcher that were prepared to launch toward the Red Sea. CENTCOM forces also shoot down a one-way UAS.²⁰⁴
 - **February 19-20, 2024:** Between 8 p.m. and 12:30 a.m., U.S. and coalition aircraft and warships shoot down 10 one-way attack UAVs in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. At 12:30 a.m. on February 20, the USS Laboon shoots down an anti-ship cruise missile headed in its direction.²⁰⁵
 - **February 19, 2024:** Between 12:30 and 1:50 p.m., militants launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Greek-flagged, U.S.-owned grain carrier M/V Sea Champion in the Gulf of Aden. The attack causes minor damage but no injuries. The ship continues toward its scheduled destination to deliver grain to Aden, Yemen. Later that day, U.S. CENTCOM forces destroy a surface-to-air missile launcher in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. At 6:40 p.m., another anti-ship ballistic missile is launched but it does not impact any commercial or coalition ships. At 7:20 p.m., a one-way attack UAV strikes the Marshall Islands-flagged, U.S.-owned, bulk carrier M/V Navis Fortuna, causing minor damage but no injuries. At 8:15 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces destroy a one-way attack UAV in western Yemen that the U.S. military says was prepared to launch at ships in the Red Sea.²⁰⁶
 - **February 18, 2024:** Between 9:30 and 10:45 p.m., the Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles at the Belize-flagged and British-owned bulk carrier MV Rubymar in the Red Sea, forcing the crew to abandon ship after one of the missiles strikes the ship. The attack causes an 18-mile-long oil slick as the anchored ship begins taking on water. As the Rubymar sinks, its anchor damages three underwater cables that provide global telecommunications and Internet data internationally. According to telecommunications firm HGC Global Communications, the damage has “a significant impact on communication networks in the Middle East.” Sarea issues a statement claiming the Houthis fired “a number of missiles” at the vessel, causing severe damage and bringing the ship to a “complete halt” while leaving it “at risk of sinking.” Sarea warns that the Houthis “will not hesitate to take more military measures” against “all hostile targets in defense of beloved Yemen and in confirmation of
-

Houthis

the position of support for the Palestinian people.” The Rubymar completely sinks on March 2. Yemen’s internationally recognized government warns that the Rubymar’s cargo of 41,000 tons of hazardous fertilizer poses a risk to marine life. The Rubymar is the first ship to sink from a Houthi attack.²⁰⁷

- **February 16-17, 2024:** Overnight, the Houthis launch four anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Red Sea. At least three of the missiles target the Panamanian-flagged, Panamanian-registered, and Denmark-owned MT Pollux. No damage or injuries are reported.²⁰⁸
- **February 16, 2024:** A missile strikes a Panama-flagged tanker in the Red Sea off the Yemeni city of Mocha, causing minor damage but no injuries.²⁰⁹
- **February 15, 2024:** The Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Barbados-flagged, U.K.-owned and -operated bulk carrier MV Lycavitos in the Gulf of Aden. The attack causes minor damage but no injuries. Sarea claims credit on behalf of the Houthis. U.S. CENTCOM forces strike three mobile anti-ship cruise missiles in Houthi-controlled territory in Yemen that were prepared to launch.²¹⁰
- **February 14, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces launch four strikes against seven Houthi anti-ship cruise missiles, three UAVs, and an explosive USV.²¹¹
- **February 12, 2024:** The Houthis launch two missiles toward the Marshall Islands-flagged vessel Star Iris in the Red Sea. There are no casualties but there are conflicting reports of damage. A U.S. defense official tells Reuters that it is likely the Houthis targeted the ship but did not hit it. The Star Iris was reportedly carrying corn to Iran, marking the first time the Houthis attacked a vessel destined for Iran. In a televised statement, Sarea claims the ship was American, but reports from maritime-shipping trackers claim the Star Iris is Greek-owned.²¹²
- **February 10, 2024:** U.S. forces strike two unmanned surface vessels and three mobile anti-ship cruise missiles in Houthi-controlled areas north of Hodeidah. According to U.S. Central Command, the weapons were prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea and presented an imminent threat to U.S. Navy ships and merchant vessels in the region.²¹³
- **February 9, 2024:** U.S. forces conduct self-defense strikes against two mobile unmanned surface vessels (USVs), four mobile anti-ship cruise missiles, and one mobile land attack cruise missile that were prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea. According to CENTCOM, the missiles and USVs presented an imminent threat to U.S. Navy ships and merchant vessels in the region. These actions will protect freedom of navigation and make international waters safer and more secure for U.S. Navy and merchant vessels.²¹⁴
- **February 8, 2024:** CENTCOM forces launch seven self-defense strikes against four Houthi unmanned surface vessels (USV) and seven mobile anti-ship cruise missiles that were prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea. According to CENTCOM, the missiles and USVs presented an imminent threat to U.S. Navy ships and merchant vessels in the region.²¹⁵
- **February 7, 2024:** At approximately 9 p.m., U.S. forces launch self-defense strikes against two Houthi mobile anti-ship cruise missiles prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea. At 11:30 p.m., U.S. forces strike a Houthi mobile land attack cruise missile prepared to launch. According to CENTCOM, the missiles presented an imminent threat to U.S. Navy ships and merchant vessels in the region.²¹⁶
- **February 6, 2024:** Between approximately 1:45 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., the Houthis launch six anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the Southern Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. Three of the missiles target the Marshall Island-flagged, Greek owned-and-operated bulk carrier in the Gulf of Aden. At approximately 3:20 a.m., MV Star Nasia reports an explosion near the ship causing minor damage but no injuries. At 2 p.m. another missile strikes the water near the ship but causes no damage. At 4:30 p.m., the USS Laboon intercepts and shoots down a third anti-ship ballistic missile fired by the Houthis. MV Star Nasia remains seaworthy and is continuing toward its destination. The other three missiles strike the water near the Barbados-flagged, U.K.-owned cargo ship MV Morning Tide in the Southern Red Sea. No injuries or damage are reported.²¹⁷
- **February 5, 2024:** At approximately 3:30 p.m., CENTCOM forces strike two Houthi explosive uncrewed surface vehicles (USVs) in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen after determining they presented an imminent threat to U.S. Navy ships and merchant vessels in the region.²¹⁸
- **February 4, 2024:** At approximately 4 a.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike a Houthi anti-ship cruise missile in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen that was prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea. At 5:30 a.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike a Houthi land attack cruise missile in a Houthi-controlled area of Yemen. Later in the day, U.S. forces strike four anti-ship cruise missiles, all of which are prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea.²¹⁹
- **February 3, 2024:** The United States and its partners strike multiple Houthi targets across Yemen, hitting missiles that are prepared to launch toward international merchant ships and U.S. Navy vessels. At approximately 7:20 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike six Houthi anti-ship cruise missiles in Houthi-controlled area of Yemen that are prepared to launch against ships in the Red Sea. At approximately 11:30 p.m., U.S. and British forces, with support from Australia, Bahrain, Canada, Denmark, the Netherlands, and New Zealand, strike 36 Houthi targets at 13

Houthis

locations in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. Targets include multiple underground storage facilities, command and control, missile systems, UAV storage and operations sites, radars, and helicopters.²²⁰

- **February 2, 2024:** At approximately 10:30 a.m., the USS Carney shoots down a UAV over the Gulf of Aden. There are no injuries or damage reported. At approximately 4:40 p.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces strike four Houthi UAVs that are prepared to launch in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. At 9:20 p.m., the USS Laboon and fighter jets from the Dwight D. Eisenhower Carrier Strike Group shoot down seven UAVs over the Red Sea. There are no injuries or damage reported.²²¹
 - **February 1, 2024:** U.S. CENTCOM forces strike multiple Houthi UAVs and other targets in Yemen, while the Houthis launch anti-ship ballistic missiles. At approximately 1:30 a.m. Yemen time, CENTCOM forces strike a Houthi UAV ground control station and 10 Houthi one-way UAVs in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. At approximately 5 a.m., U.S. CENTCOM forces shoot down a UAV over the Gulf of Aden. There are no injuries or damage reported. At approximately 10:30 a.m., U.S. forces destroy a Houthi explosive uncrewed surface vehicle (USV) in the Red Sea heading toward the international shipping lane. There were no injuries or damage reported. At approximately 12:45 p.m., the Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Yemen, likely toward the Liberian flagged, Bermuda-owned cargo ship M/V Koi in the Red Sea. The missiles strike the water without hitting the ship. There are no injuries and no damage reported to the M/V Koi or coalition ships in the area.²²²
 - **January 31, 2024:** Houthi forces in Yemen launch multiple UAVs and an anti-ship ballistic missile toward the Gulf of Aden. At approximately 3:30 p.m., CENTCOM forces destroy a Houthi surface-to-air missile prepared to launch in Yemen. At approximately 8:30 p.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile toward the Gulf of Aden. The USS Carney shoots down the missile. At 9:10 p.m., the Carney shoots down three Houthi UAVs. There are no reported injuries or damage.²²³
 - **January 30, 2024:** Houthi forces in Yemen fire an anti-ship cruise missile toward the Red Sea. The USS Gravely shoots down the missile. There are no reported injuries or damage.²²⁴
 - **January 29, 2024:** The Houthis claim to launch a missile at the USS Lewis B. Puller in the Gulf of Aden. A U.S. defense official tells the Associated Press that there had been no attack on the Puller. Sarea pledges the Houthis will continue their attacks “until the aggression is stopped, and the siege is lifted on the people of Palestine in the Gaza Strip.”²²⁵
 - **January 28, 2024:** U.S. forces intercept a vessel in the Arabian Sea carrying advanced conventional weapons and other lethal aid bound for Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. A boarding team discovers over 200 packages containing medium-range ballistic missile components, explosives, unmanned underwater/surface vehicle components, military-grade communication and network equipment, anti-tank guided missile launcher assemblies, and other military components. According to U.S. CENTCOM, the vessel originated in Iran.²²⁶
 - **January 27, 2024:** The British warship HMS Diamond shoots down a Houthi drone targeting a ship in the Red Sea. No damage or injuries are reported.²²⁷
 - **January 27, 2024:** At 3:45 a.m. Yemen time, U.S. forces strike a Houthi anti-ship missile in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. According to the United States, the missile was aimed toward the Red Sea and ready to launch.²²⁸
 - **January 26, 2024:** At approximately 1:30 p.m. Yemen time, the Houthis launch a missile from Yemen toward the USS Carney in the Gulf of Aden. The Carney shoots down the missile. There are no reported injuries or damage. It is the Houthis’ first direct attack on a U.S. warship since the Houthis began their Red Sea aggression in October.²²⁹
 - **January 26, 2024:** At 7:45 p.m. Yemen time, a Houthi anti-ship ballistic missile strikes the Marshall Islands-flagged tanker Marlin Luanda, which is carrying Russian-produced naphtha, a highly flammable oil. The attack causes a fire, which the ship’s crew extinguishes after several hours. No injuries are reported. Sarea claims responsibility for the Marlin Luanda attack in a rerecorded statement in which he describes the vessel as a “British oil ship.” The Houthis claim they attacked the Marlin Luanda because of “American-British aggression against our country.”²³⁰
 - **January 24, 2024:** The Houthis fire three anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the U.S.-flagged, -owned, and -operated container ship M/V Maersk Detroit in the Gulf of Aden. One missile lands in the sea, while the USS Gravely shoots down the other two. There are no reported injuries or damage.²³¹
 - **January 23, 2024:** U.S. Central Command forces strike two Houthi anti-ship missiles aimed toward the Southern Red Sea and prepared to launch. According to U.S. forces, the missiles presented an imminent threat to merchant ships and U.S. Navy vessels in the region.²³²
 - **January 22, 2024:** U.S. and British forces, with support from Australia, Bahrain, Canada, and the Netherlands, strike eight Houthi targets in Yemen. The targets include missile systems and launchers, air defense systems, radars, and weapons storage facilities.²³³
 - **January 20, 2024:** U.S. forces launch airstrikes against a Houthi anti-ship missile aimed into the Gulf of Aden and ready to launch.²³⁴
-

Houthis

-
- **January 19, 2024:** U.S. forces strike three Houthi anti-ship missiles aimed at the Southern Red Sea and ready to launch.²³⁵
 - **January 18, 2024:** The Houthis launch two anti-ship ballistic missiles at M/V Chem Ranger, a Marshall Island-flagged, U.S.-Owned, Greek-operated tanker ship. The missiles land in the water near the ship. There are no reported injuries or damage. U.S. forces strike two Houthi anti-ship missiles in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen that were aimed into the Southern Red Sea and ready to launch.²³⁶
 - **January 17, 2024:** At approximately 8:30 p.m., the Houthis launch a one-way attack UAS from Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen and strike the Marshall Islands-flagged, U.S.-owned and -operated bulk carrier M/V Genco Picardy in the Gulf of Aden. There are no reported injuries or damage. At approximately 11:59 p.m., U.S. forces strike 14 Houthi missiles ready to launch in Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. According to U.S. forces, the missiles were on launch rails and presented an imminent threat to merchant vessels and U.S. Navy ships.²³⁷
 - **January 16, 2024:** A missile strikes a Malta-flagged, Greek-owned bulk carrier Zografia in the Red Sea, causing damage but no injuries. Sarea claims a “direct hit” on the vessel, which was traveling from Vietnam to Israel. The ship had 24 crew on board but was empty of cargo when attacked. In response, the United States launches strikes against Houthi sites in Yemen, destroying four anti-ship ballistic missiles ready to launch.²³⁸
 - **January 15, 2024:** Houthi forces launch an anti-ship ballistic missile toward the Southern Red Sea commercial shipping lanes. The missile fails in flight and crashes in Yemen. There are no injuries or damage reported. At approximately 4 p.m., the Houthis launch an anti-ship ballistic missile from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen and strike the Marshall Islands-flagged, U.S.-owned and -operated container ship M/V Gibraltar Eagle. There are no reported injuries or significant damage.²³⁹ Houthis fire shells at STC positions north of Lahj, leading to clashes between STC and Houthi forces that leave two STC soldiers dead.²⁸⁵
 - **October 30, 2022:** A Houthi shell strikes a house in Taiz, killing a 3-year-old boy and his father and wounding four other children.²⁸⁶
 - **October 21, 2022:** The Houthis attack the Nissos Kea, a Greek-owned and Marshall Islands-flagged cargo ship, in Ash Shihr, Yemen, near the city of Mukalla. The Houthis claim the attack is to prevent pro-government forces from using the ship for oil exports. It is the Houthis’ first military activity since the expiration of a six-month ceasefire earlier in the month.²⁸⁷
 - **October 7-8, 2022:** The Houthis launch coordinated heavy shelling and troop attacks on government forces in Lahj province, outside the city of Taiz, and in areas south of Marib. The attacks kill at least six Yemeni troops and an unknown number of Houthi militants.²⁸⁸
 - **September 30, 2022:** A Houthi thermal rocket attack targets an STC position in the Al-Had district of the Lahj province, killing three STC fighters and wounding two.²⁸⁹
 - **August 28, 2022:** Houthi militants launch an overnight attack in the blockaded city of Taz. The attack kills 10 Yemeni soldiers and injures seven others. The Houthis launched the attack to cut off a key route that would transport necessary humanitarian aid in Yemen’s third biggest city.²⁹⁰
 - **April 9, 2022:** Despite a truce that took effect on April 2 between the Houthis and the Saudi-led military alliance, the Houthis launch an attack on government forces in Marib. The army claims that since the April 2 truce, the Houthis committed at least 100 violations of the truce in contested areas in Hodeidah, Juf, Taiz, Saada, Hajjah, and Marib. However, on April 13, Yemeni military spokesman Abdo Majali claims the Houthis committed 1,230 violations in the Marib, Taiz, Hajjah, Dhale, and Saada provinces. Majali also accuses the Houthis of bringing in reinforcements, as well as an additional 40 military vehicles, to the battlefield in Southern Marib.²⁹¹
 - **March 25, 2022:** The Houthis launch rocket and drone strikes against Saudi Arabia, targeting a fuel depot in Jeddah and sites around Riyadh. Saudi Arabia’s civil defense extinguishes two fires at two storage tanks at a fuel depot in Jeddah that the Houthis had previously targeted. Saudi air defenses destroy two explosive-laden drones targeting Najran. Saudi state television reports attacks in the town of Dhahran hit water tanks and damaged vehicles and houses, while another attack targeted an electrical substation in southwestern Saudi Arabia near the Yemeni border. No casualties are reported. Sarea posts to Twitter the Houthis attacked “Aramco facilities in Jeddah and vital facilities in the capital of the Saudi enemy, Riyadh,” as well as Aramco facilities in Jizan, Najran, Ras Tanura, and Rabigh with “a large number of drones.” The attack comes two days before Jeddah is scheduled to host the Formula One Saudi Arabian Grand Prix on March 27. On March 26, the Saudi-led coalition launches airstrikes against Sanaa and Hodeidah, killing at least seven people. Later that day, Houthi political leader Mahdi al-Mashat announces the suspension of missile and drone attacks and all military actions for a period of three days.²⁹²
 - **March 20, 2022:** The Houthis launch a barrage of missiles and drones toward Saudi oil infrastructure sites, striking the Yanbu Aramco Sinopec Refining Company and a fuel tank at an Aramco distribution station in Jeddah. No casualties are reported in either strike. Saudi authorities report a small fire at one of the sites but no serious damage that would disrupt oil production. The following day, Saudi Arabia issues a statement that it is not responsible for spiking oil prices if the Houthi continue attacking oil production facilities. The Houthis previously targeted the Jeddah facility in a November 2020 cruise missile strike.²⁹³
-

Houthis

-
- **March 11-12, 2022:** As the United Nations holds consultations between the Houthis and the Yemeni government on launching a peace process, the Houthis renew attacks on government troops on the Al-Balaq mountain range outside Marib city. The Houthis reportedly fail to achieve any territorial gains after government forces repel their attacks.²⁹⁴
 - **March 10, 2022:** Fighting continues between the Houthis and Yemeni forces in Hajjah province. Houthi bombmaker Abdul Aziz Ahmed Al-Abed is killed in the fighting. Al-Abed is reportedly described as one of the Houthis' "most dangerous leaders," responsible for making bombs and preparing locally made land mines.²⁹⁵
 - **March 10, 2022:** The Houthis launch three Samad-3 drones toward a Saudi Aramco refinery in Riyadh and six Samad-1 drones at Aramco facilities in the Saudi cities of Jizan and Abha. The drones cause a small fire in Riyadh, but no casualties are reported in either incident. Houthi spokesman Sarea claims the attacks are in response to the Arab blockade around Yemen, which has led to worsening fuel shortages.²⁹⁶
 - **March 2, 2022:** A Houthi missile strikes a military camp in Midi, in Hajjah province, killing at least 10 Sudanese soldiers and wounding more than 25 others.²⁹⁷
 - **Mid-February 2022:** Houthi rebels arrest a former press officer from the closed U.S. Embassy in Sanaa. The former staffer is reportedly held in the Houthi-run Security and Intelligence Authority facility. On February 22, the Houthis bring the staffer back to his home to search it before taking him back again. The arrest raises the number of former U.S. Embassy staff in Houthi custody to at least 11.²⁹⁸
 - **February 21, 2022:** Saudi forces destroy an explosives-laden drone from launched from Yemen toward King Abdullah Airport in Jizan, Saudi Arabia. At least 16 people are wounded by shrapnel from the destroyed drone. The Arab coalition accuses the Houthis of launching the drone from Sanaa's airport.²⁹⁹
 - **February 20, 2022:** A Houthi landmine kills nine members of a pro-government military patrol in Albuqa in Saada province. <http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/20220221/89a12f7ec469446f99aa2c3260ca88bc/c.html>.
 - **February 20, 2022:** The Houthis launch seven missiles at Marib, leaving multiple people dead and wounded. Specific casualty numbers are not immediately available.³⁰⁰
 - **February 19, 2022:** A Houthi missile strikes a mosque during evening prayers in Al Alem military base in Shabwa province, killing five soldiers and wounding 15 others.³⁰¹
 - **February 19, 2022:** An explosives-laden drone launched by the Houthis strikes a school in Marib's Hareb district, wounding three students and partially destroying the school.³⁰²
 - **February 18, 2022:** Arab coalition forces destroy a small Houthi boat in the southern Red Sea. Saudi TV reports the boat was filled with explosives and launched from Yemen's Hodeidah port.³⁰³
 - **February 12, 2022:** Following reportedly intense battles, the Houthis capture the Al-Muhassam military base belonging to Yemeni border guard troops in Hajjah province. Government forces withdraw from the area as the Houthis use explosive-laden drones to attack, resulting in dozens on deaths and casualties on both sides.³⁰⁴
 - **February 10, 2022:** The Houthis launch a drone armed with explosives toward the airport in Abha, Saudi Arabia. Saudi defenses destroy the drone, but debris injures 12 people at the airport. Sarea tweets the drone struck its target with "precision." He claims the Saudis use the Abha airport to carry out attacks on Yemen. The United States condemns the attack and says it will work with Saudi Arabia and international partners to hold the Houthis responsible. On February 14, the Saudis destroy a civilian communications system in Sanaa, which the coalition accuses the Houthis of using as a drone control station.³⁰⁵
 - **February 8, 2022:** The international charity Oxfam reports the year-long fighting between the Houthis and pro-government forces in Marib has displaced approximately 100,000 people and worsened Yemen's humanitarian crisis. Oxfam noted at least 43 airstrikes hit civilian targets in Marib province, including houses and farms, in January. In January alone, eight people were killed by landmines, compared to five over the past year.³⁰⁶
 - **February 8, 2022:** A Houthi landmine kills at least 10 pro-government soldiers and destroys a military vehicle in Haradh.³⁰⁷
 - **February 7, 2022:** Following street fighting between the Houthis and government forces in Hajjah province, the Houthis launch four missiles from Hodeidah toward government-controlled areas in Hajjah. The Arab coalition accuses the Houthis of using civilian facilities at the Hodeidah port and Sanaa airport to launch missiles. Government forces push into the strategic northern city of Haradh on the fourth day of an offensive to control it. Dozens of Houthi fighters are killed in the confrontation.³⁰⁸
 - **February 5-6, 2022:** On February 5, the Yemeni army launches an offensive to retake the northern city of Haradh, in Hajjah province, from the Houthis. Yemeni forces call on the Houthis to surrender the city. The following day, the Arab coalition warns civilians to avoid roads leading to
-

Houthis

the city. A coalition spokesman says areas around Haradh are “within the area of operations and are being monitored round the clock, and any movements on these roads will be targeted.” On February 6, Yemeni forces seize parts of the city from the Houthis and continue to push toward the city’s center.³⁰⁹

- **February 3, 2022:** Supported by the Arab coalition, Yemeni army and Giants Brigades troops seize control of several locations on the edges of Um Resh military base in Marib’s Juba district. Dozens of Houthis are reportedly killed in the fighting.³¹⁰
- **February 2, 2022:** Houthi forces launch a counteroffensive against government-backed forces in the Al-Anen district of the southern city of Taiz. At least 15 Houthi fighters are killed in the assault.³¹¹
- **January 31, 2022:** The UAE intercepts a Houthi ballistic missile as the country hosts Israeli President Isaac Herzog in an Israeli president’s first visit to the UAE. Sarea confirms the Houthis fired Zulfiqar missiles at Abu Dhabi and drones at Dubai. During a televised address, Sarea warns “citizens, residents and companies to stay away from vital headquarters and facilities that will be targets in the coming period.”³¹²
- **January 26, 2022:** Attempting to stop the advancing Yemeni forces, Houthi forces blow up a road on Malla’a mountain, south of Marib, and plant landmines.³¹³
- **January 26, 2022:** The Houthis launch a missile strike on the center of Marib, killing at least five civilians and wounding 23 others. Yemeni Minister of Information, Culture and Tourism Muammar Al-Eryani accuses the Houthis of deliberately targeting residential areas and civilians in Marib. He calls on the world to punish the Houthis for “a full-fledged war crime.” Al-Eryani calls for designating the Houthis as a terrorist organization and prosecuting its leaders.³¹⁴
- **January 24, 2022:** The UAE intercepts two ballistic missiles launched from Yemen toward Abu Dhabi. There are no casualties reported but missile debris scatters across Abu Dhabi. The Houthis’ Sarea claims the Houthis launched drones toward Dubai and Zulfiqar ballistic missiles at al-Dhafra airbase in Abu Dhabi and other “sensitive targets.” The United States utilizes the al-Dafra airbase. Sarea calls on foreign companies and investors to leave the UAE because “it has become unsafe.” He also says the Houthis are ready to “meet escalation with escalation.” Houthi Deputy Foreign Minister Hussein al-Ezzi says the attack on Abu Dhabi “falls within our right to defend ourselves.” The U.S. Embassy issues a security advisory for the UAE, urging its citizens to “maintain a high level of security awareness.”³¹⁵
- **January 23, 2022:** A ballistic missile targets the industrial zone of Ahad al Masariyah in south-western Saudi Arabia, wounding two foreigners. The Houthis claim responsibility.³¹⁶
- **January 17, 2022:** The Saudi coalition intercepts eight drones launched from Yemen toward Saudi Arabia. In the UAE, a Houthi drone strikes three tanker trucks carrying fuel in the Mussafah industrial area near Abu Dhabi airport, killing at least three and wounding six others. The fatalities include one Pakistani and two Indian nationals. The Houthis also launch a ballistic missile toward Abu Dhabi, which is intercepted. The Houthis claim they carried out “Operation Hurricane Yemen” in response to the “escalation of the US-Saudi-Emirati aggression.” The Houthis dub the UAE an “unsafe state” and warn foreign companies, citizens, and UAE residents to keep away from vital facilities as the Houthis “will not hesitate” to expand their targets in the UAE. Houthi spokesperson Mohammad Abdulsalam calls the UAE a “statelet” that is “desperate to serve the US and Israel.” He warns the Houthis will “cut off its hands” if the UAE does not “stop meddling in Yemen.” Houthi political bureau member Ali al-Qhoom tweets operations like the drone attack will continue “so long as the offensive and blockade continue and it will encompass strategic targets.” Qhoom also tweets such operations “will happen within the context of a legitimate response to the crimes and attacks of the UAE in Yemen.” Following the attack, the Saudi coalition launched airstrikes over Yemen targeting “terrorist leaders” around Sanaa, killing at least 12. Also in response to the Houthi attacks, the Saudi coalition launches a massive air strike against a Houthi-linked prison in Saada in northern Yemen on January 18, killing at least 70 people and wounding 138. An overnight Saudi raid in Hodeidah destroys a telecommunications hub that kills three children and causes a nationwide Internet outage. Thousands of Houthi supporters reportedly protest in the streets across Yemen.³¹⁷
- **January 5, 2022:** The Yemeni government accuses the Houthis of setting fire to more than 40 homes in the villages of Markouda, Al-Shujaira, and Al-Nakhilah. Amsterdam-based human rights organization Rights Radar accuses the Houthis of deliberately burning the homes.³¹⁸
- **January 2, 2022:** Houthi militants seize the Rwabee, a UAE-flagged merchant vessel, in the Red Sea off the coast of Hodeidah, Yemen. The Houthis claim the ship is carrying military supplies. The Saudi-led coalition accuses the Houthis of “armed piracy” and says the ship is carrying medical supplies from a dismantled Saudi field hospital on the island of Socotra. The Houthis’ Al Masirah satellite news channel airs footage of weapons and military equipment on board the ship. The Saudis accuse the Houthis of planting the weapons on board. The Arab coalition threatens to target Houthi-held Yemeni ports if the ship is not released. The United States condemns the Houthis’ seizure and calls for the ship’s release and an end to all violent activities. Iranian media quotes Houthis officials claiming they seized the ship as a warning to Israel. On January 15, the Houthis reject a U.N. Security Council demand to release the ship. The Houthis release the Rwabee’s crew on April 24.³¹⁹
- **December 28, 2021:** The Houthis launch two ballistic missiles toward the Ataq airport in Yemen’s Shabwa province, reportedly killing and wounding dozens, though specific casualty numbers are not reported. The missiles reportedly target the UAE-backed Giants Brigades, which took control of the airport the previous day from Saudi forces.³²⁰

Houthis

-
- **December 26, 2021:** The Saudi coalition reports the Houthis have fired 430 ballistic missiles and 851 armed drones at Saudi Arabia since 2015, killing 59 Saudi civilians.³²¹
 - **December 24, 2021:** The Houthis fire three ballistic missiles toward Saudi Arabia's Jazan, killing two and wounding seven. Houthi spokesman Yahya Sarea says the missiles targeted "vital and sensitive" sites.³²²
 - **December 21, 2021:** The Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS) releases a report claiming the Houthis launched 702 attacks on Saudi Arabia in the first nine months of 2021. According to the report, the Houthis averaged 78 attacks per month and doubling an average of 38 attacks per month during the same period in 2020.³²³
 - **December 16, 2021:** A Houthi attack on Arab coalition positions in the Harad District of Yemen's Hajjah province kills 14 Sudanese soldiers.³²⁴
 - **December 15, 2021:** The Houthis claim to launch five ballistic missiles toward the King Khalid Airbase in the Saudi city of Khamis Mushait and other targets in Jazan. The Saudi coalition says it intercepted and destroyed two ballistic missiles fired by the Houthis from Sanaa Airport toward the Saudi city of Abha.³²⁵
 - **December 6-7, 2021:** On December 6, the Houthis claim to launch several ballistic missiles and 25 armed drones against Saudi targets, including an Aramco oil facility in Jeddah and the defense ministry in Riyadh. A Houthi spokesman says the strikes are retaliation for 47 airstrikes against Houthi targets in Marib in the past 24 hours. The spokesman also claims the Houthis targeted Riyadh airport. The Saudi military intercepts one ballistic missile over Riyadh. No casualties or damage are reported. On December 7, the Saudi coalition bombs Houthi targets around Sanaa, Marib, and Jof.³²⁶
 - **December 5, 2021:** Houthi militants exchange gunfire with coalition forces in Marib, resulting in the deaths of at least 25 Houthi fighters.³²⁷
 - **November 19-20, 2021:** On November 19, the Saudi government says it destroyed three Houthi drones launched toward southern Saudi Arabia and a fourth over Yemen. The government also says the Houthis "failed to launch two ballistic missiles," which fell inside Yemen. The following day, the Houthis claim they had launched 14 drones at Aramco refineries in Jeddah as well as military targets in Riyadh, Jeddah, Abha, Jizan, and Najran. The Saudi military announces attacks against 13 Houthi targets in Yemen, hitting weapons depots, air defense systems, and drones' communication systems in Sanaa, Saada, and Marib provinces.³²⁸
 - **November 13, 2021:** Houthi and coalition forces clash in Hodeidah and coalition warplanes strike the Al Faza area south of Hodeidah. The Saudi military denies it is withdrawing.³²⁹
 - **November 10, 2021:** Houthi militants storm the former U.S. Embassy in Sanaa and take captive U.S.-employed Yemeni security personnel. Most of the captives are freed by November 12. The U.S. Department of State calls on the Houthis to release the remaining captives, vacate the building, and return all seized property. The United States closed its embassy in 2015.³³⁰
 - **October 31, 2021:** The Houthis launch two ballistic missiles that strike a mosque and a religious school in Marib province. The attack kills and injures 29.³³¹
 - **October 30, 2021:** The Houthis launch a mortar strike in Taiz, southern Yemen. The explosion kills four and injures two others. Despite not being close to the battlefields or military bases under the government's control, Taiz is one of a series of residential areas that have been targeted by the Houthis, resulting in the deaths of dozens of civilians.³³²
 - **October 28, 2021:** The Houthis launch a missile that strikes a tribal leader's home south of Marib. The explosion kills thirteen and injures 16 others.³³³
 - **October 23, 2021:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile that fails to reach its target and instead strikes a residential area in Dhamar province, northern Yemen. Media reports claim over dozens of civilians were killed or wounded in the missile attack.³³⁴
 - **October 2021:** The Houthis allegedly kidnap at least 47 people in al-Abdiyah while searching for Yemeni soldiers and tribesmen resisting their occupation. The Houthis reportedly question the captured civilians about relatives serving in the Yemeni forces and allied militias. Local authorities issue pleas to the United Nations and international aid groups to intervene before the 35,000 people living in the district die of starvation. On October 12, the internationally recognized Yemeni government declares southern Marib a military zone following Houthi gains in the area. On October 18, the Arab coalition announces it has carried out 38 operations targeting the Houthis in al-Abdiyah, resulting in the deaths of more than 150 Houthi militants. On October 26, the coalition announces the deaths of more than 85 Houthi fighters in targeted strikes in the al-Jawba and al-Kassara districts in Marib. Since October 11, the coalition has killed more than 2,000 Houthis around Marib city, with 218 of those deaths occurring in an airstrike around Marib city on October 31.³³⁵
-

Houthis

-
- **October 16-17, 2021:** On October 16, the U.S. State Department condemns the Houthis' "flagrant disregard for the safety of civilians" during their offensive in Marib. On October 17, the Houthis claim to have seized three districts in Shabwa province in southern Yemen and two more districts in Marib.³³⁶
 - **October 8-9, 2021:** The Houthis increase shelling and ground attacks on the Marib western district of al-Kassara on October 8. Government forces reportedly kill at least 100 Houthi fighters, forcing the Houthis to end their attack on al-Kassara by October 9.³³⁷
 - **October 7, 2021:** Houthis targeted the residential al-Rawdah neighborhood in Marib for the second time within a few days, killing at least 29 civilians.³³⁸
 - **October 3, 2021:** The Houthis fire three ballistic missiles toward Marib, killing two children and wounding at least 33 other people. One of the missiles lands in the al-Rawdah neighborhood, which is home to thousands of displaced people. The missile struck a house, killing a 4-year-old girl and her 2-year-old brother. Their parents were also wounded. The other two missiles targeted military areas of the city. The U.S. Embassy in Yemen condemns the attack. Yemeni officials pledge to punish the Houthis for the attack.³³⁹
 - **September 27, 2021:** Fighting continues in Marib as military and medical sources report at least 67 pro-government troops and Houthi rebels are wounded.³⁴⁰
 - **September 23, 2021:** The Houthis begin a siege of Marib's al-Abdiyah district, sparking a humanitarian crisis as the Houthis block medical and other humanitarian aid. Local tribes fight to repel the Houthis but the Houthis advance in the district over the following month. Aid workers on the ground accuse the Houthis of committing genocide in al-Abdiyah by denying access to humanitarian organizations and shelling hospitals and other vulnerable civilian targets.³⁴¹
 - **September 18, 2021:** A Houthi firing squad executes nine people in Sanaa. The nine were accused of involvement in the killing of senior Houthi official Saleh al-Samad on April 19, 2018. Samad was president of the Houthis' Supreme Political Council. He and six others were killed in a Saudi airstrike in Hodeida province. Altogether, the Houthis accused more than 60 people of involvement in Samad's death, including U.S. President Donald Trump, and Western, Israeli, and Gulf Arab officials.³⁴²
 - **September 11, 2021:** Militants fire a ballistic missile and explosive-laden drones toward the Red Sea port city of Mocha in Yemen, destroying several warehouses of humanitarian aid. No casualties are reported. Officials from the internationally recognized government blame the Houthis, who do not immediately claim responsibility for the attack.³⁴³
 - **September 8, 2021:** Houthi forces capture Marib's Rahabah district. Yemen's internationally backed government had initially recaptured the district in July, but lost control to the Houthis after heaving fighting that resulted in the death of 65 fighters from both sides.³⁴⁴
 - **September 5, 2021:** Saudi military forces intercept three ballistic missiles targeting the southern cities of Najran and Jazan, as well as Damman in Saudi Arabia's eastern region. There are no reported casualties in Najran and Jazan, but shrapnel from the missile fired toward Damman injures two children and damages 14 houses. The Saudi government blames the Houthis.³⁴⁵
 - **September 2-4, 2021:** The Houthis continue their assault on Marib in northern Yemen, killing 22 pro-government forces and wounding 50. At least 48 Houthi fighters are also killed within 48 hours of clashes.³⁴⁶
 - **September 1, 2021:** Saudi forces intercept and destroy three Houthi drones over Yemen, which the Saudis say were targeting civilian.³⁴⁷
 - **August 31, 2021:** Armed drones strike Saudi Arabia's Abha International Airport, wounding at least eight and damaging a civilian plane. The Houthis do not claim responsibility but are suspected of carrying out the strike. The Saudi government accuses the Houthis of war crimes for repeatedly targeting the airport.³⁴⁸
 - **August 29, 2021:** Houthi forces launch armed drones and ballistic missiles toward the al-Anad military base in southern Yemen, killing at least 30 soldiers and wounding 60.³⁴⁹
 - **August 29-31, 2021:** Houthi fighters launch multiple attacks on government positions around Marib and the surrounding areas of al-Mashjah, al-Kassara, Jabal Murad, and Rahabah. On August 30, at least 11 government-aligned soldiers are killed and several are reportedly wounded. Iranian media claim dozens of Arab coalition fighters are killed in the fighting. Yemen's Armed Forces Guidance Department estimates at least 800 Houthi fighters are killed during the 72 hours of fighting. Military officials claim Iran sent military experts and fighters from the IRGC, Iraq, and Lebanon to provide reinforcements to the Houthis. Yemeni officials accuse the IRGC of firing ballistic missiles and drones inside and outside of Yemen.³⁵⁰
 - **August 9, 2021:** The Arab coalition intercepts and destroys two explosives-laden Houthi drones over southern Saudi Arabia. The coalition accuses the Houthis of deliberately targeting civilians and civilian infrastructure.³⁵¹
-

Houthis

-
- **July 29, 2021:** The Houthis blow up the house of Taleb Durkom, brother of Brigadier General Ahmed Saeed Durkom and a commander in the government forces in Marib. Taleb Durkom writes on Facebook the act won't deter government-backed forces from confronting the Houthis.³⁵²
 - **July 25, 2021:** The Houthis blow up the al-Zaher home of Hussein al-Humaiqani, who aided government forces in capturing al-Zaher from the Houthis earlier in the month. Moammar al-Eryani, the information minister in the Saudi-backed Yemeni government, condemns the Houthis for "deliberately" blowing up "citizens' homes in the matter of terrorist organizations, terrorizing citizens and systematically avenging anyone who disagrees with it."³⁵³
 - **July 14-20, 2021:** On July 14, government-backed forces recapture the Rahabah district, southwest of Marib, from the Houthis. The Houthis launch a counteroffensive and recapture some of the territory. On July 20, the Houthis blow up the home of Marib's emergency police chief, Brigadier General Ahmed Saeed Durkom.³⁵⁴
 - **July 5-8, 2021:** On July 5, government-backed forces recapture the Yemeni town of a-Zaher from the Houthis. On July 8, the Houthis retake al-Zaher.³⁵⁵
 - **July 4, 2021:** Houthi militias launch a missile targeting a mosque in a Yemeni army base in the Modiya district of the southern governorate of Abyan. The explosion kills five and injures at least 15. The assault occurred after government loyalists reclaimed ground in the central governorate of al-Bayda, a location that is critical to Houthi supply routes.³⁵⁶
 - **June 29, 2021:** Houthi rebels launch two missiles targeting the government-held city of Marib. The attack kills three people and injures at least 10 others. The Houthis claimed they targeted military camps in the city.³⁵⁷
 - **June 20, 2021:** Saudi forces destroy a Houthi drone launched toward Saudi city of Khamis Mushait.³⁵⁸
 - **June 19, 2021:** Saudi forces reportedly intercept 17 armed drones launched toward the country by Houthi forces.³⁵⁹
 - **June 14, 2021:** The Houthis claim to launch a drone toward Saudi Arabia's Abha airport. The Saudis do not confirm the attack.³⁶⁰
 - **June 10, 2021:** The Houthis launch a missile in Marib, hitting a women's prison and mosque. The attack kills at least eight and wounds as many as 27.³⁶¹
 - **June 6, 2021:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile that targets Marib. The missile strikes a gas station that kills 17 people and wounds five others. Yemeni Minister of Information, Culture and Tourism Moammar al-Eryani claims the attack amounts to a war crime.³⁶²
 - **May 31, 2021:** The Houthis claim a drone strike against the King Khalid military air base in Khamis Mushait, Saudi Arabia. Saudi authorities do not confirm the strike.³⁶³
 - **April 26, 2021:** Following two days of fighting between the Houthis and the Saudi-led coalition which backs Yemen's government, more than 65 people are killed. The Houthis advance towards Marib city and take full control of the Kassara battlefield in the northwest.³⁶⁴
 - **April 23, 2021:** The Houthis claim responsibility for drone strikes on the King Khalid air base and on an Aramco facility in Jizan, Saudi Arabia.³⁶⁵
 - **April 17, 2021:** The Houthis claim responsibility for a drone strike on the King Khalid air base in Mushait, Saudi Arabia.³⁶⁶
 - **April 15-16, 2021:** The Houthis continue their offensive in Marib, reportedly killing 36 Yemeni troops. At least 60 Houthi fighters are also reportedly killed during the clashes.³⁶⁷
 - **April 15, 2021:** The Houthis abduct Yemeni model and actress Entesar Al-Hammadi for posing in pictures without a hijab. The Houthis reportedly intend to prosecute Hammadi for violating Islamic culture and dress codes.³⁶⁸
 - **April 12, 2021:** The Houthis claim responsibility for overnight drone strikes on Aramco facilities in Jeddah and Jubail in Saudi Arabia. Houthi spokesman Yahya Saree claims the Houthis also fired five drones and two ballistic missiles at "sensitive military areas" in Khamis Mushait and Jizan. Saudi officials do not confirm the attacks on the Aramco facilities but claim the missiles and drones targeting Khamis Mushait and Jizan were intercepted.³⁶⁹
 - **April 11-17, 2021:** Houthi militants evict 20 academics and their families from university housing in Sanaa. The Houthis reportedly seek to install academics loyal to their cause within area universities.³⁷⁰
 - **April 11, 2021:** The Saudi-led coalition intercepts six explosives-laden drones targeting the kingdom.³⁷¹
-

Houthis

-
- **April 3, 2021:** The Saudi military claims it destroyed an explosives-filled boat in the Red Sea, launched by the Houthis. <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-redsea-idUSKBN2BQ0FW>.
 - **April 1, 2021:** The Houthis claim to launch four armed drones toward Riyadh. Saudi authorities do not confirm the drone attacks but do confirm they destroyed a Houthi ballistic missile in Yemen before it could launch.³⁷²
 - **Early April 2021:** Within 12 days, the Houthis reportedly kidnap more than 12 doctors and 17 health care workers from hospitals in Sanaa because they had refused to treat wounded Houthi fighters.³⁷³
 - **March 30, 2021:** The Saudi-led coalition destroys two Houthi drones launched toward Saudi Arabia.³⁷⁴
 - **March 28, 2021:** The Saudi-led coalition destroys explosive-filled boats the Houthis launched from the port of Hodeidah. According to Saudi officials, the Houthis planned an “imminent” attack with the boats. Separately, the coalition intercepts and destroys three armed drones launched toward southern Saudi Arabia.³⁷⁵
 - **March 28, 2021:** Houthi forces expel 13 members of three Jewish families from Sanaa, effectively deporting the last of Sanaa’s millennia-old Jewish community except for four remaining seniors. The 13 reportedly await the United Nations to relocate them as they refuse to go to Israel.³⁷⁶
 - **March 25-26, 2021:** On March 26, the Houthis claim they sent 18 armed drones to attack energy and military sites in Saudi Arabia over the past day. Houthi military spokesman Yahya Sarea says the Houthis targeted Saudi Aramco facilities in Ras al-Tanura, Rabigh, Yanbu, and Jazan, as well as the King Abdelaziz military base in Dammam and military sites in Najran and Asir. The Saudi energy ministry reports a projectile had struck a petroleum products distribution station in Jazan on March 25, causing a small fire but no casualties. On March 26, Saudi forces intercept and destroy a Houthi ballistic missile fired toward the Saudi city of Najran. The Saudi-led coalition also destroys an armed drone heading toward Saudi Arabia’s Khamis Mushait.³⁷⁷
 - **March 25, 2021:** Saudi defenses intercept and destroy eight armed drones fired by the Houthi militias toward universities in Jizan and Najran.³⁷⁸
 - **March 20, 2021:** The Saudi air force intercepts and destroys an explosives-filled Houthi drone headed toward Khamis Mushait. In response to that attack and the previous day’s drone attack, Saudi forces launch airstrikes on Houthi military camps in and around Sanaa.³⁷⁹
 - **March 19, 2021:** Houthi militants launch armed drones toward a Saudi Aramco oil facility in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. The drones cause a fire but no injuries or deaths. The fire is quickly brought under control and causes minimal damage.³⁸⁰
 - **March 16, 2021:** Shells from a Houthi rocket strike a market in Marib, killing one and wounding eight others. Separately, Houthi militants in Saada launch two ballistic missiles toward Saudi Arabia, which land in uninhabited areas in southern Saudi Arabia. Saudi forces respond by destroying a bunker and launch pads in Saada.³⁸¹
 - **March 15, 2021:** The Houthis launch armed drones at Abuha Airport and King Khalid Air Base in Khamis Mushait, both in Saudi Arabia. Houthi spokesman Yahya Sarea claims the drones struck their intended targets. The Saudi-led coalition says it intercepted a drone targeting Khamis Mushait but does not confirm the other strikes.³⁸²
 - **March 7, 2021:** Houthi security forces launch three tear gas cannisters into a protest at a migrant center in Sanaa, causing a fire that kills 45 people and wounds more than 200. Most of the fatalities are Ethiopian immigrants. Later in the month, the Houthis admit their forces caused the fire. The Houthis detain 11 security personnel and claim no authorization had been given to use the tear gas.³⁸³
 - **March 2021:** The Houthis continue to clash with Yemen’s army for the government-controlled city of Marib. On March 3, the Houthis announce they have taken control of 10 of Marib’s 14 districts, while the Saudi-backed government remains in control of the city’s center. On March 10, the Houthis fire a ballistic missile toward Marib, which the Saudi military destroys. On March 11, the United States, United Kingdom, France, Italy, and Germany issue a joint statement condemning the Houthi offensive.³⁸⁴
 - **March 7, 2021:** Houthi security forces launch three tear gas cannisters into a protest at a migrant center in Sanaa, causing a fire that kills 45 people and wounds more than 200. Most of the fatalities are Ethiopian immigrants. Later in the month, the Houthis admit their forces caused the fire. The Houthis detain 11 security personnel and claim no authorization had been given to use the tear gas. Later in the month, Ethiopian activists in Sanaa announce they are pursuing legal counsel to file a lawsuit against Houthi leaders in the International Criminal Court over responsibility for the fire.³⁸⁵
 - **March 4, 2021:** The Houthis claim to launch a ballistic missile at an Aramco distribution facility in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Aramco and Saudi officials do not confirm the attack.³⁸⁶
-

Houthis

-
- **February 28, 2021:** Shelling destroys a home near Yemen's port of Hodeidah, killing five, including a child. Saudi and Houthi forces accuse one another of responsibility for the attack.³⁸⁷
 - **February 27, 2021:** The Saudi military intercepts and destroys a ballistic missile and three armed drones over Riyadh, which they accuse the Houthis of launching. There are no reported casualties, but debris from the destroyed missile damages a home in Riyadh. The United States calls on the Houthis to end all attacks.³⁸⁸
 - **February 11, 2021:** Saudi forces reportedly intercept and destroy a Houthi drone near the town of Khamis Mushait, which hosts a key airbase in southern Saudi Arabia.³⁸⁹
 - **February 10, 2021:** Houthi drones armed with bombs target Abha airport in southwest Saudi Arabia. There are no casualties reported, but a civilian plane is damaged.³⁹⁰
 - **February 7-8, 2021:** On February 7, Houthi militants launch drone and rocket attacks on Marib, as well as ground attacks on al-Jawf. The following day, Houthi fighters continue an offensive operation into Marib. Government forces push back the Houthis and capture several fighters. At least 29 people are killed, and dozens are wounded in the fighting.³⁹¹
 - **January 6, 2021:** Houthi militants kidnap three engineers employed by the Safer Company for Oil Exploration and Production in Sanaa. Two of the engineers are kidnapped off a bus, while the third is taken at his home. Separately, Houthi attacks on homes in Taiz leave six dead and seven wounded. Four of the dead are children.³⁹²
 - **December 30, 2020:** As a plane carrying Yemen's newly confirmed government arrives from Saudi Arabia, an explosion at Aden's airport kills at least 25 and wounds more than 110 others. The Saudi-led coalition reportedly shoots down a bomb-laden drone over a palace where the new cabinet members were taken after arrival. No cabinet ministers are injured in the attack. Yemeni Prime Minister Maeen Abdulmalik Saeed accuses the Houthi militia and its primary sponsor, Iran, of responsibility. According to investigators, the Houthis fired four ballistic missiles at the airport. A Houthi official denies responsibility. A March 2021 U.N. report confirms the Houthis' responsibility for the attack. On March 26, U.N. investigators present their report to the U.N. committee that oversees Yemen-related sanctions, but Russia blocks the report's wider release.³⁹³
 - **December 16, 2020:** An unidentified projectile strikes Saudi Arabia's Jizan province, causing no damage or casualties. Saudi authorities blame the Houthis.³⁹⁴
 - **December 14, 2020:** An explosives-filled boat attacks a Singapore-flagged oil tanker near Saudi Arabia's port city of Jeddah, causing a small fire but no casualties. The Houthis are suspected in the attack.³⁹⁵
 - **December 3, 2020:** Mortar shells strike the Thabit Brothers industrial compound in Hodeidah, killing at least eight and wounding 13 others. The government blames Houthi militants.³⁹⁶
 - **November 25, 2020:** An explosion damages a Maltese-flagged oil tanker in the Saudi port of Shuqaiq, causing minor damage. The Saudi government blames the Houthis.³⁹⁷
 - **November 22, 2020:** Houthi forces fire a missile that strikes a Saudi Aramco oil company distribution center in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. According to Houthi spokesman Yahya Sarea, the strike was carried out in response to the Saudi-led coalition's actions in Yemen. Sarea also stated that foreign companies and Saudi residents should exercise caution as Houthi "operations will continue."³⁹⁸
 - **October 28, 2020:** The Saudi-led Arab coalition destroys six Houthi drones and three ballistic missiles targeting Saudi Arabia. There is no reported damage.³⁹⁹
 - **October 23-25, 2020:** Houthi drones target the Jizan and Abha airports and the Khamis Mushait base in Saudi Arabia. The Saudi military intercepts four drones over the three-day period.⁴⁰⁰
 - **October 5, 2020:** The Arab coalition in Yemen destroys a remote-controlled explosive-filled Houthi boat near As-Salif, Yemen.⁴⁰¹
 - **October 4, 2020:** A Houthi missile launched from Yemen hits Jizan, Saudi Arabia. There are no reported casualties.⁴⁰²
 - **October 1, 2020:** Houthi fighters attack an army post in Al Hodeidah province. At least three militants are killed.⁴⁰³
 - **September 23, 2020:** The Houthis launch a missile against a Saudi base near the Yemen border, allegedly killing 10, according to Iranian media.⁴⁰⁴
 - **September 19, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch a missile that targets Saudi Arabia's Jizan province. The attack wounds five civilians.⁴⁰⁵
-

Houthis

-
- **September 10, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch a ballistic missile and drones toward Riyadh, which Saudi forces intercept. The Houthis claim to have attacked an “important target.” According to Sarea, the attacks are “a response to the enemy’s permanent escalation and its continuing blockade against our country” and will continue as long as Saudi Arabia “continues its aggression” against Yemen.⁴⁰⁶
 - **August 16, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch a missile attack in both the northeast and east of Sanaa. The attacks kill nine soldiers and wound four others.⁴⁰⁷
 - **July 13, 2020:** Houthi rebels claim to have launched a missile attack from Sanaa on a large oil facility in Jizan, Saudi Arabia. The Saudi-led military fighting the Houthis allege they intercept the attack. Yahya Sarea, the Houthi’s military spokesman, claims that the group also launched attacks on Saudi military sites near the Yemen border on the same day, killing and injuring dozens of military officers. However, Saudi Arabia does not confirm the attack.⁴⁰⁸
 - **June 23, 2020:** A Houthi military spokesman claims the rebels launched drone and ballistic missile strikes on Riyadh, targeting the defense and intelligence ministries as well as an air base. The Saudi government says it intercepted one ballistic missile but has no comment on other projectiles.⁴⁰⁹
 - **April 6, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch a shelling attack in Taiz, southwestern Yemen. The shelling hits a women’s prison, killing at least six prisoners.⁴¹⁰
 - **March 28, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch ballistic missiles, targeting Riyadh and Jizan, Saudi Arabia. Saudi Arabia’s air defenses intercept the attack. However, two civilians are injured from debris fallout.⁴¹¹
 - **March 17, 2020:** Houthi rebels launch ballistic missiles in Al-Yatma, north of Al-Jawf. The attack targeted a meeting of senior military and tribal leaders, including Amin Al-Akeemi, the governor of Al-Jawf. Al-Akeemi survives the attack, but four others are killed.⁴¹²
 - **March 14, 2020:** Houthi militants carry out a missile attack in Taiz, southwest Yemen. The missile strikes a civilian vehicle, killing five and wounding an unconfirmed number of others.⁴¹³
 - **February 11, 2020:** Houthi rebels carry out a missile attack against the Amajed army base in Abyan, southern Yemen. The attack kills three soldiers and wounds 15 others.⁴¹⁴
 - **January 25–30, 2020:** Houthi military spokesman, Yahya Sarea, releases a statement claiming the Iran-aligned group has launched 26 rocket attacks between January 25 and January 30 against airports in southern Saudi Arabia. The targets also included the facilities of oil company Saudi Aramco, and “two sensitive targets.” Saudi authorities have not confirmed the strikes, but if confirmed, they will be the first by the Houthis on Saudi Arabia since September 2019.⁴¹⁵
 - **January 2020:** On January 18, ballistic missiles strike a mosque at the al-Estiqbal military camp in Marib, killing at least 116 people. It is reportedly one of the deadliest attacks in the civil war. There are no immediate claims of responsibility but the government blames Houthi rebels. On January 20, government forces fight Houthi rebels east of Marib. Senior Houthi commander Jaber Al Muwaed is reportedly killed in the fighting.⁴¹⁶
 - **December 29, 2019:** A ballistic missile strikes a military parade for new recruits held at a soccer field in the capital of Dhale Province by the UAE-backed separatist militia the Resistance Forces. The attack kills at least 10, including four children, and wounds 21. There are no immediate claims of responsibility but the militia blames Houthi rebels.⁴¹⁷
 - **November 17, 2019:** Houthi rebels hijack the Saudi tugboat Rabigh-3 while it is towing a South Korean drilling rig in the Red Sea. A Houthi spokesman acknowledges the seizure in what he calls a “suspicious case” off the Yemeni coast. He says the boat will be released if it is determined to belong to South Korea.⁴¹⁸
 - **November 6, 2019:** Houthi rebels launch drones and fire at least four missiles at warehouses in the port town of al-Makha, killing at least eight and wounding at least 12. At least three other missiles are intercepted. The warehouses are used by the Giants Bridges militia allied with Yemen’s internationally recognized government. Government forces say the attack also targeted a refugee camp and a hospital run by Doctors Without Borders.⁴¹⁹
 - **September 28, 2019:** Houthi rebels claim to have killed 500 Saudi soldiers, captured a further 2,000, and seized a convoy of Saudi military vehicles in the southern Najran region of Saudi Arabia. The claims could not be corroborated have been denied by Saudi forces.⁴²⁰
 - **September 24, 2019:** Saudi forces intercept and destroy two ballistic missiles fired from Sanaa.⁴²¹
 - **September 14, 2019:** Drone attacks are launched on two key oil installations in Abqaiq, Saudi Arabia. The Houthis claim responsibility for the attack. Although there are no casualties, the damaged oil facilities process the majority of the country’s crude output which raises the risk of a disruption in world oil supplies. In January 2020, a U.N. Security Council investigation concludes that the Houthis did not carry out the attack.
-

Houthis

422

- **September 3, 2019:** Houthi rebels launch multiple drone attacks on King Khalid Air Base in the southwest of Saudi Arabia. Earlier in the day, Houthis fire several ballistic missiles towards Najran airport in the southwest of the kingdom. No casualties or injuries are reported in both instances.⁴²³
- **September 1, 2019:** The Saudi-led military coalition launch airstrikes in southwest Yemen, eventually hitting a prison complex. The Sunni Muslim coalition says it destroyed a site storing drones and missiles in Dhamar. Over 100 people are killed in the attack. The head of the Houthis' national committee for prisoner affairs, Abdul Qader al-Mortada, said many of those held were due to be released in a local deal to exchange prisoners of war.⁴²⁴
- **August 28, 2019:** Houthi rebels launch a cruise missile towards Saudi Arabia's Abha airport. Yahya Saria, the group's military spokesman, confirms Houthi responsibility for the attack. The missile targeted plane hangars and led to air traffic being halted in the airport. No casualties or injuries are reported. Also that day, the Houthis launch armed drones on "military targets" in the Saudi regions of Jizan and Najran.⁴²⁵
- **August 27, 2019:** Saudi-led coalition forces intercept and down a Houthi drone launched toward the kingdom from Yemen. Houthi's Al Masirah TV does not announce the attack. Also on the 27th, Houthi rebels conduct a large-scale attack in Saada. As many as 25 soldiers of the Saudi-backed government forces are killed and an unreported number are injured.⁴²⁶
- **August 26, 2019:** Houthi rebels launch armed drones at a "military target" in Riyadh. It is unreported if there are any casualties or injuries.⁴²⁷
- **August 25, 2019:** Houthi rebels fire 10 ballistic missiles at Jizan airport in southwest Saudi Arabia. The Saudi-led coalition intercepts and destroys at least six of the missiles. It is unreported if there were any casualties in the attack. That same day, the Arab military coalition fighting the Houthis in Yemen intercept and down a drone that the rebels claim they launched in the direction of a Saudi airbase. A Houthi military spokesperson cited by the group's Al Masirah TV earlier said the group had launched drones targeting the control towers of the Abha airport and the Khamis Mushait airbase, both in the southwest of the kingdom.⁴²⁸
- **August 22, 2019:** Houthi forces launch two drones towards the city of Khamis Mushait, Saudi Arabia. Saudi forces intercept and down the two drones.⁴²⁹
- **August 21, 2019:** Houthi rebels shoot down a U.S. drone with an air missile. The U.S. suspects the missile to be provided by Iran although the Houthis claim the weapon was developed locally.⁴³⁰
- **August 19, 2019:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile on a military parade in the province of Marib. Official numbers have not been reported, but the attack kills and wounds dozens of soldiers.⁴³¹
- **August 17, 2019:** Houthi rebels deploy 10 drones to strike Saudi Arabia's Shaybah oil field, one of the kingdom's largest. There are no injuries and no disruption to the field's production.⁴³²
- **August 16, 2019:** The Houthis launch drone attacks on Saudi Arabia's Abha international airport, halting air traffic. The Saudi-led coalition reports that the drone was intercepted and shot down.⁴³³
- **August 13, 2019:** Yemen's Houthi movement launches drone attacks on the airport of Abha in southwest Saudi Arabia.⁴³⁴
- **August 5, 2019:** Houthi forces launch drone attacks on Saudi Arabia's King Khalid Air Base and Abha and Najran airports.⁴³⁵
- **August 1, 2019:** Houthi rebels initiate twin attacks in the city of Aden. Suicide bombers blast a police station in one neighborhood while the rebels fire a missile at a military parade of UAE-trained militia. At least 51 people are killed in the attacks.⁴³⁶
- **July 29, 2019:** The Saudi-coalition launches an airstrike on a market in northern Yemen, killing 14 people and wounding more than 26 others. The attack is a response to a Houthi drone attack on a Saudi airbase.⁴³⁷
- **July 28, 2019:** Houthi forces launch indiscriminate attacks in the Al-Rawdhah neighborhood of Taiz. The attack kills one child and injures three others.⁴³⁸
- **July 20, 2019:** Saudi-coalition fighter jets take out at least five Houthi air defense sites around Sanaa.⁴³⁹
- **July 16, 2019:** Houthi forces launch a drone attack on Jizan airport in southwestern Saudi Arabia.⁴⁴⁰
- **July 15, 2019:** The Saudi-led coalition intercepts and downs three Houthi drones that were launched towards the southwestern Saudi cities of Jizan and Abha.⁴⁴¹

Houthis

-
- **July 6, 2019:** Houthi forces carry out drone attacks on military sites at the Abha airport in southern Saudi Arabia. Earlier that day, Houthis also claim targeting warplane hangars and other military sites in Saudi Jizan airport.⁴⁴²
 - **July 2, 2019:** The Houthis again strike Saudi Arabia's Abha airport, this time with a drone, injuring nine.⁴⁴³
 - **June 23, 2019:** The Houthis successfully strike Saudi Arabia's Abha airport with a cruise missile, killing one.⁴⁴⁴
 - **June 19, 2019:** A Houthi-launched projectile hits a power-transformer station near a desalination plant in Saudi Arabia.⁴⁴⁵
 - **June 12, 2019:** The Houthis successfully strike Saudi Arabia's Abha airport with a cruise missile, injuring a reported 26.⁴⁴⁶
 - **June 11, 2019:** The Houthis launch two drones at the southwest Saudi city of Khamis Mushait.⁴⁴⁷
 - **May 21, 2019:** The Houthis attack an airport in the Saudi city of Najran with a bomb-laden drone.⁴⁴⁸
 - **May 20, 2019:** The Houthis launch two ballistic missiles at Saudi Arabia. The Saudi government says it intercepted the missiles over Mecca province.⁴⁴⁹
 - **May 15, 2019:** Fighting resumes between the Houthis and pro-government forces in Hodeidah, threatening the cease-fire there.⁴⁵⁰
 - **May 14, 2019:** The Houthis carry out several drone attacks on Saudi oil facilities.⁴⁵¹
 - **March 11, 2019:** After weeks of intense fighting, Houthi forces seize several besieged villages in northern Yemen. Pro-government media outlets accuse the Houthis of killing 62 civilians and displacing 268 families. The Houthis blame the Saudi-backed coalition for some of the civilian deaths.⁴⁵²
 - **February 17, 2019:** Houthi forces launch several attacks across Yemen's northern border killing nine Saudi soldiers in the provinces of Aseer, Jazan, and Najran.⁴⁵³
 - **January 10, 2019:** Houthi forces target a Yemeni military parade with a drone, killing five and wounding twenty soldiers, including the Yemeni army's chief of staff who would later die of his wounds.⁴⁵⁴
 - **January 5, 2019:** Houthi forces kill two civilians and wound 16 others when they shell the 7th July neighborhood of Taiz.⁴⁵⁵
 - **December 7, 2018:** An Associated Press report accuses the Houthis of carrying out rampant detention and torture of political opponents in areas under its control.⁴⁵⁶
 - **October 5, 2018:** Houthi forces fire three shells at an IDP camp in Hodeidah, killing one woman and injuring others.⁴⁵⁷
 - **September 20, 2018:** Saudi Arabia intercepts two Houthi-controlled boats laden with explosives outside of the Saudi port of Jizan.⁴⁵⁸
 - **September 15, 2018:** Saudi Arabia intercepts a Houthi missile targeting Jizan, Saudi Arabia.⁴⁵⁹
 - **September 5, 2018:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile at the Saudi city of Najran. Twenty-six people are wounded by shrapnel when the missile is intercepted by Saudi defense systems.⁴⁶⁰
 - **September 4, 2018:** The Houthis claim a missile attack on an Aramco facility in Saudi Arabia's Jizan province.⁴⁶¹
 - **August 27, 2018:** The Houthis claim to target a UAE airport with a drone. The UAE denies the attack occurred and there is no evidence of any damage to the facility.⁴⁶²
 - **August 9, 2018:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile at the Saudi city of Jizan, killing one civilian and wounding 11 others.⁴⁶³
 - **August 6, 2018:** Houthi rebels launch a missile at the Saudi city of Najran. The missile is intercepted by Saudi air defense systems and no casualties are reported.⁴⁶⁴
 - **August 4, 2018:** The Houthis claim to conduct a drone attack against a Saudi military base in the country's Asir province.⁴⁶⁵
 - **July 25, 2018:** The Houthis slightly damage a Saudi oil tanker in the Red Sea.⁴⁶⁶
 - **July 18, 2018:** The Houthis claim to have attacked a Saudi Aramco refinery in Riyadh with a drone. The oil company denies this claim, stating that the fire at the facility was caused by "an operational incident."⁴⁶⁷
 - **June 13, 2018:** The Houthis strike a UAE naval vessel with two missiles near Hodeidah. The attack occurs during a Saudi-led operation to recapture the port city.⁴⁶⁸
-

Houthis

-
- **June 10, 2018:** The Houthis launch a missile at Saudi Arabia's Jizan province, killing three civilians.⁴⁶⁹
 - **May 10, 2018:** The Houthis are suspected of targeting and damaging a Turkish cargo ship delivering 50,000 tons of wheat to the Yemeni port of Salif.⁴⁷⁰
 - **May 9, 2018:** The Houthis fire multiple missiles at Riyadh targeting "economic centers." At least four blasts are heard throughout the city.⁴⁷¹
 - **April 28, 2018:** The Houthis launch eight ballistic missiles at Saudi Arabia's Jizan province. Four missiles are intercepted and one Saudi national is killed.⁴⁷²
 - **April 11, 2018:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile at Riyadh, Saudi Arabia and claim to conduct a drone attack on a Saudi Aramco oil refinery in Jizan province.⁴⁷³
 - **April 3, 2018:** The Houthis claim to damage a coalition warship near Hodeidah while Saudi Arabia claims the group targeted an oil tanker, causing only minor damage to the ship.⁴⁷⁴
 - **March 25, 2018:** Houthi rebels fire seven modified scud missiles at Saudi Arabia. Four missiles target air defense and military bases in the cities of Abha, Jizan, and Najran. Three missiles target Riyadh, killing one civilian.⁴⁷⁵
 - **January 30, 2018:** The Houthis launch a ballistic missile at Saudi Arabia's King Abdullah Airport.⁴⁷⁶
 - **January 8, 2018:** The Houthis release a video that they claim shows the rebels shooting down a Royal Saudi Air Force F-15S over Yemen. Saudi Arabia confirms the crash but says it is due to "technical errors."⁴⁷⁷
 - **December 19, 2017:** The Houthis target Al Yamama royal palace in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia with a missile. Saudi forces says it intercepted the missile.⁴⁷⁸
 - **December 2-4, 2017:** On December 2, former President Ali Abdullah Saleh offers to "turn a new page" with the Saudi-led coalition fighting against Houthi forces if the Saudis end their month-long blockade of the country. Saleh's supporters had until then fought alongside Houthi rebels, but the Houthis view Saleh's offer as a betrayal and fighting breaks out between the rebels and Saleh's loyalists. At least 125 people are killed and 238 are wounded in the fighting. On December 4, Houthi forces stop Saleh at a checkpoint as he is trying to leave Sanaa and kill the former president. The Houthi-controlled Interior Ministry announces Saleh's death later in the day. Saleh's General People's Congress party confirms he was killed by a sniper. Houthi forces also announce that they had blown up Saleh's home in Sanaa.⁴⁷⁹
 - **January 30, 2017:** Houthis attack a Saudi ship off the coast of Yemen, allegedly ramming into the ship and causing an explosion, killing two crew members and injuring three. Separately, the group launches a ballistic missile on a Saudi military base on the Red Sea island of Zuqar. Rockets also hit and damage U.N. offices in southern Saudi Arabia in an attack Saudi Arabia attributed to Houthis.⁴⁸⁰
 - **November 19, 2016:** The Houthis are accused by a Saudi general of launching a ballistic missile at the eastern Saudi province of Marib, in violation of a cease-fire.⁴⁸¹
 - **October 27, 2016:** Houthis launch a ballistic missile toward the Islamic holy city of Mecca in Saudi Arabia, according to a statement by the Saudi-led coalition. Houthis confirm that they had launched a missile into Saudi Arabia but claim that they had been aiming for King Abdulaziz International Airport in Jeddah.⁴⁸²
 - **October 9, 2016 – October 13, 2016:** Houthis are believed to be behind a series of attacks against the U.S. Navy, leading the United States to engage the rebels directly for the first time since the crisis began launching counter-attacks in Houthi-held areas. On October 9, suspected Houthi rebels fire a pair of missiles in a failed attack on the U.S. Navy destroyer *USS Mason* near the Bab el-Mandeb Strait.⁴⁸³ On October 12, the Houthis are allegedly behind another failed missile attack on the *Mason*. The U.S. Navy launches Tomahawk cruise missiles against Houthi-controlled radar sites along the Yemeni coast.⁴⁸⁴
 - **September 24, 2016:** Arab coalition forces kill head of Houthi Special Forces Major-General Hassan Almalsi while he and a squad of Houthi fighters were attempting to infiltrate Saudi Arabia's southern province of Najran.⁴⁸⁵
 - **September 21, 2016:** Suspected Houthi rebels in the Island of Hanish and Zagar attack the Eritrean international airport and Navy headquarters in Assab, a port city in the Southern Red Sea region of Eritrea. The mortar attack causes damage to the sites.⁴⁸⁶
 - **August 2016 – September 2016:** Houthi forces continue to launch missiles into Saudi Arabia and continue to clash with Saudi and Arab coalition forces along the Saudi-Yemen border. On August 2, UAE forces foil a Houthi forces offensive attempting to recapture strategic locations in Yemen's southcentral province of Shabwa, killing 30 militants.⁴⁸⁷ On August 10, Houthi forces launch two intercepted missiles targeting the southern Saudi city of Abha in a failed attack.⁴⁸⁸ The next day, Saudi forces kill Iranian-backed Houthi leader Saleh
-

Houthis

al-Houthi Mouawad Kibsi and 40 other Houthi militants near the kingdom's southwestern border with Yemen.⁴⁸⁹ Throughout the rest of the month and into September, Houthi forces continue to launch missiles into Saudi Arabia's southern provinces, killing at least 10 civilians.

⁴⁹⁰ On September 4, Houthi rebels attack the Saudi border towns of Midi and Haradh, killing between 40 and 50 individuals, including government soldiers.⁴⁹¹ A week later, Houthi rebels claim they captured a Saudi military post in the border region of Jizan. The Saudi military denies these claims.⁴⁹²

- **July 28, 2016 - August 3, 2016:** Houthi militants abduct and murder four tribal sheikhs from Yemen's Al Bayda province. The bodies display evidence of torture before they were each shot in the head.⁴⁹³
- **May 2016 – July 2016:** Houthi forces attack Saudi and Yemeni targets along the Yemen border and across the Yemen-Saudi border, collectively killing at least 40 individuals. On May 1, Houthi rebels attack and seize a Saudi military base north of the capital of Sanaa, killing several soldiers guarding the base.⁴⁹⁴ On May 8, Houthi rebels conduct a failed missile attack across the Saudi border, violating a truce agreement. Saudi forces intercept the missile and do not retaliate to maintain the truce.⁴⁹⁵ Later that month, Houthi rebels and Arab coalition forces clash in southern Yemen, killing 48 individuals, including 28 rebels and 20 coalition soldiers.⁴⁹⁶ On June 3, Houthi rebels launched rockets at the western city of Taiz, killing at least 17 civilians, including 10 women and a girl, in a busy marketplace.⁴⁹⁷ During the first week of July, Houthi militants fire a missile towards the southern Saudi city of Abha. Saudi forces intercept the missile, leaving no casualties.⁴⁹⁸ They also fire a rocket into Yemen's border town of Marib, killing seven children and wounding 25 other civilians.⁴⁹⁹ On July 25, Houthi forces launch a ballistic missile into the Saudi Ahad Al-Masariyah Military Camp along the Yemen border, destroying several armored vehicles and killing a large number of soldiers.⁵⁰⁰
- **January 7, 2016:** Houthi forces repel a Saudi Arabian attack at Tawwal border-crossing, killing an estimated 40-60 Saudi troops.⁵⁰¹
- **December 25, 2015:** Houthi rebels launch a failed attack on Yemeni forces stationed near Jabal Al Salb.⁵⁰²
- **December 18-22, 2015:** Houthi rebels fire four rockets into Saudi territory. Three are shot down, though one hits a desert area east of Najran city on December 18.⁵⁰³
- **December 14, 2015:** In one of the deadliest attacks to date, Houthis launch a missile into Taz province, killing at least 146 people.⁵⁰⁴
- **December 1, 2015:** Houthis attempt and fail to seize Saudi territory near the border with Yemen.⁵⁰⁵
- **June 6, 2015:** Houthi rebels fire a Scud missile into Saudi Arabia from Yemen in apparent retaliation for two months of Saudi and coalition airstrikes.⁵⁰⁶
- **June 1, 2015:** The Houthis release one American detainee, Casey Coombs. At least three other Americans are still being held captive by the Houthis.⁵⁰⁷
- **May 29, 2015:** The Houthis continue to battle for control of Aden.⁵⁰⁸ They detain at least four Americans in the country's capital.⁵⁰⁹
- **May 12-14, 2015:** The Houthis accept a five-day humanitarian cease-fire, but are accused of violating the truce within 24 hours.⁵¹⁰
- **April 2, 2015:** Houthi fighters take control of Aden's central Crater neighborhood and fight their way into a presidential residence nearby.⁵¹¹
- **March 19, 2015:** Warplanes target the president's palace in Aden, where President Hadi had sought refuge since fleeing Sanaa.⁵¹²
- **February 2015:** The Houthis seize power and announce that a transitional five-member presidential council will replace President Hadi, drawing protest from the U.N. Security Council.⁵¹³
- **December 13, 2014:** AQAP militants kill at least 30 Houthi fighters as they battle for control of the city of Radaa.⁵¹⁴
- **December 2014:** Yemeni and Iranian officials claim that Iran is supplying Houthi rebels with weapons, money, and training.⁵¹⁵
- **September 20, 2014:** The Houthis shell the official state television building, setting it ablaze and ultimately capturing it.⁵¹⁶ Sanaa residents claim that Houthis control several other government sites, including the prime minister's buildings and an army command center.⁵¹⁷
- **August 30, 2014:** Houthis kill at least ten soldiers and local militia fighters in clashes.⁵¹⁸
- **July 8, 2014:** At least 100 are killed and 150 wounded as the Houthis capture Omran.⁵¹⁹
- **July 5, 2014:** The cease-fire between the government and the Houthis collapses and Yemen's air force bombs Houthi fighters in northern Yemen, killing 70 people.⁵²⁰

Houthis

-
- **June 18, 2014:** Houthi fighters advance toward the capital, clashing with Yemeni forces 25 miles outside of Sanaa.⁵²¹
 - **May 29, 2014:** Houthis attack a checkpoint and two other locations, killing five tribesmen.⁵²²
 - **May 20, 2014:** Houthis attack Yemeni security outposts near Oman; seven Yemeni soldiers and nine Houthis are killed.⁵²³
 - **May 2014:** Houthis and Sunni tribesmen clash near Sanaa, killing at least 40.⁵²⁴
 - **March 13, 2014:** Houthis attack an army base near Sanaa, killing two soldiers.⁵²⁵
 - **March 6-9, 2014:** Fighting erupts between Houthis and Sunni tribesmen, killing at least 40.⁵²⁶ Houthi fighters blow up a religious center in Hamdan on March 9.⁵²⁷
 - **February 28, 2014:** Houthis attack a security checkpoint after a protest against the government, killing three soldiers and wounding four.⁵²⁸
 - **February 2, 2014:** The Houthis, reportedly joined by tribes aligned with former president Ali Abdullah Saleh, and attack tribal forces in Amran province.⁵²⁹
 - **January 20, 2014:** Clashes between Houthis and pro-Salafist Sunnis in the north kill 12.⁵³⁰
 - **October 2013–January 2014:** Houthis launch an attack on Salafists in the town of Damaj, resulting in the death of over 100, at least 210 according to a Salafi spokesman.⁵³¹
 - **November–December 2011:** Clashes erupt between Houthis and Salafists on the outskirts of Saada.⁵³²
 - **June 1, 2011:** Houthis kill five Sunni tribesmen in northern Yemen.⁵³³
 - **Late March 2011:** Houthis advance on Saada, causing the governor and other officials to flee the city. Houthi rebels install Faris Manna, believed to be the country's most powerful arms dealer, as governor of the province.⁵³⁴
 - **December 2010:** Yemen says 3,000 soldiers were killed in recent fighting with Houthi rebels.⁵³⁵
 - **July 17, 2010:** Houthis kill 11 Yemeni soldiers and government-aligned tribesmen, sparking a heightened wave of violence.⁵³⁶
 - **January–February 2010:** More than 130 Saudi soldiers are killed by Houthis in fighting along the border between Yemen and Saudi Arabia.⁵³⁷
 - **November 3, 2009:** Houthi rebels open fire on Saudi border guards, killing two and injuring at least 10.⁵³⁸
 - **October 2009:** Clashes erupt between the Houthis and Saudi security forces along Yemen's northern border. The Houthis accuse Saudi Arabia of supporting the Yemeni government in attacks against them, which the Saudi government denies.⁵³⁹
 - **June 2009:** Houthis deny responsibility for the abduction of nine foreigners—three of whom are killed—in Saada region, a stronghold.⁵⁴⁰ Some media speculate the involvement of al-Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) following the arrest of a supporter accused of financing the group.
 - **May 2, 2008:** A bomb explodes outside a mosque in northern Yemen, killing at least 12 and wounding at least 44.⁵⁴¹ Yemeni officials hold Houthi rebels accountable for the attack -- the first attack by the group that deliberately targets civilians.⁵⁴² Houthi leader Abdul-Malik al-Houthi denies any connection to the bombing.⁵⁴³
 - **April 2008:** Men allegedly associated with the Houthi movement destroy a Jewish family's home.⁵⁴⁴
 - **January 2008:** Fighting renews between the Houthis and Yemeni forces.⁵⁴⁵
 - **January–March 2007:** Fighting between Yemeni security forces and Houthi rebels in the north kill or wound dozens.⁵⁴⁶ Houthi rebels threaten Yemen's Jewish population in Saada, forcing many to relocate to Sanaa.⁵⁴⁷
 - **March–April 2005:** Renewed fighting between Yemeni forces and Hussein al-Houthi supporters kills more than 200.⁵⁴⁸
 - **2004–2010:** The Houthis wage a series of insurgencies against the government of Ali Abdullah Saleh.⁵⁴⁹
 - **June–August 2004:** Fighting breaks out in Yemen's north between troops and Shiite insurgents led by Hussein al-Houthi. The clashes kill hundreds.⁵⁵⁰
-

Houthis

- **2003:** Hussein al-Houthi opposes Yemeni President Ali Abdullah Saleh's cooperation with the United States in its war on terror and invasion of Iraq. He and his supporters later resist arrest by Yemeni forces, provoking conflict.⁵⁵¹

- ¹³⁰ Ryan Browne and Angela Dewan, "US strikes Yemen after missiles launched on warship," CNN, October 13, 2016, <http://www.cnn.com/2016/10/12/politics/pentagon-us-strikes-hit-radar-sites-in-yemen/>.
- ¹³¹ "American English teacher detained in Yemen, officials say," Fox News, September 22, 2016, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2016/09/22/american-english-teacher-detained-in-yemen-officials-say.html>; Jay Solomon, U.S. Met Secretly With Yemen Rebels," *Wall Street Journal*, June 1, 2015, <http://www.wsj.com/articles/u-s-citizen-held-hostage-in-yemen-released-by-houthi-rebels-1433178829>; Houthi Rebels Free 5 Hostages Including 2 Americans, in Yemen," Voice of America, September 20, 2015, <http://www.voanews.com/a/houthi-rebels-free-five-hostages-including-two-americans-in-yemen/2971468.html>.
- ¹³² "Yemen conflict: UAE says Houthi attacked civilian ship," BBC News, October 5, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-37561749>.
- ¹³³ Dion Nissenbaum and Warren P. Strobel, "Mideast Insurgents Enter the Age of Drone Warfare," *Wall Street Journal*, May 2, 2019, https://www.wsj.com/articles/mideast-insurgents-enter-the-age-of-drone-warfare-11556814441?mod=article_inline; Jared Malsin, "Iran-Allied Houthis Expose Holes in Saudi Arabia's Missile Defense," *Wall Street Journal*, June 25, 2019, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/iran-allied-houthis-expose-holes-in-saudi-arabias-missile-defense-11561455002?redirect=amp&click=https://t.co/UFfZ7eqUCa>.
- ¹³⁴ "Houthi seize ship in Red Sea with link to Israeli company," Reuters, November 20, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-says-houthis-seize-ship-red-sea-no-israelis-among-owners-or-crew-2023-11-19/>; Agence France-Presse and Times of Israel staff, "Houthis say Israeli ships 'legitimate target,' as threat to global shipping grows," Times of Israel, November 20, 2023, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/yemens-houthis-say-israeli-ships-legitimate-target-as-threats-to-shipping-grow/>; Jon Gambrell, "Analysis: Iran-backed Yemen rebels' helicopter-borne attack on ship raises risks in crucial Red Sea," Associated Press, November 21, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-palestinians-red-sea-ship-yemen-houthis-65b611ff878a411900037e7c9a8ee17b>; Jonathan Saul, "Two ships divert course away from Red Sea area after vessel seized by Houthis," Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/two-ships-divert-course-away-red-sea-area-after-vessel-seized-by-houthis-2023-11-20/>; "Yemen's Houthi release video footage showing armed men seizing 'Israeli-linked ship,'" Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-release-video-footage-showing-armed-men-seizing-israeli-linked-2023-11-20/>; Isabel Debre and Jon Gambrell, "Yemen's Houthi rebels hijack an Israeli-linked ship in the Red Sea and take 25 crew members hostage," Associated Press, last updated November 20, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-houthi-rebels-hijacked-ship-red-sea-dc9b6448690bcf5c70a0baf7c7c34b09>.
- ¹³⁵ Yahya Sarea, Twitter post, November 19, 2023, 11:34 a.m., <https://twitter.com/army21ye/status/1726277654544785788>.
- ¹³⁶ Oren Liebermann, "Incident involving US warship intercepting missiles near Yemen lasted 9 hours," CNN, October 20, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/10/20/politics/us-warship-intercept-missiles-near-yemen/index.html>.
- ¹³⁷ Ahmed Mohamed Hassan and Dan Williams, "Drone blasts hit two Egyptian Red Sea towns, Israel points to Houthi," Reuters, October 27, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/explosion-heard-egyptian-red-sea-town-near-israeli-border-witness-2023-10-27/>.
- ¹³⁸ "Yemen's Houthis say they launched missiles, drones at Israel," Reuters, October 31, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-warns-possible-hostile-aircraft-near-red-sea-city-eilat-2023-10-31/>.
- ¹³⁹ "Statement from Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III on Ensuring Freedom of Navigation in the Red Sea," U.S. Department of Defense, December 18, 2023, <https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3621110/statement-from-secretary-of-defense-lloyd-j-austin-iii-on-ensuring-freedom-of-n/>.
- ¹⁴⁰ "Statement from National Security Advisor Jake Sullivan on the Terrorist Designation of the Houthis," White House, January 17, 2024, <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/17/statement-from-national-security-advisor-jake-sullivan-on-the-terrorist-designation-of-the-houthis/>; Michael Crowley, "U.S. Designates the Houthis a Terror Group," *New York Times*, February 16, 2024, <https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/16/world/middleeast/houthis-terror-group.html>.
- ¹⁴¹ "Yemen's Houthis say they have arrested an 'American-Israeli spy cell,'" Reuters, June 10, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-have-arrested-an-american-israeli-spy-cell-2024-06-10/>.
- ¹⁴² "UK dismisses statement by Yemen's Houthis saying they attacked British destroyer," Reuters, June 9, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/uk-dismisses-statement-by-yemens-houthis-saying-they-attacked-british-destroyer-2024-06-09/>.
- ¹⁴³ "Yemen's Houthis target two vessels in Red Sea," Reuters, June 7, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-target-two-vessels-red-sea-2024-06-07/>.
- ¹⁴⁴ Jon Gambrell and Baraa Answer, "Yemen's Houthi rebels detain at least 9 UN staffers and others in sudden crackdown, officials say," Associated Press, June 7, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-rebels-un-detentions-voanews-wwar-966dce0c3d7cd96679b3c3562ee57068>; "Houthi rebels detain UN, other international aid workers in Yemen," Voice of America, June 7, 2024, <https://www.voanews.com/a/houthi-rebels-detain-un-other-international-aid-workers-in-yemen-/7646939.html>.
- ¹⁴⁵ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, June 4, 2024, 4:40 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1798092537103544572>.
- ¹⁴⁶ Susannah George and Victoria Bisset, "Joint U.S.-British attack kills at least 16 in Yemen; Houthis claim attack on carrier," *Washington Post*, May 31, 2024, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2024/05/31/yemen-houthi-eisenhower-carrier/>; "Yemen's Houthis say they conducted six operations in Red Sea and Indian Ocean," Reuters, June 1, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-conducted-six-operations-red-sea-indian-ocean-2024-06-01/>; "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, June 1, 2024, 9:39 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1797080594985140483>.
- ¹⁴⁷ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 31, 2024, 7:46 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1796689663257624747>.
- ¹⁴⁸ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 30, 2024, 5:12 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1796288685530300858>.
- ¹⁴⁹ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 29, 2024, 5:06 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1795924794539438169>.
- ¹⁵⁰ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 28, 2024, 7:36 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1795599983489524175>; "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 29, 2024, 5:06 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1795924794539438169>.
- ¹⁵¹ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 27, 2024, 3:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1795176578722254941>.
- ¹⁵² "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 26, 2024, 2:24 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1794796705549807921>.
- ¹⁵³ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 25, 2024, 2:49 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1794440606703382923>.
- ¹⁵⁴ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 24, 2024, 10:30 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1794013108110868826>.
- ¹⁵⁵ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 22, 2024, 7:42 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1793427147916554579>.
- ¹⁵⁶ "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 18, 2024, 11:20 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1791851421152743816>; "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, May 19, 2024, 5:29 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1792306625425879104>.

Houthis

- 157 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 13, 2024, 7:27 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1790161972144521304>; Jon Gambrell, “Yemen’s Houthi rebels acknowledge attacking a US destroyer that shot down missile in the Red Sea,” Associated Press, May 15, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-red-sea-attacks-israel-hamas-war-97a752013e20b954acb76bea13165594>.
- 158 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 12, 2024, 5:40 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1789772637167648900>.
- 159 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 11, 2024, 10:27 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1789482421194215829>.
- 160 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 11, 2024, 10:27 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1789482421194215829>.
- 161 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 7, 2024, 10:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1788034344377852056>.
- 162 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 6, 2024, “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 6, 2024, 7:11 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1787621287747064064>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, May 7, 2024, 10:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1788034344377852056>.
- 163 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 15, 2024, 8:21 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1779847630954102897>.
- 164 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 14, 2024, 7:22 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1779651553789362216>; Josef Federman and Jon Gambrell, “Israel says Iran launched more than 300 drones and missiles, 99% of which were intercepted,” Associated Press, April 14, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/strait-of-hormuz-vessel-33fcffde2d867380e98c89403776a8ac>; “Iran hails proxies for joining attack on Israel; IDF strikes Hezbollah in response,” Times of Israel, April 14, 2024, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/iran-hails-proxies-for-joining-attack-on-israel-idf-strikes-hezbollah-in-response/>.
- 165 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 15, 2024, 8:21 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1779847630954102897>.
- 166 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 11, 2024, 10:43 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1778615008747819051>.
- 167 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 10, 2024, 9:39 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1778236320449495371>.
- 168 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 9, 2024, 8:01 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1777849458530648295>.
- 169 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 8, 2024, 8:56 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1777500917837000862>.
- 170 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 8, 2024, 8:56 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1777500917837000862>.
- 171 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 4, 2024, 8:28 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1776044245104640426>.
- 172 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 3, 2024, 10:09 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1775707340865479054>.
- 173 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, April 1, 2024, 9:22 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1774970555604574668>.
- 174 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 31, 2024, 3:47 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1774523863503667249>.
- 175 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 28, 2024, 7:45 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1773496687777989016>.
- 176 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 27, 2024, 7:00 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1773123020011303410>.
- 177 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 23, 2024, 10:29 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1771726107168960751>.
- 178 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 23, 2024, 10:29 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1771726107168960751>.
- 179 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 22, 2024, 9:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1771349396376199184>.
- 180 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 21, 2024, 7:41 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1770959038806921561>.
- 181 “Houthis say fuel tanker in the Red Sea targeted with missiles,” Reuters, March 19, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-target-vessel-red-sea-yemeni-military-source-says-2024-03-19/>.
- 182 “Houthis say fuel tanker in the Red Sea targeted with missiles,” Reuters, March 19, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-target-vessel-red-sea-yemeni-military-source-says-2024-03-19/>; Saeed al-Batati, “Yemen anger grows as death toll from Houthi blast climbs to 13,” Arab News, March 20, 2024, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2479966/middle-east>.
- 183 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 18, 2024, 8:31 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1769884264722554973>.
- 184 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 16, 2024, 8:04 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1769152861366006228>.
- 185 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 15, 2024, 8:28 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1768796331143835735>.
- 186 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 14, 2024, 9:31 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1768449891087589574>.
- 187 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 13, 2024, 10:37 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1768104100397502649>.
- 188 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 12, 2024, 9:29 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1767724617907757304>.
- 189 “Houthi missiles fired at ship in Red Sea, U.S. military says,” Reuters, March 11, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-target-us-ship-pinocchio-red-sea-2024-03-12/>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 11, 2024, 10:32 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1767378223237562494>.
- 190 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 9, 2024, 12:03 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1766510050649022808>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 9, 2024, 12:29 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1766335457049391527>.
- 191 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 8, 2024, 10:24 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1766304008506130435>.
- 192 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 8, 2024, 12:44 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1765976902957744281>.
- 193 Jon Gambrell and Tara Copp, “Houthi missile attack kills 3 crew members in Yemen rebels’ first fatal assault on shipping,” Associated Press, March 7, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-attacks-us-israel-palestinians-gaza-89c5440d9943216a787b39912bd969e0>; Jonathan Saul, “Three killed in first fatal Houthi attack on Red Sea shipping, CENTCOM says,” Reuters, March 7, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/three-missing-bulk-carrier-off-yemen-after-incident-reported-shipping-source-2024-03-06/>; “Houthis Kill Innocent Civilians with Missile Attack,” U.S. Central Command, March 6, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3698591/houthis-kill-innocent-civilians-with-missile-attack/>.
- 194 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 6, 2024, 8:42 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1765553683415093253>.
- 195 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 5, 2024, 6:37 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1765159620727701682>.
- 196 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 4, 2024, 11:17 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1764867754958410230>.
- 197 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, March 1, 2024, 10:44 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1763772408870097224>.
- 198 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 29, 2024, 7:21 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1763358977704763748>.
- 199 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 27, 2024, 9:14 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1762662512607039649>.
- 200 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 26, 2025, 8:32 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1762289607440322698>.

Houthis

- 201 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 24, 2024, 1:21 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761456447685267826>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 24, 2024, 5:08 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761512889230479860>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 25, 2024, 9 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761934174519218375>.
- 202 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 23, 2024, 9:52 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761041332091384273>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 23, 2024, 10:07 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761226351032533223>.
- 203 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 23, 2024, 9:52 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1761041332091384273>.
- 204 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 21, 2024, 9:15 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1760488427890397655>.
- 205 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 20, 2024, 1:19 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1760006290368078258>.
- 206 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 20, 2024, 1:19 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1760006290368078258>.
- 207 “‘The attack on the ship appeared to be one of the Houthis’ most damaging.’” *New York Times*, February 20, 2024, <https://www.nytimes.com/live/2024/02/19/world/israel-hamas-war-gaza-news/houthi-ship-crew-rubymar>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 19, 2024, 12:51 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1759636773813068138>; “Feb. 18 Summary of Red Sea Activities,” U.S. Central Command, February 19, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3680410/feb-18-summary-of-red-sea-activities/>; “Houthi attack on freighter Rubymar caused significant damage to ship, US says,” Reuters, February 23, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthi-attack-freighter-rubymar-caused-significant-damage-ship-us-says-2024-02-23/>; Mohammad Ghobari, “Ship sunk by Houthis threatens Red Sea environment, Yemen government and US military say,” Reuters, March 2, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/freighter-rubymar-has-sunk-red-sea-yemen-internationally-recognised-government-2024-03-02/>; Eleanor Watson, “Ship sunk by Houthis likely responsible for damaging 3 telecommunications cables under Red Sea,” CBS News, March 6, 2024, <https://www.cbsnews.com/news/houthi-ship-cutting-red-sea-telecommunications-cables/>.
- 208 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 17, 2024, 8:51 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1758851567460217035>.
- 209 “Missile fire targets ship off Yemen in the Red Sea, likely fired by Houthi rebels,” Associated Press, February 16, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-red-sea-attack-israel-palestinians-gaza-c68adb071c2cc795384506c268693f91>.
- 210 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 16, 2024, 7:03 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1758462056003723403>; “Missile fire targets ship off Yemen in the Red Sea, likely fired by Houthi rebels,” Associated Press, February 16, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-red-sea-attack-israel-palestinians-gaza-c68adb071c2cc795384506c268693f91>; “Yemen’s Houthis fire missiles at British ship in Gulf of Aden, spokesman says,” Reuters, February 15, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-fire-missiles-british-ship-gulf-aden-spokesman-says-2024-02-15/>.
- 211 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 15, 2024, 5:01 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1758068897406955863>.
- 212 Nayera Abdallah and Jonathan Saul, “Yemen’s Houthis target cargo ship bound for Iran, shipping analysts say,” Reuters, February 12, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/ambrey-says-bulker-was-targeted-by-missiles-bab-al-mandab-2024-02-12/>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 12, 2024, 8:54 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1757221584924774791>.
- 213 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 10, 2024, 8:01 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/17566646757715519>.
- 214 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 10, 2024, 7:54 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1756300695266037885>.
- 215 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 8, 2024, 8:10 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1755761139731058749>.
- 216 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 8, 2024, 6:14 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1755550582671344094>.
- 217 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 6, 2024, 8:58 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1755048262497607923>.
- 218 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 5, 2024, 8:43 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1754682282680402059>.
- 219 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 3, 2024, 10:22 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1753982254743769130>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 4, 2024, 8:49 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1754321215978922060>.
- 220 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 3, 2024, 3:10 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1753873636380041702>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 3, 2024, 5:41 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1753911711650943335>.
- 221 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 3, 2024, 8:30 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1753772895241969967>.
- 222 “CENTCOM Self-Defense Strike Against Houthi UAVs and Ground Control Station,” U.S. Central Command, January 31, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3662708/centcom-self-defense-strike-against-houthi-uavs-and-ground-control-station/>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 1, 2024, 1:52 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1753129271420502417>.
- 223 “U.S. Forces Strike and Destroy Houthi Surface-to-Air Missile,” U.S. Central Command, January 31, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3662185/us-forces-strike-and-destroy-houthi-surface-to-air-missile/>; “Houthi Anti-Ship Ballistic Missile and Iranian UAVs Shot Down in Gulf of Aden,” U.S. Central Command, January 31, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3662725/houthi-anti-ship-ballistic-missile-and-iranian-uavs-shot-down-in-gulf-of-aden/>.
- 224 “Houthis fire anti-ship cruise missile toward Red Sea,” U.S. Central Command, January 30, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3661354/houthis-fire-anti-ship-cruise-missile-toward-red-sea/>.
- 225 Jon Gambrell, “Yemen’s Houthi rebels say they attacked a US warship without evidence. An American official rejects the claim,” Associated Press, January 29, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-us-attack-red-sea-d137bfd5a328601fc0214a9ae56b4870>.
- 226 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, February 15, 2024, 6:04 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1758084937331454351>.
- 227 “Red Sea: UK navy ship HMS Diamond shoots down Houthi drone,” BBC News, January 28, 2024, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-68122944>.
- 228 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 26, 2024, 9:34 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1751071115147985236>; Jon Gambrell and Tara Copp, “Yemen Houthi rebels fire a missile at a US warship, escalating worst Mideast sea conflict in decades,” Associated Press, January 27, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-gulf-aden-shipping-british-military-7fafd1cfb3e04209b97a0d0f2abd5c26>.
- 229 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 26, 2024, 8:27 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1750873016173560235>; Jon Gambrell and Tara Copp, “Yemen Houthi rebels fire a missile at a US warship, escalating worst Mideast sea conflict in decades,” Associated Press, January 27, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-gulf-aden-shipping-british-military-7fafd1cfb3e04209b97a0d0f2abd5c26>.
- 230 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 26, 2024, 9:26 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1751069256391782843>; Jon Gambrell, “Crews extinguish fire on tanker hit by Houthi missile off Yemen after US targets rebels in airstrike,” Associated Press, January 27, 2024, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-red-sea-israel-hamas-war-attacks-f36fc8911e069a5b4dbc4d9e67f31e50>.
- 231 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 24, 2024, 12:13 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1750205198067237095>.
- 232 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 23, 2024, <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1749986029325451526>.

Houthis

-
- 233 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 22, 2024, 6:03 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1749568374861091194>.
- 234 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 20, 2024, 10:18 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1748726814334214404>.
- 235 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 19, 2024, 5:17 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1748469686470160775>.
- 236 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 18, 2024, 7:42 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1748143745567010833>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 18, 2024, 1:40 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1748052643543683356>.
- 237 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 17, 2024, 5:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1747749078685872216>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 17, 2024, 8:43 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1747796789087125645>.
- 238 Idrees Ali, Dmitry Zhdannikov, and Phil Stewart, “US attacks Houthi anti-ship missiles, vessel hit in Red Sea,” Reuters, January 16, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/business/red-sea-attack-fears-disrupt-global-trade-patterns-2024-01-16/>.
- 239 “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 15, 2024, 10:12 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1746913313932685597>.
- **January 14, 2024:** At approximately 4:45 p.m., the Houthis fire an anti-ship cruise missile from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen toward the USS Laboon in the Southern Red Sea. U.S. aircraft shoot down the missile. There are no reported injuries or damage. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 14, 2024, 8:25 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1746705110401695779>.
 - **January 13, 2024:** At 3:45 a.m., the USS Carney strikes a Houthi radar site in Yemen using Tomahawk Land Attack Missiles. The strike is separate from Operation Prosperity Guardian. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 13, 2024, <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1746010301479174562>.
 - **January 11, 2024:** At approximately 2 a.m. Yemen time, Houthi rebels in Houthi-controlled parts of Yemen fire an anti-ship ballistic missile into international shipping lanes in the Gulf of Aden. No injuries or damage are reported. U.S. and British forces bomb more than 60 Houthi targets at 16 different sites in Yemen in what President Joe Biden calls a “direct response to unprecedented Houthi attacks against international maritime vessels in the Red Sea,” which included the first recorded use of anti-ship ballistic missiles. Separately, U.S. forces in the Arabian Sea seize Iranian-made weapons bound for the Houthis. The seized weapons include Iranian-made ballistic missile and cruise missile components, propulsion, guidance, and warheads for medium-range ballistic missiles and anti-ship cruise missiles, as well as air defense associated components. “US CENTCOM Statement on 27th Houthi attack on commercial shipping lanes in the Red Sea,” U.S. Central Command, January 11, 2024, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/STATEMENTS/Statements-View/Article/3643121/us-centcom-statement-on-27th-houthi-attack-on-commercial-shipping-lanes-in-the/>; “Statement from President Joe Biden on Coalition Strikes in Houthi-Controlled Areas in Yemen,” White House, January 11, 2024, <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/11/statement-from-president-joe-biden-on-coalition-strikes-in-houthi-controlled-areas-in-yemen/>; U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 16, 2024, 6:09 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1747214405291716688>.
 - **January 8-9, 2024:** On January 8, U.S. Secretary of State Antony Blinken warns that the Houthis will face consequences if they do not end their attacks on ships in the Red Sea. On January 9, U.S. and British warships shoot down a Houthi missile and drone barrage over the Red Sea in what is reportedly the largest Houthi attack in the area to date. Warplanes from the U.S. aircraft carrier USS Dwight D Eisenhower join the U.S. destroyers USS Gravely, USS Laboon, and USS Mason, and British destroyer HMS Diamond in shooting down 18 drones, two cruise missiles, and one ballistic missile. No injuries or damage are reported. It is the 26th Houthi attack on commercial shipping in the Red Sea since November 19, 2023. The Houthis claim they were targeting a U.S. ship providing support to Israel. The United States accuses the Houthis of using Iranian-designed weapons. Sarea calls the attack “an initial response to the treacherous assault on our naval forces by the US enemy forces.” Sarea reiterates the Houthis’ intention to “prevent Israeli ships or ships heading towards occupied Palestine from navigating in both the Red Sea and the Arabian Sea until the [Israeli] aggression [on Gaza] has come to an end and the blockade has been lifted.” Iain Marlow, “Blinken Warns of ‘Consequences’ for Houthis If Red Sea Strikes Persist,” Bloomberg, January 8, 2024, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-01-08/blinken-warns-of-consequences-for-houthis-if-strikes-persist>; David Gritten, “US and UK hint at military action after largest Houthi attack in Red Sea,” BBC News, January 10, 2024, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-67932725>; “US, UK forces repel ‘largest attack’ by Houthis in Red Sea,” Reuters, January 10, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/us-uk-forces-shoot-down-houthi-missile-drone-attack-red-sea-us-military-2024-01-10/>.
 - **January 6, 2024:** At approximately 9:30 a.m., the USS Laboon shoots down a Houthi UAV in international waters of the Southern Red Sea in the vicinity of multiple commercial vessels. No casualties or damage are reported. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 6, 2024, 12:11 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1743681763145138365>.
 - **January 3, 2024:** The Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles toward the Red Sea, claiming to target a container ship headed for Israel. In a televised speech, Sarea names the ship as the CMA CGM TAGE container ship. The French shipping firm CMA CGM reports no damage or injuries. According to the company, the ship had been heading toward Egypt, not Israel. Sarea warns, “No U.S attack will pass without a response or punishment.” The United States and 13 other countries issue a joint statement warning the Houthis “will bear the responsibility for the consequences should they continue to threaten lives, the global economy, or the free flow of commerce in the region’s critical waterways.” “Yemen’s Houthis say they ‘targeted’ container ship, no damage reported,” Reuters, January 3, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-says-no-damage-reported-after-latest-houthi-attack-red-sea-2024-01-03/>; “A Joint Statement from the Governments of the United States, Australia, Bahrain, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, Singapore, and the United Kingdom,” White House, January 3, 2024, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/03/a-joint-statement-from-the-governments-of-the-united-states-australia-bahrain-belgium-canada-denmark-germany-italy-japan-netherlands-new-zealand-and-the-united-kingdom/?utm_source=twitter.
-

Houthis

-
- **January 2, 2024:** At approximately 9:30 p.m. Yemen time, the Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen into the Southern Red Sea. Multiple commercial ships in the area report impact in the surrounding water. No damage or injuries are reported. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, January 3, 2024, 10:34 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1742389041725886957>.
 - **December 31, 2023:** Four Houthi small boats attack the container ship Maersk Hangzhou in the Red Sea. The Houthis attack the ship with small arms and approach to within 20 meters of the vessel while attempting to board it. A contracted security team onboard the Hangzhou returns fire. U.S. helicopters from the USS Eisenhower and Gravelly respond to a distress call from the Hangzhou. The Houthis fire upon the helicopters, which return fire and sink three of the four boats, killing the Houthi crews. The fourth Houthi boat escapes. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 31, 2023, 3:53 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1741381969936834951>.
 - **December 30, 2023:** A Houthi missile targets the Singapore-flagged, Denmark-owned/operated container ship Maersk Hangzhou in the Red Sea. The strike causes minimal damage and there are no reported injuries. The USS Gravelly and USS Laboon respond to a distress call. While responding, the Gravelly shoots down two anti-ship ballistic missiles from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 30, 2023, 7:47 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1741259817602429357>.
 - **December 28, 2023:** The USS Mason shoots down a drone and an anti-ship ballistic missile that were fired by the Houthis in the Southern Red Sea. There are no reported injuries or damage to any of the 18 ships in the area. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 28, 2023, 7:18 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1740527574772834536>.
 - **December 26, 2023:** Houthi forces launch drones and missiles over 10 hours in the Red Sea. U.S. forces in the Red Sea shoot down 12 one-way attack drones, three anti-ship ballistic missiles, and two land attack cruise missiles. There are no injuries or damage reported aboard any ships in the area. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 26, 2023, 3:36 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1739746985652158755>.
 - **December 23, 2023:** The Houthis fire two anti-ship ballistic missiles toward international shipping lanes in the Southern Red Sea. There are no reports of impact. Between 3 and 8 p.m., the USS Laboon shoots down four Houthi unmanned aerial drones targeting the Laboon. No injuries or damage are reported. At approximately 8 p.m., U.S. forces receive reports of two attacks on ships in the Red Sea. The Norwegian-flagged, -owned, and -operated chemical/oil tanker M/V Blaamanen reports a Houthi one-way attack drone nearly hit the ship. No injuries or damage are reported. The Gabon-owned, Indian-flagged crude oil tanker M/V Saibaba is hit by a one-way attack drone. No injuries are reported. The Laboon responds to distress calls from the two attacks. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 23, 2023, 7:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1738719550122975698>.
 - **December 18, 2023:** Houthi drones attack the Panama-flagged MSC Clara and the Norwegian-owned Swan Atlantic in the Red Sea off Yemen’s coast. The Swan Atlantic’s owner says an unidentified object struck the ship but did not cause any injuries. Saree accuses the ships of being “linked to the Zionist entity.” In response, Taiwan’s Yang Ming Marine Transport Corporation announces it will divert its ships sailing through the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden via the Cape of Good Hope for the next two weeks. To combat the Houthi threat in the Red Sea, the United States launches Operation Prosperity Guardian, a multinational maritime force under the umbrella of the Combined Maritime Forces. “Yahya Sare’e,” Twitter post, December 18, 2023, 9:29 a.m., https://twitter.com/Yahya_Saree/status/1736755584328765910; Ahmed Elimam, Phil Stewart, and Terje Solsvik, “Vessel attacked in Red Sea off Yemen coast, US blames Houthis,” Reuters, December 18, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/ukmto-ambrey-report-possible-explosion-south-yemens-port-mokha-2023-12-18/>; “Statement from Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III on Ensuring Freedom of Navigation in the Red Sea,” U.S. Department of Defense, December 18, 2023, <https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3621110/statement-from-secretary-of-defense-lloyd-j-austin-iii-on-ensuring-freedom-of-n/>.
 - **December 16, 2023:** The US Arleigh Burke-class guided missile destroyer USS Carney shoots down 14 unmanned aerial systems (UAS) launched as a drone wave from Houthi-controlled areas of Yemen. U.S. Central Command reports the UAS to be one-way attack drones. There is no damage to ships in the area or reported injuries. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 16, 2023, 9:49 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1736035863849824595>.
 - **December 15, 2023:** The Houthis launch a projectile toward the Liberian-flagged and German-owned ship Al Jasrah in the Bab el-Mandeb Strait. The projectile, reportedly a drone, strikes the ship, causing a fire. The Houthis then launch two ballistic missiles. One of the missiles strikes a second Liberian-flagged ship in the strait. No injuries are reported in either attack. The second ship is not publicly identified. A Houthi statement claims the militants fired missiles at the MSC Alanya and MSC Palatium III, which the Houthis accused of heading toward Israel. The statement does not mention Al Jasrah. According to ship tracking data reported by Reuters, the Alanya and Palatium III were both destined for Jeddah in Saudi Arabia. Denmark-based shipping company A.P. Moller-Maersk says it will pause all container shipments through the Red Sea until further notice. The United States reportedly sends messages to the Houthis through multiple channels to stop attacks on ships in the Red Sea and against Israel. “Attacks from Houthi-controlled Yemen hit two ships -US official,” Reuters, December 15, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/uk-maritime-agency-probing-reports-further-incident-near-bab-al-mandab-strait-2023-12-15/>; Barak Ravid, “U.S. warns Houthis to stop attacks in Red Sea,” Axios, December 15, 2023, <https://www.axios.com/2023/12/14/us-warns-yemens-houthis-stop-red-sea-attacks>.
 - **December 14, 2023:** The Houthis fire a missile toward the Hong Kong-flagged container ship Maersk Gibraltar in the Bab el-Mandeb Strait. The missile misses. An entity claiming to be the “Yemeni Navy” had hailed the Maersk Gibraltar before the missile launch. The Houthis claim they
-

Houthis

directly hit the Gibraltar with a drone strike. Maersk denies the vessel had been hit. Maersk reports the crew and ship are safe. Jon Gambrell, “Missile fired from rebel-controlled Yemen misses a container ship in Bab el-Mandeb Strait,” Associated Press, December 14, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-ship-attack-missile-israel-hamas-war-gaza-strip-b2478db9aaad81ca447e6a393480f9a8>; “Maersk denies Houthi claim container ship hit by Yemeni militia,” Reuters, December 14, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/maersk-says-container-ship-en-route-saudi-arabia-was-targeted-by-missile-2023-12-14/>.

- **December 13, 2023:** The Houthis launch two missiles toward the Marshall Islands-flagged tanker Ardmor Encounter in the Bab el-Mandeb Strait. Both missiles miss the Ardmor Encounter, which is carrying Indian-manufactured jet fuel. Armed guards on board the tanker open fire at nearby skiffs with men attempting to board the vessel. No damage or casualties are reported. The American warship USS Mason shoots down a suspected Houthi drone flying in its direction during the missile attack. Jon Gambrell, “Missiles from rebel-held Yemen miss a ship loaded with jet fuel near the key Bab el-Mandeb Strait,” Associated Press, December 13, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-rebels-ship-attacks-us-navy-1727df3d95e548c6e4d20b51f096268f>.
- **December 12, 2023:** A Houthi cruise missile strikes the Norwegian tanker Strinda in the Red Sea, causing a fire. No injuries are reported. The USS Mason renders aid. According to Sarea, the Houthis attacked the Strinda because it was delivering crude oil to an Israeli terminal. Sarea says the Strinda’s crew ignored multiple warnings. The ship’s Norwegian owner, Mowinkel Chemical Tankers, says the vessel was headed to Italy and carrying biofuel feedstock, not crude oil. In response to the attack, Israel deploys a warship to the Red Sea. Nadine Awadalla, Terje Solsvik, and Phil Stewart, “Yemen’s Houthis claim missile attack on Norwegian tanker in tense Middle East,” Reuters, December 12, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/cruise-missile-yemen-strikes-tanker-ship-us-officials-2023-12-12/>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, December 11, 2023, 10:45 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1734419108366590302>.
- **December 3, 2023:** At about 9:15 a.m. Yemen time, the Houthis fire a ballistic missile at the Bahamas-flagged bulk carrier Unity Explorer in the Red Sea. The missile hits near the ship. At about noon, the U.S. Navy destroyer USS Carney shoots down a drone launched from Houthi-controlled territory toward the warship. A second missile hits the Unity Explorer a half hour later, causing minor damage. The Carney shoots down another drone while responding to the Unity Explorer. At about 3:30 p.m., missiles strike the Panamanian-flagged bulk carrier Number 9 in the Red Sea, causing minor damage to the Number 9 but no casualties. At approximately 4:30 p.m., another missile strikes the Panamanian-flagged bulk carrier The Sophie II in the Red Sea. No significant damage is reported. While on its way to assist the Sophie II, the Carney shoots down another drone. The Sophie II’s owner, Kyowa Kisen of Imabari, Japan, announces the crew is safe and the ship did not sustain any damage. The United States accuses the Houthis of launching the attacks with Iranian support. Houthi spokesman Yahya Sarea claims two of the attacks. According to Sarea, a missile struck the first vessel and a drone struck the second ship, both in the Bab el-Mandeb Strait connecting the Red Sea to the Gulf of Aden. Sarea does not mention the U.S. warship. According to Sarea, the Unity Explorer is owned by a British firm that includes Dan David Ungar, who lives in Israel, as one of its officers. Sarea says the Houthis will continue to prevent Israeli ships from navigating the Red Sea while Israel’s war with Hamas in the Gaza Strip continues. Jon Gambrell, “3 commercial ships hit by missiles in Houthi attack in Red Sea, US warship downs 3 drones,” Associated Press, last updated December 4, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/red-sea-houthi-yemen-ships-attack-israel-hamas-war-gaza-strip-716770f0a780160e9abed98d3c48fbde>; “Houthi Attacks on Commercial Shipping in International Water Continue,” U.S. Central Command, December 3, 2023, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3605010/houthi-attacks-on-commercial-shipping-in-international-water-continue/>.
- **November 27, 2023:** At 1:41 a.m. Yemen time, the Houthis fire two ballistic missiles toward the U.S. Navy guided-missile destroyer USS Mason and the Israeli-linked commercial tanker M/V Central Park in the Gulf of Aden. The Mason had responded to a distress call from the Central Park after armed Somali pirates boarded the vessel. The missiles land in the Gulf of Aden approximately 10 nautical miles from the ships. There is no damage or injuries reported from either vessel. The Central Park is operating under the management of Zodiac Maritime, an international shipping company owned by Israeli billionaire Eyal Ofer’s Zodiac Group. Three Chinese navy vessels reportedly ignored the Central Park’s 59 distress calls after the pirates attacked the ship. Caitlin Doornbos, “Iran-backed Houthis fire on US Navy ship answering distress call from Israel-linked tanker,” *New York Post*, November 27, 2023, <https://nypost.com/2023/11/27/news/iran-backed-houthis-fire-on-us-navy-ship-answering-distress-call-from-israel-linked-tanker/>; “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, November 26, 2023, 10:44 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1728982985238843665>.
- **November 25, 2023:** An entity claiming to represent Yemeni authorities orders a British vessel to alter course. Britain’s Maritime Trade Operations agency calls on other vessels to exercise caution. Aziz El Yaakoubi, “Israeli-managed vessel hit by suspected Iranian drone, US official says,” Reuters, November 25, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israeli-managed-vessel-hit-by-suspected-iranian-drone-us-official-says-2023-11-25/>.
- **November 23, 2023:** While patrolling the Red Sea, the USS Thomas Hudner shoots down multiple one-way attack drones launched from Houthi-controlled areas in Yemen. No damage or injuries are reported. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, November 22, 2023, 8:40 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1727502473009733952>.
- **November 19, 2023:** Using a helicopter, the Houthis seize the British-owned and Japanese-operated cargo ship the Galaxy Leader in the southern Red Sea, taking 25 hostages. The Houthis describe the ship as Israeli. The vessel is owned by a company registered under Isle of Man-headquartered Ray Car Carriers, which is a unit of Tel Aviv-incorporated Ray Shipping. Sarea issues a statement on X, formerly Twitter, calling

Houthis

Israeli ships legitimate targets. Sarea says the Houthis are “treating the ship’s crew in accordance with Islamic principles and values.” Israel accuses Iran of directing an “act of terrorism.” The Ray Car Carriers-managed vessels Glovis Star and Hermes Leader divert course away from the Red Sea. On November 20, the Houthis release video footage of the capture of the Galaxy Leader. “Houthis seize ship in Red Sea with link to Israeli company,” Reuters, November 20, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-says-houthis-seize-ship-red-sea-no-israelis-among-owners-or-crew-2023-11-19/>; Agence France-Presse and Times of Israel staff, “Houthis say Israeli ships ‘legitimate target,’ as threat to global shipping grows,” Times of Israel, November 20, 2023, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/yemens-houthis-say-israeli-ships-legitimate-target-as-threats-to-shipping-grow/>; Jon Gambrell, “Analysis: Iran-backed Yemen rebels’ helicopter-borne attack on ship raises risks in crucial Red Sea,” Associated Press, November 21, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-palestinians-red-sea-ship-yemen-houthis-65b611ff878a411900037e7c9a8ee17b>; Jonathan Saul, “Two ships divert course away from Red Sea area after vessel seized by Houthis,” Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/two-ships-divert-course-away-red-sea-area-after-vessel-seized-by-houthis-2023-11-20/>; “Yemen’s Houthis release video footage showing armed men seizing ‘Israeli-linked ship,’” Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-release-video-footage-showing-armed-men-seizing-israeli-linked-2023-11-20/>; Yahya Sarea, Twitter post, November 19, 2023, 11:34 a.m., <https://twitter.com/army21ye/status/1726277654544785788>; Isabel Debre and Jon Gambrell, “Yemen’s Houthi rebels hijack an Israeli-linked ship in the Red Sea and take 25 crew members hostage,” Associated Press, last updated November 20, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-houthi-rebels-hijacked-ship-red-sea-dc9b6448690bcf5c70a0baf7c7c34b09>.

- **November 15, 2023:** While in international waters in the Red Sea, the USS Thomas Hudner shoots down a drone traveling toward the ship from Yemen. No casualties or damage are reported. “U.S. Central Command,” Twitter post, November 15, 2023, 10:13 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1724988961863450818>.
- **November 14, 2023:** Israel intercepts a missile near the Red Sea. A Houthi spokesman says the Houthis launched a missile toward the Red Sea city of Eilat in Israel. Abdul-Malik al-Houthi warns that his forces are actively searching for Israeli ships in the Red Sea and the Bab al-Mandeb Strait. “Yemen’s Houthis say they fired ballistic missiles towards Israel,” Al Jazeera, November 14, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/11/14/yemens-houthis-say-they-fired-ballistic-missiles-towards-israel>; Mohammed Alghobari, “Yemen’s Houthis leader says group will target Israeli ships in Red Sea,” Reuters, November 14, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-leader-says-group-will-target-israeli-ships-red-sea-2023-11-14/>.
- **November 13, 2023:** The Houthis launch armed drones toward the Israeli Red Sea city of Eilat. “Yemen’s Houthis say they fired ballistic missiles towards Israel,” Al Jazeera, November 14, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/11/14/yemens-houthis-say-they-fired-ballistic-missiles-towards-israel>.
- **November 9, 2023:** Sarea claims on Twitter that the Houthis successfully launched a “batch of ballistic missiles” targeting “various sensitive targets” in southern Israel. Sarea accuses Israel of maintaining secrecy around the success of the Houthi attack. According to Israel media, there are no reports of explosions in Israel beyond a drone that was shot down in Eilat. Sarea does not mention the drone in his online statement. “Yemen’s Houthis claim to launch ‘batch’ of missiles toward southern Israel,” Times of Israel, November 9, 2023, https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/yemens-houthis-claim-to-launch-batch-of-missiles-toward-southern-israel/.
- **November 8, 2023:** The Houthis shoot down a U.S. MQ-9 drone over the Red Sea near the coast of Yemen. U.S. officials acknowledge the attack on the drone but do not confirm if the drone was in Yemeni airspace. A Pentagon spokesman says Houthi attempts to recover the drone are unlikely to retrieve anything of significance. “US drone shot down near Yemen - officials,” Reuters, November 8, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-drone-shot-down-near-yemen-officials-2023-11-08/>; “Houthis tried to recover U.S. drone they shot down, Pentagon says,” Reuters, November 9, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-tried-recover-us-drone-they-shot-down-pentagon-says-2023-11-09/>.
- **November 7, 2023:** Sarea announces a drone attack against “sensitive areas” inside Israel. In a statement on the Al Masirah TV channel, Sarea claims the attack succeeded in the “halting of movement in the targeted bases and airports for hours.” “Houthis launch drones towards ‘sensitive’ targets in Israel,” Middle East Monitor, November 7, 2023, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20231107-houthis-launch-drones-towards-sensitive-targets-in-israel/>.
- **November 7, 2023:** A car bomb in Marib targets the Yemeni army’s chief of staff, Lieutenant General Sagheer bin Aziz, wounding four civilians and three soldiers. Yemeni officials hold the Houthis responsible. Saeed Al-Batati, “Houthis accused of car bomb attack targeting Yemen army chief,” Arab News, November 8, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2405581/middle-east>.
- **November 6-7, 2023:** An overnight Houthi attack on government soldiers in Marib province kills at least eight and wounds 15. It is reportedly the first major attack in the area in several months. “Houthi attack kills 8 gov’t soldiers in Yemen’s Marib,” Xinhua, November 7, 2023, <https://english.news.cn/20231107/3d9ca59a00a642ef9e5c7639df33bd8c/c.html>.
- **October 31, 2023:** Israel intercepts a surface-to-surface missile launched from the area of the Red Sea, while Israeli jets intercept what the Israeli military describes as “aerial threats.” Sarea announces the Houthis had “launched a large batch of ballistic and winged missiles and a large number of drones at various targets of the Israeli enemy.” He calls the attack a response to “Israeli aggression” and part of the Houthis’ support for the Palestinian people. Sarea says the Houthis’ attacks on Israel will continue. Jessie Yeung, Hamdi Alkhshali, and Kyle Blaine, “Israel says it

Houthis

thwarted aerial attacks by Yemen's Houthis near Red Sea," CNN, November 1, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/11/01/middleeast/israel-says-it-thwarted-attacks-from-yemens-houthis-intl-hnk/index.html>; "Yemen's Houthis say they launched missiles, drones at Israel," Reuters, October 31, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-warns-possible-hostile-aircraft-near-red-sea-city-eilat-2023-10-31/>.

- **Late October 2023:** Saudi military forces intercept a Houthi missile over Saudi territory. The missile was reportedly headed toward Israel. Sam Dagher, Mohammed Hatem, and Leen Al-Rashdan, "Saudi Forces on Alert After Clash With Iran-Backed Houthis," Bloomberg News, last updated October 31, 2023, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2023-10-30/saudi-arabia-clashes-with-yemen-s-houthis-rebels-putting-kingdom-on-high-alert>.
- **October 27, 2023:** Drones strike the Egyptian Red Sea towns of Taba and Nuweiba, wounding six people. According to an Egyptian military spokesman, two drones were fired from the southern Red Sea aiming north. Israel accuses the Houthis of launching the drones to target Israel. Ahmed Mohamed Hassan and Dan Williams, "Drone blasts hit two Egyptian Red Sea towns, Israel points to Houthi," Reuters, October 27, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/explosion-heard-egyptian-red-sea-town-near-israeli-border-witness-2023-10-27/>.
- **October 19, 2023:** A U.S. warship near the Red Sea shoots down four cruise missiles and 15 drones over a period of nine hours. A Pentagon spokesman accuses the Houthis of firing the projectiles "potentially towards targets in Israel." Oren Liebermann, "Incident involving US warship intercepting missiles near Yemen lasted 9 hours," CNN, October 20, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/10/20/politics/us-warship-intercept-missiles-near-yemen/index.html>; Jessie Yeung, Hamdi Alkhshali, and Kyle Blaine, "Israel says it thwarted aerial attacks by Yemen's Houthis near Red Sea," CNN, November 1, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/11/01/middleeast/israel-says-it-thwarted-attacks-from-yemens-houthis-intl-hnk/index.html>.
- **September 25, 2023:** A Houthi drone targets Arab Coalition forces patrolling Saudi Arabia's southern border, killing at least four Bahraini soldiers. The Houthis do not claim the attack, but Saudi Arabia and other Gulf nations accuse the Houthis of responsibility. Saudi Arabia says it reserves the right to respond. "Fourth soldier from Bahrain dies of wounds after Yemen's Houthi rebels attack troops on Saudi border," Associated Press, September 29, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-war-bahrain-soldiers-killed-4f809f7a324bdd490272aa1c00737e10>; "Fourth Bahraini serviceman dies after Houthi drone attack close to Saudi border," Reuters, September 29, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/fourth-bahraini-serviceman-dies-after-houthi-drone-attack-close-saudi-border-2023-09-29/>.
- **May 25, 2023 – July 11, 2023:** A group of Houthis ambush a gathering of Baha'i believers in Sanaa, arresting all of them. The militants ignore repeated requests by the international community to release the hostages. It is not until two months later on July 13 do the Houthis release one of the 18 prisoners due to illness. Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthis release 'sick' Bahai, keep 16 others," Arab News, July 13, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2337306/middle-east>; Saeed Al-Batati, "UN experts condemn Houthis for abducting Baha'is, demand their release," Arab News, June 20, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2325026/middle-east>.
- **March 22, 2023:** The Houthis launch an attack in Harib, south of Marib. The ambush kills at least 10 soldiers. "10 Yemeni Troops Killed as New Fighting Clouds Peace Efforts," Defense Post, March 22, 2023, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2023/03/22/yemen-troops-killed-new-fighting/>.
- **February 25-26, 2023:** Houthi fighters launch an overnight attack on government military sites in Marib, killing 11 Yemeni soldiers and wounding several others. "Overnight Houthi attack kills 11 gov't soldiers in central Yemen," Xinhua, February 26, 2023, <https://english.news.cn/20230226/8af1e3a0e57d46a7b22ec8a8047d44d1/c.html>; "Four Yemeni Soldiers Killed in Clashes With Houthi Rebels: Army Official," Defense Post, February 27, 2023, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2023/02/27/yemen-soldiers-killed-clashes-houthis/>.
- **February 23, 2023:** A British warship in international waters captures an Iranian vessel transporting arms, including ballistic missile components and anti-tank weapons. The British navy says the boat was likely heading toward Yemen. The capture triggers warnings from military analysts and Yemeni officials that the Houthis are planning a new ground assault. Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi weapons seizures 'indicate plan for new offensive,'" Arab News, March 2, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2261221/middle-east>; "UK navy intercepts 'Iran missiles' likely headed for Yemen," Al Jazeera, March 2, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/3/2/uk-navy-intercepts-iran-missiles-likely-headed-for-yemen>.
- **January 15, 2023:** French naval forces in the Gulf of Oman intercept an Iranian vessel carrying thousands of assault rifles, machine guns, and anti-tank missiles to Houthi rebels. The Iranian government denies Iran provided the weapons on board the ship. An Iranian foreign ministry spokesman says Iran abides by the U.N. weapons embargo on the Houthis. Jon Gambrell, "France seizes Iran assault rifles, missiles heading to Yemen," Associated Press, February 2, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/russia-ukraine-iran-politics-united-states-government-middle-east-65b99a04a99d2504fd1123fc8e4300cc>.
- **November 21, 2022:** A Houthi drone fires a projectile at the al-Dhabba oil terminal in the town of al-Shihr in Hadramaut province, reportedly hitting al-Dhabba's oil export platform. According to a Houthi spokesman, the attack forced a ship to leave port. Workers at the port tell Reuters the Panamanian-flagged vessel Pratika had entered the terminal to load a shipment of crude but left after the attack. "Yemen's Houthis attack al-Dhabba oil terminal, force ship to leave," Reuters, November 21, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-attack-al-dhabba-oil-terminal-force-ship-leave-2022-11-21/>.

Houthis

- **November 12, 2022:** Houthi militants attack pro-government separatist soldiers in the Hayfan region of the Tur Al-Bahah district in Lahj province, killing a pro-government soldier. The attack is a Houthi attempt to gain territory. Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi missile kills 6 in Yemen's Lahj province," Arab News, November 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2198731/middle-east>.
- **November 11, 2022:** A Houthi missile targets a military vehicle transporting troops and residents in Qadash village, north of Lahj province, killing six people and wounding several others. Among the fatalities are four soldiers and two civilians. In response, pro-independence troops bomb Houthi-controlled sections of Lahj. Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi missile kills 6 in Yemen's Lahj province," Arab News, November 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2198731/middle-east>.
- **November 8, 2022:** The U.S. Navy seizes 70 tons of a missile fuel component hidden among bags of fertilizer aboard a ship in the Gulf of Oman headed toward Yemen from Iran. According to the Navy, the amount of ammonium perchlorate discovered could fuel more than a dozen medium-range ballistic missiles, the same type of missiles the Houthis have used. Iran's U.N. mission says its government abides by U.N. resolutions regarding Yemen. Jon Gambrell, "US Navy: 70 tons of missile fuel from Iran to Yemen seized," Associated Press, November 15, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/iran-united-states-dubai-arab-emirates-saudi-arabia-6e8c6bf72b9304c5bfcc3196478b2ecd>.
- **October 30, 2022:**
 - 240 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, January 14, 2024, 8:25 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1746705110401695779>.
 - 241 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, January 13, 2024, <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1746010301479174562>.
 - 242 "US CENTCOM Statement on 27th Houthi attack on commercial shipping lanes in the Red Sea," U.S. Central Command, January 11, 2024, [https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/STATEMENTS/Statements-View/Article/3643121/us-centcom-statement-on-27th-houthi-attack-on-commercial-shipping-lanes-in-the-;](https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/STATEMENTS/Statements-View/Article/3643121/us-centcom-statement-on-27th-houthi-attack-on-commercial-shipping-lanes-in-the-) "Statement from President Joe Biden on Coalition Strikes in Houthi-Controlled Areas in Yemen," White House, January 11, 2024, <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/11/statement-from-president-joe-biden-on-coalition-strikes-in-houthi-controlled-areas-in-yemen/>; U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, January 16, 2024, 6:09 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1747214405291716688>.
 - 243 Iain Marlow, "Blinken Warns of 'Consequences' for Houthis If Red Sea Strikes Persist," Bloomberg, January 8, 2024, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-01-08/blinker-warns-of-consequences-for-houthis-if-strikes-persist>; David Gritten, "US and UK hint at military action after largest Houthi attack in Red Sea," BBC News, January 10, 2024, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-67932725>; "US, UK forces repel 'largest attack' by Houthis in Red Sea," Reuters, January 10, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/us-uk-forces-shoot-down-houthi-missile-drone-attack-red-sea-us-military-2024-01-10/>.
 - 244 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, January 6, 2024, 12:11 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1743681763145138365>.
 - 245 "Yemen's Houthis say they 'targeted' container ship, no damage reported," Reuters, January 3, 2024, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-says-no-damage-reported-after-latest-houthi-attack-red-sea-2024-01-03/>; "A Joint Statement from the Governments of the United States, Australia, Bahrain, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, Singapore, and the United Kingdom," White House, January 3, 2024, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/01/03/a-joint-statement-from-the-governments-of-the-united-states-australia-bahrain-belgium-canada-denmark-germany-italy-japan-netherlands-new-zealand-and-the-united-kingdom/?utm_source=twitter.
 - 246 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, January 3, 2024, 10:34 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1742389041725886957>.
 - 247 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 31, 2023, 3:53 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1741381969936834951>.
 - 248 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 30, 2023, 7:47 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1741259817602429357>.
 - 249 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 28, 2023, 7:18 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1740527574772834536>.
 - 250 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 26, 2023, 3:36 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1739746985652158755>.
 - 251 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 23, 2023, 7:33 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1738719550122975698>.
 - 252 "Yahya Sare'e," Twitter post, December 18, 2023, 9:29 a.m., https://twitter.com/Yahya_Saree/status/1736755584328765910; Ahmed Elimam, Phil Stewart, and Terje Solsvik, "Vessel attacked in Red Sea off Yemen coast, US blames Houthis," Reuters, December 18, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/ukmo-ambrey-report-possible-explosion-south-yemens-port-mokha-2023-12-18/>; "Statement from Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III on Ensuring Freedom of Navigation in the Red Sea," U.S. Department of Defense, December 18, 2023, <https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3621110/statement-from-secretary-of-defense-lloyd-j-austin-iii-on-ensuring-freedom-of-n/>.
 - 253 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 16, 2023, 9:49 a.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1736035863849824595>.
 - 254 "Attacks from Houthi-controlled Yemen hit two ships - US official," Reuters, December 15, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/uk-maritime-agency-probing-reports-further-incident-near-bab-al-mandab-strait-2023-12-15/>; Barak Ravid, "U.S. warns Houthis to stop attacks in Red Sea," Axios, December 15, 2023, <https://www.axios.com/2023/12/14/us-warns-yemens-houthis-stop-red-sea-attacks>.
 - 255 Jon Gambrell, "Missile fired from rebel-controlled Yemen misses a container ship in Bab el-Mandeb Strait," Associated Press, December 14, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-ship-attack-missile-israel-hamas-war-gaza-strip-b2478db9aaad81ca447e6a393480f9a8>; "Maersk denies Houthi claim container ship hit by Yemeni militia," Reuters, December 14, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/maersk-says-container-ship-en-route-saudi-arabia-was-targeted-by-missile-2023-12-14/>.
 - 256 Jon Gambrell, "Missiles from rebel-held Yemen miss a ship loaded with jet fuel near the key Bab el-Mandeb Strait," Associated Press, December 13, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-houthi-rebels-ship-attacks-us-navy-1727df3d95e548c6e4d20b51f096268f>.
 - 257 Nadine Awadalla, Terje Solsvik, and Phil Stewart, "Yemen's Houthis claim missile attack on Norwegian tanker in tense Middle East," Reuters, December 12, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/cruise-missile-yemen-strikes-tanker-ship-us-officials-2023-12-12/>; "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, December 11, 2023, 10:45 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1734419108366590302>.
 - 258 Jon Gambrell, "3 commercial ships hit by missiles in Houthi attack in Red Sea, US warship downs 3 drones," Associated Press, last updated December 4, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/red-sea-houthi-yemen-ships-attack-israel-hamas-war-gaza-strip-716770f0a780160e9abed98d3c48fbde>; "Houthi Attacks on Commercial Shipping in International Water Continue," U.S. Central Command, December 3, 2023, <https://www.centcom.mil/MEDIA/PRESS-RELEASES/Press-Release-View/Article/3605010/houthi-attacks-on-commercial-shipping-in-international-water-continue/>.
 - 259 Caitlin Doornbos, "Iran-backed Houthis fire on US Navy ship answering distress call from Israel-linked tanker," *New York Post*, November 27, 2023, <https://nypost.com/2023/11/27/news/iran-backed-houthis-fire-on-us-navy-ship-answering-distress-call-from-israel-linked-tanker/>; "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, November 26, 2023, 10:44 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1728982985238843665>.

Houthis

- 260 Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Israeli-managed vessel hit by suspected Iranian drone, US official says," Reuters, November 25, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israeli-managed-vessel-hit-by-suspected-iranian-drone-us-official-says-2023-11-25/>.
- 261 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, November 22, 2023, 8:40 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1727502473009733952>.
- 262 "Houthis seize ship in Red Sea with link to Israeli company," Reuters, November 20, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-says-houthis-seize-ship-red-sea-no-israelis-among-owners-or-crew-2023-11-19/>; Agence France-Presse and Times of Israel staff, "Houthis say Israeli ships 'legitimate target,' as threat to global shipping grows," Times of Israel, November 20, 2023, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/yemens-houthis-say-israeli-ships-legitimate-target-as-threats-to-shipping-grow/>; Jon Gambrell, "Analysis: Iran-backed Yemen rebels' helicopter-borne attack on ship raises risks in crucial Red Sea," Associated Press, November 21, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-palestinians-red-sea-ship-yemen-houthis-65b611ff878a411900037e7c9a8ee17b>; Jonathan Saul, "Two ships divert course away from Red Sea area after vessel seized by Houthis," Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/two-ships-divert-course-away-red-sea-area-after-vessel-seized-by-houthis-2023-11-20/>; "Yemen's Houthis release video footage showing armed men seizing 'Israeli-linked ship,'" Reuters, November 21, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-release-video-footage-showing-armed-men-seizing-israeli-linked-2023-11-20/>; Yahya Sarea, Twitter post, November 19, 2023, 11:34 a.m., <https://twitter.com/army21ye/status/1726277654544785788>; Isabel Debre and Jon Gambrell, "Yemen's Houthi rebels hijack an Israeli-linked ship in the Red Sea and take 25 crew members hostage," Associated Press, last updated November 20, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/israel-houthi-rebels-hijacked-ship-red-sea-dc9b6448690bcf5c70a0baf7c7e34b09>.
- 263 "U.S. Central Command," Twitter post, November 15, 2023, 10:13 p.m., <https://twitter.com/CENTCOM/status/1724988961863450818>.
- 264 "Yemen's Houthis say they fired ballistic missiles towards Israel," Al Jazeera, November 14, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/11/14/yemens-houthis-say-they-fired-ballistic-missiles-towards-israel>; Mohammed Alghobari, "Yemen's Houthis leader says group will target Israeli ships in Red Sea," Reuters, November 14, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-leader-says-group-will-target-israeli-ships-red-sea-2023-11-14/>.
- 265 "Yemen's Houthis say they fired ballistic missiles towards Israel," Al Jazeera, November 14, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/11/14/yemens-houthis-say-they-fired-ballistic-missiles-towards-israel>.
- 266 "Yemen's Houthis claim to launch 'batch' of missiles toward southern Israel," Times of Israel, November 9, 2023, https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/yemens-houthis-claim-to-launch-batch-of-missiles-toward-southern-israel/.
- 267 "US drone shot down near Yemen - officials," Reuters, November 8, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/us-drone-shot-down-near-yemen-officials-2023-11-08/>; "Houthis tried to recover U.S. drone they shot down, Pentagon says," Reuters, November 9, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-tried-recover-us-drone-they-shot-down-pentagon-says-2023-11-09/>.
- 268 "Houthis launch drones towards 'sensitive' targets in Israel," Middle East Monitor, November 7, 2023, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20231107-houthis-launch-drones-towards-sensitive-targets-in-israel/>.
- 269 Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthis accused of car bomb attack targeting Yemen army chief," Arab News, November 8, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2405581/middle-east>.
- 270 "Houthi attack kills 8 gov't soldiers in Yemen's Marib," Xinhua, November 7, 2023, <https://english.news.cn/20231107/3d9ca59a00a642ef9e5c7639df33bd8c/c.html>.
- 271 Jessie Yeung, Hamdi Alkhashali, and Kyle Blaine, "Israel says it thwarted aerial attacks by Yemen's Houthis near Red Sea," CNN, November 1, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/11/01/middleeast/israel-says-it-thwarted-attacks-from-yemens-houthis-intl-hnk/index.html>; "Yemen's Houthis say they launched missiles, drones at Israel," Reuters, October 31, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/israel-warns-possible-hostile-aircraft-near-red-sea-city-eilat-2023-10-31/>.
- 272 Sam Dagher, Mohammed Hatem, and Leen Al-Rashdan, "Saudi Forces on Alert After Clash With Iran-Backed Houthis," Bloomberg News, last updated October 31, 2023, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2023-10-30/saudi-arabia-clashes-with-yemen-s-houthis-rebels-putting-kingdom-on-high-alert>.
- 273 Ahmed Mohamed Hassan and Dan Williams, "Drone blasts hit two Egyptian Red Sea towns, Israel points to Houthi," Reuters, October 27, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/explosion-heard-egyptian-red-sea-town-near-israeli-border-witness-2023-10-27/>.
- 274 Oren Liebermann, "Incident involving US warship intercepting missiles near Yemen lasted 9 hours," CNN, October 20, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/10/20/politics/us-warship-intercept-missiles-near-yemen/index.html>; Jessie Yeung, Hamdi Alkhashali, and Kyle Blaine, "Israel says it thwarted aerial attacks by Yemen's Houthis near Red Sea," CNN, November 1, 2023, <https://www.cnn.com/2023/11/01/middleeast/israel-says-it-thwarted-attacks-from-yemens-houthis-intl-hnk/index.html>.
- 275 "Fourth soldier from Bahrain dies of wounds after Yemen's Houthi rebels attack troops on Saudi border," Associated Press, September 29, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-war-bahrain-soldiers-killed-4f809f7a324bdd490272aa1c00737e10>; "Fourth Bahraini serviceman dies after Houthi drone attack close to Saudi border," Reuters, September 29, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/fourth-bahraini-serviceman-dies-after-houthi-drone-attack-close-saudi-border-2023-09-29/>.
- 276 Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthis release 'sick' Bahai, keep 16 others," Arab News, July 13, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2337306/middle-east>; Saeed Al-Batati, "UN experts condemn Houthis for abducting Baha'is, demand their release," Arab News, June 20, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2325026/middle-east>.
- 277 "10 Yemeni Troops Killed as New Fighting Clouds Peace Efforts," Defense Post, March 22, 2023, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2023/03/22/yemen-troops-killed-new-fighting/>.
- 278 "Overnight Houthi attack kills 11 gov't soldiers in central Yemen," Xinhua, February 26, 2023, <https://english.news.cn/20230226/8af1e3a0e57d46a7b22ec8a8047d44d1/c.html>; "Four Yemeni Soldiers Killed in Clashes With Houthi Rebels: Army Official," Defense Post, February 27, 2023, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2023/02/27/yemen-soldiers-killed-clashes-houthis/>.
- 279 Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi weapons seizures 'indicate plan for new offensive,'" Arab News, March 2, 2023, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2261221/middle-east>; "UK navy intercepts 'Iran missiles' likely headed for Yemen," Al Jazeera, March 2, 2023, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/3/2/uk-navy-intercepts-iran-missiles-likely-headed-for-yemen>.
- 280 Jon Gambrell, "France seizes Iran assault rifles, missiles heading to Yemen," Associated Press, February 2, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/russia-ukraine-iran-politics-united-states-government-middle-east-65b99a04a99d2504fd1123fc8e4300cc>.
- 281 "Yemen's Houthis attack al-Dhabba oil terminal, force ship to leave," Reuters, November 21, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-attack-al-dhabba-oil-terminal-force-ship-leave-2022-11-21/>.
- 282 Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi missile kills 6 in Yemen's Lahj province," Arab News, November 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2198731/middle-east>.
- 283 Saeed Al-Batati, "Houthi missile kills 6 in Yemen's Lahj province," Arab News, November 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2198731/middle-east>.
- 284 Jon Gambrell, "US Navy: 70 tons of missile fuel from Iran to Yemen seized," Associated Press, November 15, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/iran-united-states-dubai-arab-emirates-saudi-arabia-6e8c6bf72b9304c5bfcc3196478b2ecd>.
- 285 "Yemen separatists say 2 soldiers killed in Houthi shelling," Middle East Monitor, October 30, 2022, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20221030-yemen-separatists-say-2-soldiers-killed-in-houthi-shelling/>.

Houthis

- 286 “Yemen: Boy killed in shelling in Taiz as child deaths rise post truce,” ReliefWeb, November 1, 2022, <https://reliefweb.int/report/yemen/yemen-boy-killed-shelling-taiz-child-deaths-rise-post-truce>.
- 287 Ahmen al-Hajj, “Yemeni rebel drones target Greek ship in government-run port,” Associated Press, October 22, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/iran-houthis-middle-east-sanaa-yemen-04ce841d3268f200e393bf7d71e767e3>.
- 288 Saeed Al-Batati, “Houthis kill 6 Yemeni soldiers in nationwide attacks,” Arab News, October 8, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2177646/middle-east>. Saeed Al-Batati, “Houthis kill 6 Yemeni soldiers in nationwide attacks,” Arab News, October 8, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2177646/middle-east>.
- 289 “3 STC fighters killed in Houthi attack in southern Yemen,” Middle East Monitor, September 30, 2022, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20220930-3-stc-fighters-killed-in-houthi-attack-in-southern-yemen/>.
- 290 Agence France-Presse, “10 Yemen soldiers killed in ‘dangerous escalation’: government,” France 24, August 29, 2022, <https://www.france24.com/en/live-news/20220829-10-yemen-soldiers-killed-in-dangerous-escalation-government>.
- 291 Saeed Al-Batati, “Yemen troops battle new Houthi attacks near Marib,” Arab News, April 9, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2059456/middle-east>; “Houthis Accused of Committing 1,230 Truce Violations on Various Fronts in Yemen,” Asharq Al-Awsat, April 13, 2022, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3588806/houthis-accused-committing-1230-truce-violations-various-fronts-yemen>.
- 292 “Saudi Aramco’s Jeddah oil depot hit by Houthi attack,” Al Jazeera, last updated March 26, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/25/saudi-aramco-jeddah-storage-facility-hit-by-attack>; “Yemen’s Houthis announce three-day ceasefire after Saudi attacks,” Al Jazeera, March 26, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/3/26/yemens-houthis-announce-three-day-ceasefire-after-saudi-attacks>; “Saudi civil defence puts out fires at fuel storage tanks hit by Houthis,” Reuters, March 26, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-civil-defence-puts-out-fires-fuel-storage-tanks-hit-by-houthis-2022-03-26/>.
- 293 Isabel Debre, “Yemen rebels launch barrage of strikes on Saudi sites,” Associated Press, March 20, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/business-iran-dubai-united-arab-emirates-middle-east-7b9c303fc9ca485f70ba7aee3bb36a58>; Jon Gambrell, “Satellite photos show Yemen rebels hit Saudi oil site again,” Associated Press, March 20, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/business-religion-dubai-united-arab-emirates-middle-east-ec8e2fc51f3c664d4f7682dc0d35090c>; Isabel Debre, “Saudi Arabia says it’s not responsible for high oil prices,” Associated Press, March 21, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/business-iran-dubai-united-arab-emirates-saudi-arabia-31bee686305d6b946cf538d10a54d893>.
- 294 Saeed al-Batati, “Fighting rages outside Yemen’s Marib as UN envoy meets leaders,” Arab News, March 13, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2041846/middle-east>.
- 295 Saeed al-Batati, “Houthi bomb-maker killed in northern Yemen clashes,” Arab News, March 10, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2040101/middle-east>.
- 296 “Yemen’s Houthis claim drone attack on refinery in Saudi capital,” Reuters, March 11, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/attack-refinery-riyadh-did-not-affect-petroleum-supplies-spa-2022-03-10/>.
- 297 Agence France-Presse, “Yemeni Huthi rebel strike kills nine Sudanese troops,” Yahoo News, March 2, 2022, <https://news.yahoo.com/yemeni-huthi-rebel-strike-kills-144548256.html>; “Houthi-fired missiles kill 10 Sudanese soldiers in Yemen’s Hajjah,” Xinhua, March 3, 2022, <http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/20220303/23af7fa07ccb4f15a64281030493a459/c.html>.
- 298 Ellen Knickmeyer and Samy Magdy, “AP sources: Yemen’s Houthis seize another US Embassy staffer,” Associated Press, February 24, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-iran-arrests-yemen-sanaa-527ac4d34ee94ec1bd5aaf9ed9fc0df1>.
- 299 “Saudi forces destroy Houthi drone targeting airport in Jizan,” Al Jazeera, February 22, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/2/22/16-hurt-as-yemen-rebel-drone-targets-saudi-airport-coalition>.
- 300 Saeed al-Batati, “Houthis fire 7 missiles at Yemen’s Marib amid surge in fighting,” Arab News, February 20, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2028236/middle-east>.
- 301 Saeed al-Batati, “Houthis fire 7 missiles at Yemen’s Marib amid surge in fighting,” Arab News, February 20, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2028236/middle-east>; “5 killed in Houthi ballistic missile attack in Yemen’s Shabwa,” Xinhua, February 20, 2022, <https://english.news.cn/20220220/f5603fc4b9f745468b8176d35cc2f080/c.html>.
- 302 Saeed al-Batati, “Houthis fire 7 missiles at Yemen’s Marib amid surge in fighting,” Arab News, February 20, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2028236/middle-east>.
- 303 “Saudi-led coalition destroys explosives-laden Houthi boat in Red Sea -state TV,” Reuters, February 18, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-destroys-explosives-laden-houthi-boat-red-sea-state-tv-2022-02-18/>.
- 304 “Houthis capture border guard military base in Yemen’s Hajjah,” Xinhua, February 12, 2022, <http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/20220212/4bb62f15f0874c05a274082b5f06437a/c.html>.
- 305 Abdullah al-Shihri and Aya Batrawy, “Saudi Arabia: 12 hurt in attack targeting airport near Yemen,” Associated Press, February 10, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/joe-biden-business-saudi-arabia-houthis-yemen-987c9523397b186b474673ba8ca0aa88>; Agence France-Presse, “Saudi-led coalition strikes target Yemen capital after drone attack,” France 24, February 14, 2022, <https://www.france24.com/en/middle-east/20220214-saudi-led-coalition-strikes-target-yemen-capital-after-drone-attack>.
- [1] “Saudi-led coalition destroys explosives-laden Houthi boat in Red Sea -state TV,” Reuters, February 18, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-destroys-explosives-laden-houthi-boat-red-sea-state-tv-2022-02-18/>.
- 306 “Yemen: Rise in airstrikes and landmines add to misery for civilians in Marib after year of increased conflict,” Oxfam America, February 8, 2022, <https://www.oxfamamerica.org/press/yemen-rise-in-airstrikes-and-landmines-add-to-misery-for-civilians-in-marib-after-year-of-increased-conflict/>; Samy Magdy, “Oxfam says battle over Yemeni city displaced 100,000 people,” Associated Press, February 8, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-yemen-houthis-4d0ea4fe7b2036bcc0ac615a25055482>.
- 307 “10 soldiers killed by landmine in Yemen’s Hajjah,” Xinhua, February 8, 2022, <http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/20220208/8b1d92145cf24803a2139e84e612d353/c.html>.
- 308 Saeed al-Batati, “Houthis ‘use civilian port, airport to launch ballistic missile attacks’: Coalition,” Arab News, last updated February 8, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2020141/middle-east>.
- 309 Saeed al-Batati, “Yemeni government forces surround Houthis in key city of Haradh,” Arab News, February 6, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2019016/middle-east>; Saeed al-Batati, “Yemen army seizes parts of Haradh city from Houthis,” Arab News, February 6, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2019341/middle-east>.
- 310 Saeed al-Batati, “Yemeni government troops make new gains in Marib province,” Arab News, February 3, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2017701/middle-east>.

Houthis

- 311 Saeed al-Batati, "Yemeni government troops make new gains in Marib province," Arab News, February 3, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2017701/middle-east>.
- 312 Mahmoud Mourad and Alexander Cornwell, "UAE blocks missile strike as Israeli president visits," Reuters, January 31, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-disclose-details-new-military-operation-against-uae-tweet-2022-01-30/>; "Yemen's Houthis say attacked UAE with drones, missiles," Reuters, January 31, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/yemens-houthis-say-attacked-uae-with-drones-missiles-2022-01-31/>.
- 313 Saeed al-Batati, "Houthi missile strike kills 5 civilians, wounds 23 in Yemen's Marib," Arab News, January 27, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2012996/middle-east>.
- 314 Saeed al-Batati, "Houthi missile strike kills 5 civilians, wounds 23 in Yemen's Marib," Arab News, January 27, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2012996/middle-east>.
- 315 Rory Jones, "Houthis Attack U.A.E. Again in Threat to Business and Tourism Hub," *Wall Street Journal*, January 24, 2022, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/u-a-e-intercepts-two-ballistic-missiles-over-capital-as-gulf-tensions-escalate-11643007328>; Alexander Cornwell and Alaa Swilam, "UAE blocks missiles as Yemen's Houthis attack region's business hub," Reuters, January 24, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/uaes-defense-ministry-destroyed-2-houthi-ballistic-missiles-wam-2022-01-24/>.
- 316 "Saudi-led coalition says two foreigners injured in a Houthi missile attack," Reuters, January 23, 2022, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-says-houthi-missile-fell-industrial-zone-2022-01-23/>.
- 317 "Charbel Mallo and Celine Alkhaldi, '3 killed in suspected Houthi drone attack in Abu Dhabi,'" CNN, January 17, 2022, <https://www.cnn.com/2022/01/17/middleeast/uae-abu-dhabi-explosion-drone-houthi-intl/index.html>; Tzvi Joffe, "Saudi coalition strikes Houthis after drone attack on UAE," *Jerusalem Post*, January 17, 2022, <https://www.jpost.com/middle-east/article-692806>; Rory Jones, "Houthis Attack U.A.E. Again in Threat to Business and Tourism Hub," *Wall Street Journal*, January 24, 2022, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/u-a-e-intercepts-two-ballistic-missiles-over-capital-as-gulf-tensions-escalate-11643007328>; "Saudi-led coalition launches deadly air raids in Yemen's Sanaa," Al Jazeera, January 18, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/1/18/yemen-more-than-a-dozen-people-killed-in-saudi-coalition-strike>; "Dozens killed in Saudi-led coalition air raid on Yemen prison," Al Jazeera, January 22, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/1/21/several-killed-in-airstrike-on-yemen-prison>.
- 318 "Yemen condemns Houthi burning of dozens of homes in Hodeidah," Arab News, January 5, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1998871/middle-east>.
- 319 "Houthis' Ship Seizure Threatens International Trade and Security," U.S. Department of State, January 4, 2022, <https://www.state.gov/houthis-ship-seizure-threatens-international-trade-and-security/>; "Yemen: Houthis seize UAE vessel carrying 'military supplies,'" Al Jazeera, January 3, 2022, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2022/1/3/yemen-houthis-seize-uae-vessel-carrying-military-supplies>; Seth J. Frantzman, "Yemen's Houthis claim they targeted UAE ship as 'warning' to Israel - analysis," *Jerusalem Post*, January 5, 2022, <https://www.jpost.com/middle-east/article-691669>; "Arab Coalition warns of targeting Houthi-controlled ports after Emirati vessel seized," Al Arabiya English, January 4, 2022, <https://english.alarabiya.net/News/gulf/2022/01/04/Arab-Coalition-warns-of-targeting-Houthi-controlled-ports-after-Emirati-vessel-seized>; Saeed al-Batati, "Houthis reject UN call to release hijacked UAE-flagged ship," Arab News, January 15, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2004966/middle-east>; "Yemen's Houthi militia announces release of crew of Emirati ship Rwabee," Arab News, April 27, 2022, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/2070416/middle-east>.
- 320 "Yemen: UAE-backed forces targeted in 'Houthi missile strike' on Ataq airport," Middle East Monitor, December 29, 2021, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20211229-yemen-uae-backed-forces-targeted-in-houthi-missile-strike-on-ataq-airport/>; "Multiple explosions hit Ataq airport in Shabwah," Yemen Press Agency, December 29, 2021, <https://en.yagency.net/248474/>.
- 321 "Houthis have fired 430 missiles, 851 drones at Saudi Arabia since 2015 - Saudi-led coalition," Reuters, December 26, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-have-fired-430-missiles-851-drones-saudi-arabia-since-2015-saudi-led-2021-12-26/>.
- 322 "Yemeni rebel attack on southern Saudi Arabia kills 2 people," Associated Press, December 25, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-dubai-united-arab-emirates-saudi-arabia-yemen-1bc828990f8c6761048b7653f3d41aa9>.
- 323 Gordon Lubold, "Iran-Backed Houthis Doubled Attacks This Year on Saudi Arabia, Report Says," *Wall Street Journal*, December 21, 2021, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/iran-backed-houthis-doubled-attacks-this-year-on-saudi-arabia-report-says-11640084403>.
- 324 "14 Sudan soldiers killed in Houthi attack in Yemen," Middle East Monitor, December 18, 2021, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20211218-14-sudan-soldiers-killed-in-houthi-attack-in-yemen/>.
- 325 "Yemen's Houthi militia says fired 5 ballistic missiles at Saudi airbase," Xinhua, December 16, 2021, http://www.news.cn/english/2021-12/16/c_1310375099.htm.
- 326 Adel Al-khader, "Yemen Houthis bury their dead as fighting rages in gas-rich Marib," Reuters, December 6, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemen-houthis-bury-their-dead-marib-fighting-rages-2021-12-06/>; Aziz El Yaakoubi, "Saudi coalition bombs Sanaa in tit-for-tat violence with Houthis," Reuters, December 7, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemen-houthis-say-attacked-saudi-aramco-other-facilities-with-missiles-drones-2021-12-07/>; "Yemen Houthis say attacked Saudi Aramco, other facilities with missiles, drones," Reuters, December 7, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security/yemen-houthis-say-attacked-saudi-aramco-other-facilities-with-missiles-drones-idUSD5N2I201M>.
- 327 Adel Al-khader, "Yemen Houthis bury their dead as fighting rages in gas-rich Marib," Reuters, December 6, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemen-houthis-bury-their-dead-marib-fighting-rages-2021-12-06/>.
- 328 "Yemen's Houthis say they attacked Saudi cities, Aramco facilities," Reuters, November 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-attacked-saudi-cities-aramco-facilities-2021-11-20/>.
- 329 "Clashes erupt in Yemen's Hodeidah as pro-coalition forces cede ground to Houthis," Reuters, November 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/clashes-erupt-yemens-hodeidah-pro-coalition-forces-cede-ground-houthis-2021-11-14/>.
- 330 Sune Engel Rasmussen, "Houthi Rebels in Yemen Occupy U.S. Embassy Compound, Hold Hostages," *Wall Street Journal*, November 12, 2021, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/houthi-rebels-in-yemen-storm-former-u-s-embassy-take-hostages-11636752761>; Siobhán O'Grady and Amy Cheng, "Yemen's Houthi forces breach U.S. Embassy compound, detain local employees," *Washington Post*, November 11, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/11/11/us-embassy-yemen-houthi-rebels/>; "The United States Condemns the Houthi Detention of Yemeni Staff of the U.S. Embassy in Sana'a and Breach of Embassy Compound," U.S. Department of State, November 19, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/the-united-states-condemns-the-houthi-detention-of-yemeni-staff-of-the-u-s-embassy-in-sanaa-and-breach-of-embassy-compound/>; Ellen Knickmeyer and Samy Magdy, "AP sources: Yemen's Houthis seize another US Embassy staffer," Associated Press, February 24, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-iran-arrests-yemen-sanaa-527ac4d34ee94ec1bd5aaf9ed9fc0df1>.
- 331 "Houthi missile attack on mosque, religious school kills and injures 29 civilians in Yemen - minister," Reuters, November 1, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/official-houthi-missile-attack-kills-injures-29-civilians-yemens-marib-minister-2021-11-01/>.
- 332 "Four children killed in Houthi mortar strike in Yemen," Arab News, October 30, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1958206/middle-east>.
- 333 "Child among 13 civilians killed by Houthi ballistic missile," Arab News, October 30, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1957921/middle-east>.
- 334 "Dozens of Yemenis feared dead in botched Houthi missile launch," Arab News, October 25, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1954446/middle-east>.

Houthis

- 335 "More than 150 Houthis killed, injured in Yemen's Abedia: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 18, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1950341/middle-east>; "Yemeni authorities issue fresh plea to rescue civilians trapped in Houthi-besieged district," Levant, October 12, 2021, <https://thelevantnews.com/en/2021/10/yemeni-authorities-issue-fresh-plea-to-rescue-civilians-trapped-in-houthi-besieged-district/>; "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>; "More than 85 Houthis killed near Yemen's Marib: Arab coalition," Arab News, October 26, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1955751/middle-east>; "Coalition says 218 Houthis killed in airstrikes around Marib city," Arab News, November 1, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1958871/middle-east>.
- 336 "Yemen's Houthis advance in Shabwa and Marib," Al Jazeera, October 17, 2021, October 17, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-advance-shabwa-marib-2021-10-17/>; "Condemning the Houthis' Disregard for Civilian Protection and Humanitarian Access in Abdiya, Yemen," U.S. Department of State, October 16, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/condemning-the-houthis-disregard-for-civilian-protection-and-humanitarian-access-in-abdiya-yemen/>.
- 337 Saeed al-Batati, "100 Houthis killed in heavy fighting outside central Yemeni city of Marib," Arab News, October 9, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1944606/middle-east>.
- 338 Ali Rabih, "Yemen Complains to UNSC about Houthi Crimes in Marib," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), October 8, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3233771/yemen-complains-unsco-about-houthi-crimes-marib>.
- 339 "Two children killed in missile strikes on Yemen's Marib - state news agency," Reuters, last updated October 4, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/three-civilians-killed-missile-strikes-yemens-marib-sources-2021-10-03/>; Saeed al-Batati, "Houthis under fire for killing displaced civilians in Marib," Arab News, October 4, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1941526/middle-east>.
- 340 Agence France-Presse, "More Than 60 Killed in Fierce Fighting for Yemen's Marib," *Defense Post*, September 27, 2021, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2021/09/27/60-killed-fighting-marib/>.
- 341 "Yemenis trapped, displaced by fierce fighting in Marib region," Reuters, October 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemenis-trapped-displaced-by-fierce-fighting-marib-region-2021-10-14/>; Ali Mahmood, "Humanitarian situation worsens in southern Marib following Al Abdiyah takeover," *National* (Abu Dhabi), October 17, 2021, <https://www.thenationalnews.com/gulf-news/2021/10/17/humanitarian-situation-worsens-in-southern-marib-following-al-abdiyah-takeover/>.
- 342 Ahmed al-Haj, "Saudi-led airstrike at Yemen wedding killed at least 20," Associated Press, April 23, 2018, <https://apnews.com/article/lifestyle-middle-east-yemen-weddings-sanaa-958102426bd34d90a50b3c7658a096b4>; Ahmed al-Haj and Samy Magdy, "Yemen Houthi rebels execute 9 over senior official's killing," Associated Press, September 18, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/donald-trump-middle-east-yemen-sanaa-houthis-b14b225e70d96e6fa932ac680263e58a>.
- 343 "Yemeni officials say Houthi attack destroys aid warehouses," Associated Press, September 11, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-iran-saudi-arabia-yemen-red-sea-a32a7fd8c690bd24e03cd8b58ec47c73>.
- 344 Abubakr Al-Shamahi, "Yemeni government forces again on the backfoot," Al Jazeera, September 14, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/9/14/are-yemeni-government-forces-once-again-on-the-backfoot>.
- 345 "Saudi forces intercept three ballistic missiles, blame Houthis," Al Jazeera, September 5, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/9/5/saudi-forces-intercept-three-ballistic-missiles-blame-houthis>.
- 346 "65 dead as fighting for Yemen's Marib flares anew," *Jordan Times* (Amman), last updated September 4, 2021, <http://www.jordantimes.com/news/region/65-dead-fighting-yemens-marib-flares-anew>.
- 347 "Three explosive drones destroyed over Yemen, Saudi-led coalition says," Reuters, September 1, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/three-explosive-drones-destroyed-over-yemen-saudi-led-coalition-says-2021-09-01/>.
- 348 "Eight wounded in Houthi drone strikes on Saudi Abha airport," Reuters, August 31, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-intercepts-houthi-drone-targeting-abha-airport-2021-08-30/>; "Saudi Govt Slams Houthi Attack on Abha Airport as War Crime," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), August 31, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3163206/saudi-govt-slams-houthi-attack-abha-airport-war-crime>.
- 349 "At least 30 killed in Houthi strikes on Yemen base, spokesman says," Reuters, August 29, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/least-two-killed-houthi-strikes-yemen-base-say-medical-sources-2021-08-29/>.
- 350 Saeed Al-Batati, "Scores of Houthis killed in foiled attacks in Yemen's Marib," Arab News, August 31, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1920446/middle-east>; "Dozens of Saudi coalition forces killed in Marib," Mehr News Agency, August 31, 2021, <https://en.mehrnews.com/news/178049/Dozens-of-Saudi-coalition-forces-killed-in-Marib>; Xinhua, "More than 11 soldiers killed in Houthi attacks against Yemen's Marib," *AhramOnline*, August 30, 2021, <https://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/2/8/422097/World/Region/More-than-soldiers-killed-in-Houthi-attacks-again.aspx>.
- 351 "Saudi Arabia intercepts, destroys two Houthi drones targeting Khamis Mushait," *Saudi Gazette*, August 9, 2021, <https://saudigazette.com.sa/article/609607>.
- 352 Naseh Shaker, "Yemen's Houthis blow up homes after losing control in Al-Bayda, Marib," *Al-Monitor*, August 4, 2021, <https://www.al-monitor.com/originals/2021/08/yemens-houthis-blow-homes-after-losing-control-al-bayda-marib>.
- 353 Naseh Shaker, "Yemen's Houthis blow up homes after losing control in Al-Bayda, Marib," *Al-Monitor*, August 4, 2021, <https://www.al-monitor.com/originals/2021/08/yemens-houthis-blow-homes-after-losing-control-al-bayda-marib>.
- 354 Naseh Shaker, "Yemen's Houthis blow up homes after losing control in Al-Bayda, Marib," *Al-Monitor*, August 4, 2021, <https://www.al-monitor.com/originals/2021/08/yemens-houthis-blow-homes-after-losing-control-al-bayda-marib>.
- 355 "Yemen: Pro-government forces advance towards key city," *Middle East Monitor*, July 6, 2021, <https://www.middleeasteye.net/news/yemen-bayda-government-forces-advance-houthis>; Naseh Shaker, "Yemen's Houthis blow up homes after losing control in Al-Bayda, Marib," *Al-Monitor*, August 4, 2021, <https://www.al-monitor.com/originals/2021/08/yemens-houthis-blow-homes-after-losing-control-al-bayda-marib>.
- 356 "Houthis Likely Behind Attack on Yemeni Army Base in Abyan," *Asharq al-Awsat*, July 5, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3063326/houthis-likely-behind-attack-yemeni-army-base-abyan>; "Houthis launch rare attack on Yemen's tense southern region," Reuters, July 4, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/houthis-launch-rare-attack-yemens-tense-southern-region-2021-07-04/>.
- 357 "State Dept says US is horrified by Houthi attacks in Yemen," Arab News, July 1, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1886946/middle-east>.
- 358 "Saudi-led coalition destroys drone fired by Yemen's Houthis, state TV," Reuters, June 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-destroys-drone-fired-by-yemens-houthis-state-tv-2021-06-20/>.
- 359 "Saudi-led coalition destroys drone fired by Yemen's Houthis, state TV," Reuters, June 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-destroys-drone-fired-by-yemens-houthis-state-tv-2021-06-20/>.
- 360 "Yemen's Houthis say drone launched at Saudi Arabia's Abha airport," Reuters, June 14, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-drone-launched-saudi-arabias-abha-airport-2021-06-14/>.

Houthis

- 361 Ahmed Al-Haj, "Yemeni news agency: Rebel missiles hit key city, killing 8," *Washington Post*, June 10, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/yemeni-news-agency-rebel-missiles-hit-key-city-killing-8/2021/06/10/9a7c22f0-ca1e-11eb-8708-64991f2acf28_story.html.
- 362 "'Houthi missile attack' kills at least 17 in Yemen's Marib," *Al Jazeera*, June 6, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/6/6/houthi-missile-kills-at-least-17-in-yemens-marib-government>.
- 363 "Yemen's Houthis say they hit Saudi military air base with drone," *Reuters*, May 31, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-hit-saudi-military-air-base-with-drone-2021-05-31/>.
- 364 "Yemen Houthis Advance on Marib, Dozens Dead: Military Sources," *Defense Post*, April 26, 2021, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2021/04/26/yemen-houthis-advance-marib/>.
- 365 "Yemen's Houthis claim attack on Saudi oil facility, air base," *Reuters*, April 22, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-intercepted-houthi-explosives-laden-drone-state-tv-2021-04-22/>.
- 366 "Yemen's Houthis say they have hit Saudi Arabia's King Khalid air base," *Reuters*, April 17, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/yemens-houthis-say-they-have-hit-saudi-arabias-king-khalid-air-base-2021-04-17/>.
- 367 Agence France-Presse, "Heavy Fighting Near Yemen's Marib Leaves 96 Dead: Loyalists," *Defense Post*, April 16, 2021, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2021/04/16/heavy-fighting-yemen-marib/>.
- 368 Zaini Majeed, "Yemen Model Abducted By Houthis For 'violating Islamic Culture' After Posing Without Hijab," *Republic World*, April 16, 2021, <https://www.republicworld.com/world-news/rest-of-the-world-news/yemen-model-abducted-by-houthis-for-violating-islamic-culture-after-posing-without-hijab.html>.
- 369 "Yemen's Houthi rebels claim attacks on Saudi oil facilities," *Al Jazeera*, April 12, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/4/12/yemens-houthi-rebels-claim-strikes-on-saudi-oil-plants>.
- 370 "Houthis Evict Academics from University Housing in Sanaa," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), April 19, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2927566/houthis-evict-academics-university-housing-sanaa>.
- 371 "Saudi-led coalition intercepts explosive-laden drones launched by Yemen's Houthis -state TV," *Reuters*, April 11, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/middle-east/saudi-led-coalition-intercepts-explosive-laden-drones-launched-by-yemens-houthis-2021-04-11/>.
- 372 "Yemen's Houthis say they attacked Saudi capital with drones, no confirmation," *Reuters*, April 1, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-yemen-attacks/yemens-houthis-say-they-attacked-saudi-capital-with-drones-no-confirmation-idUSKBN2BO4ZB>.
- 373 "Houthis Kidnap Medics for Refusing to Treat Wounded Fighters at Battlefronts," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), April 13, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2916301/houthis-kidnap-medics-refusing-treat-wounded-fighters-battlefronts>.
- 374 "Coalition Destroys 2 Drones Launched by Houthis Towards Saudi Arabia," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 30, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2890366/coalition-destroys-2-drones-launched-houthis-towards-saudi-arabia>.
- 375 "Arab Coalition Destroys Houthi Rigged Boats, Drones," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 28, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2886011/arab-coalition-destroys-houthi-rigged-boats-drones>.
- 376 "Houthis Expel the Last of Yemeni Jews," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 28, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2886166/houthis-expel-last-yemeni-jews>.
- 377 "Saudi Defenses Destroy Houthi Ballistic Missile Fired at Najran," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 26, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2883066/saudi-defenses-destroy-houthi-ballistic-missile-fired-najran>; Raya Jalabi and Lisa Barrington, "Yemen's Houthis warn of stronger attacks after drone strikes on Saudi Arabia," *Reuters*, March 26, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/yemens-houthis-warn-of-stronger-attacks-after-drone-strikes-on-saudi-arabia-idUSKBN2B1184>.
- 378 "Houthi Escalation, Attack against Saudi Universities Draw Condemnation," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 26, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2882471/houthi-escalation-attack-against-saudi-universities-draw-condemnation>.
- 379 "Saudi-led coalition pounds Houthi military sites in Sanaa, say residents," *Reuters*, March 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/idUSKBN2BC0AM>; "Saudi coalition launches air raids on Yemen's Houthi-held capital," *Al Jazeera*, March 21, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/21/saudi-coalition-launches-air-raids-on-yemens-houthi-held-capital>.
- 380 Lisa Barrington, "Drone strike on Riyadh oil refinery claimed by Houthis causes fire," *Reuters*, March 19, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/saudi-security-yemen-int/yemens-houthis-say-drone-attack-hits-saudi-aramco-in-riyadh-idUSKBN2BB19Q>.
- 381 "Houthi ballistic missiles target Saudi Arabia, says coalition," *Al Jazeera*, March 16, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/16/houthis-fire-ballistic-missiles-at-saudi-arabia-coalition-says>; "Yemeni army kills 18 Houthi militants in an ambush near Taiz," *Arab News*, March 17, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1826891/middle-east>.
- 382 Seth J. Frantzman, "Iranian-backed Houthis attack Saudi Arabia with drones again," *Jerusalem Post*, March 16, 2021, <https://www.jpost.com/middle-east/iranian-backed-houthis-attack-saudi-arabia-with-drones-again-662121>; "Houthi ballistic missiles target Saudi Arabia, says coalition," *Al Jazeera*, March 16, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/16/houthis-fire-ballistic-missiles-at-saudi-arabia-coalition-says>.
- 383 "Houthis admit their forces caused fire at Yemen migrant centre," *Al Jazeera*, March 21, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/21/houthis-admit-their-forces-caused-fire-at-yemen-migrant-centre>.
- 384 Nima Elbagir, Nic Robertson, Barbara Arvanitidis, Alex Platt, and Abdelrahman Khalid, "Houthis say they've seized majority control of key city in Yemen," *CNN*, March 3, 2021, <https://www.cnn.com/2021/03/03/middleeast/houthis-marib-yemen-intl/index.html>; "Saudi-led coalition destroys Houthi 'hostile aerial target' in Yemen's Marib," *Reuters*, March 10, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-marib-coalition-idUSKBN2B22MP>; Agence France-Presse, "Fighting in Yemen's Marib Kills 90 in 24 hours, Government Military Sources Say," *Voice of America*, March 6, 2021, <https://www.voanews.com/middle-east/fighting-yemens-marib-kills-90-24-hours-government-military-sources-say>; "Western nations condemn Marib attacks, US sees 'hopeful progress,'" *Arab Weekly*, March 12, 2021, <https://the arabweekly.com/western-nations-condemn-marib-attacks-us-sees-hopeful-progress/>; "Joint Statement of the Governments of France, Germany, Italy, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America on Houthi Attacks," U.S. Department of State, March 11, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/joint-statement-of-the-governments-of-france-germany-italy-the-united-kingdom-and-the-united-states-of-america-on-houthi-attacks/>.
- 385 "Houthis admit their forces caused fire at Yemen migrant centre," *Al Jazeera*, March 21, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/21/houthis-admit-their-forces-caused-fire-at-yemen-migrant-centre>; "Ethiopian Migrants Plan Taking Houthis to ICC," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 30, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2890171/ethiopian-migrants-plan-taking-houthis-icc>.
- 386 "Houthis fire missiles, drones at Saudi oil facilities," *Al Jazeera*, March 7, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/3/7/blast-heard-in-saudi-arabias-dhahran-reports>.

Houthis

- 387 "Saudi Arabia 'intercepts ballistic missile over Riyadh,'" Al Jazeera, February 28, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/2/28/saudi-arabia-intercepts-ballistic-missile-attack-over-riyadh>.
- 388 "Saudi Arabia 'intercepts ballistic missile over Riyadh,'" Al Jazeera, February 28, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/2/28/saudi-arabia-intercepts-ballistic-missile-attack-over-riyadh>; "Houthi Attacks on Saudi Arabia," U.S. Department of State, February 28, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/houthi-attacks-on-saudi-arabia/>.
- 389 "Saudi Arabia says Yemen Houthi drone intercepted after Abha hit," Al Jazeera, February 11, 2021, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/2/11/saudi-arabia-says-yemen-houthi-drone-intercepted-after-abha-hit>.
- 390 Isabel Debre, "Saudi TV: Yemen rebel attack on airport sets plane on fire," Associated Press, February 10, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/middle-east-yemen-dubai-saudi-arabia-united-arab-emirates-a351ca2f95c68ebf08c385742deef2ac>.
- 391 "US, UK Express Concern after Latest Houthi Escalation in Yemen's Marib," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), February 9, 2021, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2794001/us-uk-express-concern-after-latest-houthi-escalation-yemen%E2%80%99s-marib>; Ahmed al-Haj, "Heavy fighting in central Yemen leaves at least 29 dead," Associated Press, February 9, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/yemen-iran-sanaa-c131b4f4e83959f12385ca67f9bfb7d1>; "Houthis step up attacks on Marib despite resistance, condemnation," Arab News, February 9, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1806076/middle-east>.
- 392 "Houthis Abduct Engineers of Safer Oil Company," Aden Press, January 6, 2021, <http://en.adenpress.news/news/31941#:~:text=According%20to%20Saba%2C%20the%20company's,his%20house%20in%20Sana'a>; "Houthi militants kidnap Safer. Co engineers, kill civilians," Arab News, January 7, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1788551/middle-east>.
- 393 "Yemen war: Deadly attack at Aden airport as new government arrives," BBC News, December 31, 2020, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-55484436>; "Yemeni PM Accuses Houthis, Iran of Deadly Aden Airport Blast," *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), December 31, 2020, https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/2713991/yemeni-pm-accuses-houthis-iran-deadly-aden-airport-blast?utm_source=iterable&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=1871241; Saeed Al-Batati and Vivian Yee, "Yemen Airport Is Attacked as New Government Arrives," *New York Times*, December 30, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/30/world/middleeast/yemen-explosion-airport.html>; Jonathan Landay, Ghaida Ghanous, and Mahmoud Mourad, "Exclusive: U.N. team finds Houthis launched Aden airport attack that killed 22 – diplomats," Reuters, March 29, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-attack-exclusive/exclusive-u-n-team-finds-houthis-launched-aden-airport-attack-that-killed-22-diplomats-idUSKBN2BL315>.
- 394 "Saudi Arabia: Al-Houthi military projectile strikes near village in Jazan Province Dec. 16," Garda World, December 16, 2020, <https://www.garda.com/crisis24/news-alerts/416371/saudi-arabia-al-houthi-military-projectile-strikes-near-village-in-jazan-province-dec-16>.
- 395 "'Terrorist attack' strikes oil tanker at Saudi port in Jeddah," Al Jazeera, December 14, 2020, https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/12/14/external-source-causes-oil-tanker-blast-off-saudi-arabia?utm_source=iterable&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=1819727.
- 396 Agence France-Presse, "Eight people killed in shelling in Yemen's Hodeidah," Arab News, December 4, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1772436/middle-east>.
- 397 "'Terrorist attack' strikes oil tanker at Saudi port in Jeddah," Al Jazeera, December 14, 2020, https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/12/14/external-source-causes-oil-tanker-blast-off-saudi-arabia?utm_source=iterable&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=1819727; Jonathan Saul and Lisa Barrington, "Oil tanker hit by blast at Saudi terminal, Saudi Arabia confirms," Reuters, November 25, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/uk-saudi-security-tanker/oil-tanker-hit-by-blast-at-saudi-terminal-saudi-arabia-confirms-idUKKBN28524C?edition=redirect=uk>.
- 398 "Yemeni Houthis say they fired missile at Saudi Aramco site in Jeddah," Reuters, November 22, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-aramco-saudi-yemens-houthis-say-attacked-saudi-aramco-facility-in-jeddah-with-rocket-tweet-idUSKBN28308L>.
- 399 "Arab coalition destroys six Houthi drones, three missiles targeting Saudi Arabia," Arab News, last updated October 29, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1755356/saudi-arabia>.
- 400 "Yemen's Houthis targeted two airports and a base in Saudi Arabia: spokesman," Reuters, October 24, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-houthis/yemens-houthis-targeted-two-airports-and-a-base-in-saudi-arabia-spokesman-idUSKBN2790NG>.
- 401 "Arab coalition in Yemen foils Houthi attack in Red Sea," Arab News, October 5, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1744656/middle-east>.
- 402 "Arab coalition in Yemen foils Houthi attack in Red Sea," Arab News, October 5, 2020, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1744656/middle-east>.
- 403 Safiye Karabacak, "Yemen: 3 Houthi militias killed in clashes with army," Anadolu Agency, October 1, 2020, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemen-3-houthi-militias-killed-in-clashes-with-army/1992609>.
- 404 "Ten Killed in Yemen Army's Attack on Saudi Base," Tasnim News Agency, September 24, 2020, <https://www.tasnimnews.com/en/news/2020/09/24/2355644/ten-killed-in-yemen-army-s-attack-on-saudi-base>.
- 405 "Yemen Houthi Rebel Attack on Saudi Village Wounds 5: State Media," Defense Post, September 21, 2020, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2020/09/21/houthi-attack-saudi-village/>.
- 406 "Yemen Houthis say attacked 'important target' in Riyadh with missile, drones," Reuters, September 10, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/yemen-houthis-say-they-attacked-important-target-in-riyadh-with-missile-drones-idUSKBN2611PF>.
- 407 "11 Yemen Soldiers Killed in Clashes and Rebel Attack," Defense Post, August 17, 2020, <https://www.thedefensepost.com/2020/08/17/yemen-soldiers-killed/>.
- 408 "Yemen's Houthis say Saudi oil facility hit in overnight attack," Al Jazeera, July 13, 2020, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/7/13/yemens-houthis-say-saudi-oil-facility-hit-in-overnight-attack>.
- 409 Sudarsan Raghavan and Sarah Dadouch, "Yemeni rebels announce missile and drone strikes on Saudi capital," Reuters, June 23, 2020, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle_east/yemeni-rebels-announce-missile-and-drone-strikes-on-saudi-capital/2020/06/23/fc350730-b53b-11ea-9a1d-d3db1cbe07ce_story.html.
- 410 Ali Younes, "Deadly attack on women's prison in Yemen a 'war crime': Analyst," Al Jazeera, April 6, 2020, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/04/deadly-attack-women-prison-yemen-war-crime-analyst-200406113303883.html>; Ahmed Al-Haj, "Yemen officials say rebel shelling kills 6 women prisoners," Associated Press, April 5, 2020, <https://apnews.com/a838b5260d222ddad3dbf10a364bf063>.
- 411 "Saudi-led coalition intercepts missiles over Riyadh, Jizan," Al Jazeera, March 29, 2020, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2020/03/rockets-intercepted-saudi-capital-riyadh-jazan-report-200328212702883.html>.
- 412 "Saudi-backed Yemen official survives assassination attempt," Middle East Monitor, March 17, 2020, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20200317-saudi-backed-yemen-official-survives-assassination-attempt/>.
- 413 "5 killed in Houthi attack in SW Yemen," MENAFN, March 14, 2020, <https://menafn.com/1099853369/5-killed-in-Houthi-attack-in-SW-Yemen>.
- 414 "Houthi missile attack kills 3 gov't soldiers in southern Yemen," Xinhua, February 12, 2020, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2020-02/12/c_138775335.htm.
- 415 "Yemen's Houthis say recent attacks on Aramco, airports in response to air strikes," Reuters, January 31, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-aramco/yemens-houthis-say-recent-attacks-on-aramco-airports-in-response-to-air-strikes-idUSKBN1ZU210>.

Houthis

- 416 Bethan McKernan, "Yemen: death toll rises to 116 from suspected Houthi missile attack," January 21, 2020, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2020/jan/21/yemen-death-toll-rises-houthi-missile-attack-government-forces>.
- 417 Associated Press, "Missile Strikes Military Parade in Yemen, Killing at Least 10," *New York Times*, December 29, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/12/29/world/middleeast/missile-military-parade-yemen.html>.
- 418 Agence France-Presse, "Yemen's Houthi rebels hijack towboat with apparent Saudi link," *Guardian* (London), November 18, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/nov/18/yemens-houthi-rebels-hijack-towboat-with-apparent-saudi-link>.
- 419 Ahmed al-Haj and Samy Magdy, "Yemeni officials: Rebels missile, drone attack kills 8," Associated Press, November 6, 2019, <https://apnews.com/bf7d70640ec14ea085e1d3ecce87a6ec>.
- 420 Patrick Wintour, "Houthis claim to have killed 500 Saudi soldiers in major attack," *The Guardian*, September 29, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/sep/29/houthis-claim-killed-hundreds-saudi-soldiers-captured-thousands>; "Saudi-led coalition denies Houthi claims of troop capture," *Al Jazeera*, September 30, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/09/saudi-led-coalition-denies-houthi-claims-troop-capture-190930193102187.html>.
- 421 "Saudi Arabia: Saudi-led coalition claims downing of Houthi missiles over Yemen September 24 /update 4," *Garda World*, September 24, 2019, <https://www.garda.com/crisis24/news-alerts/270341/saudi-arabia-saudi-led-coalition-claims-downing-of-houthi-missiles-over-yemen-september-24-update-4>.
- 422 Ben Hubbard, Palko Karasz and Stanley Reed, "Two Major Saudi Oil Installations Hit by Drone Strike, and U.S. Blames Iran," *New York Times*, September 14, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/09/14/world/middleeast/saudi-arabia-refineries-drone-attack.html?module=inline>; Michelle Nichols, "Exclusive: U.N. investigators find Yemen's Houthis did not carry out Saudi oil attack," *Reuters*, January 8, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-aramco-attacks-un-exclusive/exclusive-u-n-investigators-find-yemens-houthis-did-not-carry-out-saudi-oil-attack-idUSKBN1Z72VX>.
- 423 Mu Xuequan, "Yemen's Houthis launch fresh drone attacks on Saudi air base," *Xinhua*, September 4, 2019, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2019-09/04/c_138362694.htm.
- 424 Dahlia Nehme, "Saudi-led coalition bombs Yemen prison, scores killed," *Reuters*, September 1, 2019, <https://af.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idAFKCN1VM0ZO>.
- 425 "Yemen's Houthis attack Saudi Arabia's Abha airport –spokesman," *Reuters*, August 28, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-abha/yemens-houthis-attack-saudi-arabias-abha-airport-spokesman-idUSL5N2SO6S0>.
- 426 "Saudi-led coalition downed a Houthi drone fired at the kingdom: statement," *Reuters*, August 27, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-security-yemen-drones/saudi-led-coalition-downed-a-houthi-drone-fired-at-the-kingdom-statement-idUSKCN1VHOBK>; "25 soldiers killed in Houthi attack on gov't forces in northern Yemen," *Xinhua*, August 28, 2019, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2019-08/28/c_138343392.htm.
- 427 "Yemen Houthis say they attacked military target in Saudi capital," *Reuters*, August 26, 2019, <https://uk.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-attacks/yemen-houthis-say-they-attacked-military-target-in-saudi-capital-idUKB2N22D02L>.
- 428 "Houthis 'fire 10 ballistic missiles' at Saudi airport," *Al Jazeera*, August 25, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/08/houthis-fire-10-ballistic-missiles-saudi-airport-190825200633019.html>; "Arab coalition says downed Houthi drone fired at airbase," *Daily Star*, August 25, 2019, <https://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2019/Aug-25/490323-yemens-houthis-attack-saudi-airport-air-base-with-drones-al-masirah-tv.ashx>.
- 429 Aarti Nagraj, "Saudi forces intercept two Houthi drones targeting kingdom," *Gulf Business*, August 22, 2019, <https://gulfbusiness.com/saudi-forces-intercept-two-houthi-drones-targeting-kingdom/>.
- 430 Barbara Starr and Zachary Cohen, "US blames Iran after drone is downed in Yemen," *CNN*, August 21, 2019, <https://www.cnn.com/2019/08/21/politics/us-drone-yemen/index.html>.
- 431 "Yemen's Houthis fire ballistic missile at military parade in gov't-controlled Marib," *Xinhua*, August 19, 2019, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2019-08/19/c_138321115.htm.
- 432 Sune Engel Rasmussen, "Iran-Aligned Houthis Strike Major Saudi Oil Field," *Wall Street Journal*, August 17, 2019, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/iran-aligned-houthis-strike-major-saudi-oil-field-11566043672>.
- 433 "Houthis say they launched drone attacks on a Saudi airport; Saudi TV says drone intercepted," *Reuters*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-saudi-abha-drones/houthis-say-they-launched-drone-attacks-on-a-saudi-airport-saudi-tv-says-drone-intercepted-idUSKCN1V61PT>.
- 434 "Yemen's Houthis launch drone attacks on Saudi Arabia's Abha airport - Masirah TV," *Reuters*, August 13, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-abha/yemens-houthis-launch-drone-attacks-on-saudi-arabias-abha-airport-masirah-tv-idUSB2N22D02D>.
- 435 "Yemen: Houthis launch drone attacks on Saudi airports, airbase," *Al Jazeera*, August 14, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/08/yemen-houthis-launch-drone-attacks-saudi-airports-airbase-190805105248712.html>.
- 436 Kareem Fahim, "Missile fired by Yemen rebels kills dozens of soldiers in port city of Aden," *Washington Post*, August 1, 2019, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/missile-fired-by-yemen-rebels-kills-dozens-of-soldiers-in-port-city-of-aden/2019/08/01/0f1412fc-b433-11e9-acc8-1d847bacca73_story.html.
- 437 "Intensified Al Qaeda and ISIL activity in Yemen 'deeply worrying', says UN Human Rights Office," *United Nations*, August 6, 2019, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2019/08/1043801>; "Saudi Airstrike on Yemeni Market Kills 10," *Voice of America*, July 29, 2019, <https://www.voanews.com/middle-east/saudi-airstrike-yemeni-market-kills-10>.
- 438 "Intensified Al Qaeda and ISIL activity in Yemen 'deeply worrying', says UN Human Rights Office," *United Nations*, August 6, 2019, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2019/08/1043801>.
- 439 Edward Yeranian, "Saudi Coalition Says it Destroyed Houthi Ballistic Missiles Around Yemeni Capital," *Voice of America*, July 20, 2019, <https://www.voanews.com/middle-east/saudi-coalition-says-it-destroyed-houthi-ballistic-missiles-around-yemeni-capital>.
- 440 "Yemen's Houthis say launched drone attack on Saudi's Jizan airport," *Reuters*, July 17, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-saudi/yemens-houthis-say-launched-drone-attack-on-saudis-jizan-airport-idUSD5N23U041>.
- 441 "Yemen's Houthis say launched drone attack on Saudi's Jizan airport," *Reuters*, July 17, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/yemen-security-saudi/yemens-houthis-say-launched-drone-attack-on-saudis-jizan-airport-idUSD5N23U041>.
- 442 "Yemen's Houthis attack Saudi Abha Airport: Al-Masirah TV," *Reuters*, July 6, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/yemens-houthis-attack-saudi-abha-airport-al-masirah-tv-idUSKCN1U10JY>.
- 443 Sudarsan Raghavan, "Yemeni Drone Strikes Saudi Airport," *Washington Post*, July 2, 2019, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle-east/yemeni-drone-strikes-saudi-airport-injuring-9/2019/07/02/a9cf1c3e-9c9a-11e9-a1fc-7337aeb9179e_story.html?utm_term=.e756cc9c5da3.
- 444 "Yemen's Houthi Rebels Strike Saudi Airport," *Deutsche Welle*, June 23, 2019, <https://www.dw.com/en/yemens-houthi-rebels-strike-saudi-airport/a-49326453-0>.

Houthis

- 445 Stephen Kalin, "Yemen's Houthis Strike Saudi Utility Station, Coalition Responds," Reuters, June 19, 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-powerstation/yemens-houthis-launch-strike-on-saudi-utility-station-no-damage-idUSKCN1TK2WQ>.
- 446 Natasha Turak, "Saudi Airport Hit by Cruise Missile, Yemen's Houthis Claim Responsibility," CNBC, June 12, 2019, <https://www.cnbc.com/2019/06/12/saudi-airport-hit-by-cruise-missile-yemens-houthis-claim.html>.
- 447 "Yemen's Houthi Rebels Launch Attack Drones into Saudi Arabia," Associated Press, June 11, 2019, <https://www.apnews.com/96d56129049246819349bb308d44ad99>.
- 448 "Houthis Attack Saudi Airport with Bomb-laden Drone," *National* (Abu Dhabi), May 21, 2019, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/gcc/houthis-attack-saudi-airport-with-bomb-laden-drone-1.864110>.
- 449 "Saudi Arabia Says It Intercepted Houthi Missiles in Mecca Province," Reuters, May 20, 2019, <https://www.usnews.com/news/world/articles/2019-05-20/saudi-air-defense-intercepts-two-houthi-missiles-in-mecca-province-saudi-embassy>.
- 450 Patrick Wintour and Bethan McKernan, "Yemen: Ceasefire Broken as Fresh Fighting Breaks Out in Hodeidah," May 15, 2019, *Guardian* (London), <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/may/15/yemen-ceasefire-broken-as-fresh-fighting-breaks-out-in-hodeidah>.
- 451 Vivian Yee, "Yemen's Houthi Rebels Attack Saudi Oil Facilities, Escalating Tensions in Gulf," *New York Times*, May 14, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/14/world/middleeast/saudi-oil-attack.html>.
- 452 Ali Mahmoud, "Yemen's Houthis take villages vital to the northern front," *The National*, March 11, 2019, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/mena/yemen-s-houthis-take-villages-vital-to-the-northern-front-1.835769>; "Houthi Rebels, Saudis Trade Blame Over Deaths of 20 Civilians in Northern Yemen," VOA News, March 11, 2019, <https://www.voanews.com/a/twenty-civilians-killed-in-village-in-northern-yemen/4824587.html>.
- 453 Priyanka Gupta, "Yemen's Houthi forces kill Saudi soldiers in combat," Al-Jazeera, February 17, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/02/yemens-houthi-forces-kill-saudi-soldiers-combat-190217123515892.html>.
- 454 Mohammed al-Kibsi, "Houthi drone targets senior Yemeni officers, kills five soldiers," Al-Jazeera, January 10, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/01/houthi-drone-attack-hits-military-base-yemen-reports-190110071518307.html>; "Yemen government, Houthi rebels meet on UN ship to discuss truce," Al-Jazeera, February 3, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/02/yemen-government-houthi-rebels-meet-ship-discuss-truce-190203140748595.html>.
- 455 Mohammed Al-Rumim, "This is how we welcomed 2019: Civilians killed in Houthi attack," Al-Jazeera, January 6, 2019, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2019/01/welcome-2019-civilians-killed-houthi-attack-190106141240211.html>.
- 456 Maggie Michael, "Ex-inmates: Torture rife in prisons run by Yemen rebels," Associated Press, December 7, 2018, <https://www.apnews.com/e32442a4c8c24acd9d362c433d5cd10e>.
- 457 "Woman killed, 11 injured in Houthi attack on KSRelief camp in Yemen," Arab News, October 5, 2018, <http://www.arabnews.com/node/1382971/saudi-arabia>.
- 458 "Saudi-led coalition foils Houthi attack on Jizan port: SPA," Reuters, September 30, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-attacks/saudi-led-coalition-foils-houthi-attack-on-jizan-port-spa-idUSKCN1MA0WY>.
- 459 "Saudi says it destroyed missile Houthis fired at Jizan province," Reuters, September 15, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-yemen-security/saudi-says-it-destroyed-missile-houthis-fired-at-jizan-province-idUSKCN1LV0MC>.
- 460 "Saudi Arabia intercepts Houthi missile, 26 wounded by shrapnel," Reuters, September 5, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/saudi-arabia-intercepts-houthi-missile-26-wounded-by-shrapnel-idUSKCN1LM00N>.
- 461 Irina Slav, "Houthis Claim Successful Attack On Aramco Oil Facility," Oil Price, September 4, 2018, <https://oilprice.com/Geopolitics/Middle-East/Houthis-Claim-Successful-Attack-On-Aramco-Oil-Facility.html>.
- 462 "UAE denies report of Houthi drone attack on Dubai airport," Reuters, August 27, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-uae-security/uae-denies-report-of-houthi-drone-attack-on-dubai-airport-idUSKCN1LC1YQ>.
- 463 "One killed and 11 wounded in Houthi missile attack on Saudi Arabia," *The National*, August 9, 2018, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/mena/one-killed-and-11-wounded-in-houthi-missile-attack-on-saudi-arabia-1.758276>.
- 464 "One killed and 11 wounded in Houthi missile attack on Saudi Arabia," *The National*, August 9, 2018, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/mena/one-killed-and-11-wounded-in-houthi-missile-attack-on-saudi-arabia-1.758276>.
- 465 "Yemen's Houthi rebels claim drone attacks on Saudi military base," Xinhua, August 4, 2018, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-08/04/c_137368289.htm.
- 466 "Houthi fighters attack Saudi ship off Yemen's coast," Al Jazeera, July 25, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/07/houthi-fighters-attack-saudi-ship-yemen-coast-180725180437447.html>.
- 467 "Yemen's Houthis say they attacked Aramco refinery in Riyadh with drone," Reuters, July 18, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-aramco/yemens-houthis-say-they-attacked-aramco-refinery-in-riyadh-with-drone-idUSKBN1K8262>.
- 468 "UAE Navy vessel on fire after Houthi attack off Yemen," Naval Today, June 14, 2018, <https://navaltoday.com/2018/06/14/uae-navy-vessel-on-fire-after-houthi-attack-off-yemen/>.
- 469 "Saudi Arabia: Houthi missile attack kills three in Jizan," Al Jazeera, June 10, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/06/saudi-arabia-houthi-missile-attack-kills-jizan-180610063557173.html>.
- 470 Jonathan Saul, "Ship carrying wheat to Yemen hit by missile: EU navy force," Reuters, May 23, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-shipping/ship-carrying-wheat-to-yemen-hit-by-missile-eu-navy-force-idUSKCN1IO2TQ>.
- 471 Sarah Dadouch and Noah Browning, "Iran-aligned Houthis in Yemen fire missiles at Saudi capital," Reuters, May 9, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-security/iran-aligned-houthis-in-yemen-fire-missiles-at-saudi-capital-idUSKBN1A100>.
- 472 "Yemen strike kills 38 Houthis including two commanders: Saudi TV," Al Jazeera, April 28, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/04/strike-kills-38-yemen-houthis-including-commanders-saudi-tv-180428070817220.html>.
- 473 "Yemen's Houthi rebels fire ballistic missile at Saudi capital," Al Jazeera, April 11, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/04/yemen-houthi-rebels-fire-ballistic-missile-saudi-capital-180411153418562.html>; "Yemen's Houthis say launched drone attack on Saudi Aramco facility," CNBC, April 11, 2018, <https://www.cnbc.com/2018/04/11/saudi-aramco-says-jizan-facilities-safe-after-houthis-claim-attack.html>.
- 474 Sami Aboudey and Stephanie Nebhay, "Saudi oil tanker hit in Houthi attack off Yemen: coalition," Reuters, April 3, 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-attack/saudi-oil-tanker-hit-in-houthi-attack-off-yemen-coalition-idUSKCN1HAIRT>.
- 475 "Why did the Houthis attack Riyadh?", Al Jazeera, March 29, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/houthis-attack-saudi-arabia-riyadh-180329111527303.html>.
- 476 "Yemen's Houthis attack Saudi airport by firing ballistic missile," Xinhua, January 30, 2018, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-01/30/c_136936470.htm.

Houthis

- 477 Tyler Rogoway and Joseph Trevithick, "Houthi Rebels Release FLIR Video Showing Shoot Down of Saudi F-15S Over Yemen (Updated)," The Drive, January 8, 2018, <http://www.thedrive.com/the-war-zone/17486/houthi-rebels-release-flir-video-showing-shoot-down-of-saudi-f-15s>.
- 478 "Saudi forces intercept Riyadh-bound Houthi missile," Al Jazeera, December 19, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/saudi-led-forces-intercept-riyadh-bound-houthi-missile-171219111554679.html>.
- 479 Hakim Almasmari, Tamara Qiblawi, and Hilary Clarke, "Yemen's former President Ali Abdullah Saleh killed trying to flee Sanaa," CNN, December 4, 2017, <http://www.cnn.com/2017/12/04/middleeast/yemen-former-president-ali-abdullah-saleh-killed-intl/index.html>; "Ali Abdullah Saleh, Yemen's former leader, killed in Sanaa," BBC News, December 4, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-42225574>; Marwan Bishara, "Analysis: Yemen's ex-president Saleh's killing was 'revenge,'" Al Jazeera, December 4, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/analysis-yemens-ex-president-salehs-killing-revenge-171204135213663.html>; Faisal Edroos, "How did Yemen's Houthi-Saleh alliance collapse?" Al Jazeera, December 4, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/yemen-houthi-saleh-alliance-collapse-171204070831956.html>; Sami Aboudi and Noah Browning, "Exiled son of Yemen's Saleh takes up anti-Houthi cause," Reuters, December 4, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security/exiled-son-of-yemens-saleh-takes-up-anti-houthi-cause-idUSKBN1DY12V?il=0>.
- 480 "Yemen's Houthis attack Saudi ship, launch ballistic missile," Reuters, January 31, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-idUSKBN15E2KE>; Ahmed al-Haj, "Saudi Arabia says Yemen Rebel Boat Rams Frigate in Red Sea," Associated Press, January 30, 2017, http://staging.hosted.ap.org/dynamic/stories/M/ML_YEMEN?SITE=AP&SECTION=HOME&TEMPLATE=DEFAULT&CTIME=2017-01-30-17-19-24; "Rockets hit U.N. Yemen ceasefire office in Saudi Arabia," Reuters, January 30, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-security-yemen-idUSKBN15E1LZ>.
- 481 "Houthi missile and Saudi-led air strikes strain Yemen truce," Reuters, November 19, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-ceasefire-idUSKBN13E05D>.
- 482 "Yemen's Houthis launch missile toward Saudi holy city, coalition says," Reuters, October 28, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-missiles-idUSKCN12S016>.
- 483 Courtney Kube and Phil Helsel, "U.S. Launches Strikes in Yemen After Missiles Aimed at American Ships," NBC News, October 13, 2016, <http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp>.
- 484 Courtney Kube and Phil Helsel, "U.S. Launches Strikes in Yemen After Missiles Aimed at American Ships," NBC News, October 13, 2016, <http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/us-launches-strikes-in-yemen-after-missiles-aimed-at-american-ships/ar-AAiT7zO?li=BBmkt5R&ocid=spartandhp>; Phil Stewart, "U.S. military strikes Yemen after missile attacks on U.S. Navy ship," Reuters, October 13, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-missiles-idUSKCN12C294>.
- 485 "Coalition forces kill Houthi general on Saudi-Yemen border: sources," Reuters, September 24, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-general-idUSKCN11U0KG>.
- 486 "Yemen's Houthi forces attack Eritrea's Airport, Navy base: rebels," Sudan Tribune, September 22, 2016, <http://www.sudantribune.com/spip.php?article60311>.
- 487 Saeed Al Batati, "42 killed in foiled Al Houthi attack in southern Yemen," Gulf News, August 2, 2016, <http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/yemen/42-killed-in-foiled-al-houthi-attack-in-southern-yemen-1.1872615>.
- 488 "Saudi Arabia intercepts two Houthi ballistic missiles," The New Arab, August 10, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/8/10/saudi-arabia-intercepts-two-houthi-ballistic-missiles>.
- 489 "Houthi leader, 40 militias killed near Saudi border," Al-Arabiya, August 11, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/08/11/Houthi-leader-40-militias-killed-near-Saudi-border.html>.
- 490 "Houthi shelling kills civilians in Saudi border city," Al Jazeera, August 17, 2016, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/08/houthi-shelling-kills-civilians-saudi-border-city-160816194418112.html>; "Yemen's Houthi Forces Claim Missile Hit On Saudi Aramco Oil Facilities," Yahoo Finance, August 26, 2016, <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/yemen-houthi-forces-claim-missile-152436575.html>; "Three-year-old killed in cross-border Houthi attack on Saudi Arabia," The New Arab, August 28, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/8/27/three-year-old-killed-in-cross-border-houthi-attack-on-saudi-arabia>; "Yemen Houthi Rocket Attack Kills Two Girls in Saudi Arabia," Wall Street Journal, August 28, 2016, <http://www.wsj.com/articles/yemen-houthi-rocket-attack-kills-two-girls-in-saudi-arabia-1472415740>.
- 491 "Dozens killed in Houthi assault close to Saudi border," The New Arab, September 5, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/9/5/dozens-killed-in-houthi-assault-close-to-saudi-border>.
- 492 "Yemen's Houthi Rebels Claim They Captured post Inside Saudi Arabia," Associated Press, September 16, 2016, <http://www.haaretz.com/middle-east-news/1.742235>.
- 493 Mohammed Al Qalisi, "Bodies found of Yemeni tribal leaders abducted by Houthis," The National, August 3, 2016, <http://www.thenational.ae/world/middle-east/bodies-found-of-yemeni-tribal-leaders-abducted-by-houthis>.
- 494 Mohammed Ghobari, "Yemen officials say peace talks suspended after Houthis seize base," Reuters, May 1, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-idUSKCN0XSOWT>.
- 495 "Saudi intercepts missile from Yemen but truce holds," Reuters, May 9, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi-idUSKCN0Y021U>.
- 496 "Houthi-government clashes leave 48 dead in southern Yemen, military says," Middle East Eye, May 29, 2016, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/south-yemen-houthi-government-clashes-kill-48-military-says-327247643>.
- 497 "17 civilians killed by Houthi rocket fire on market in Taiz," Saudi Gazette, June 5, 2016, <http://saudigazette.com.sa/world/mena/17-civilians-killed-houthi-rocket-fire-market-taiz/>.
- 498 "Saudi Arabia intercepts Houthi ballistic missile fired into kingdom," The New Arab, July 4, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/7/4/saudi-arabia-intercepts-houthi-ballistic-missile-fired-into-kingdom>.
- 499 "Houthi rockets kill seven children in Yemen's Marib," The New Arab, July 6, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/7/5/houthi-rockets-kill-seven-children-in-yemens-marib>.
- 500 Leith Fadel, "Houthi forces launch first ballistic missile into Saudi Arabia," Al Masdar News, July 25, 2016, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/houthi-forces-launch-first-ballistic-missile-saudi-arabia/>.
- 501 Leith Fadel, "Saudi casualties mount as Houthis repel border attack," AlMasdar News, January 7, 2016, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/saudi-casualties-mount-as-the-houthis-repel-the-border-attack/>.
- 502 "Yemen loyalists inflict heavy losses on rebels in Sanaa," The National, updated December 26, 2015, <http://www.thenational.ae/world/middle-east/yemen-loyalists-inflict-heavy-losses-on-rebels-in-sanaa>.
- 503 "Saudi forces warn of harsh response to latest Houthi rocket attack," Middle East Eye, December 22, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/saudi-forces-warn-harsh-response-latest-houthi-rocket-attack-2075951606>.

Houthis

- 504 Nabih Bulos and Zaid al-Alayaa, "In Yemen, Houthi rebel missile strike kills dozens in Saudi-led force," *Los Angeles Times*, December 14, 2015, <http://www.latimes.com/world/middleeast/la-fg-yemen-attack-20151215-story.html>.
- 505 "Dozens of Houthis killed in Najran misadventure," Arab News, December 1, 2015, <http://www.arabnews.com/featured/news/843751>.
- 506 Abdullah al-Shihri, "Houthi rebels fire Scud missile from Yemen into Saudi Arabia," *Washington Post*, June 6, 2015, http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/houthi-rebels-fire-scut-missile-from-yemen-into-saudi-arabia/2015/06/06/00e39c44-0c89-11e5-a7ad-b430fc1d3f5c_story.html.
- 507 Elise Labott and Khushbu Shah, "One American held in Yemen released," CNN, June 2, 2015, <http://www.cnn.com/2015/06/01/politics/yemen-four-americans-held-houthis/>.
- 508 "Fighters battle Houthis in Yemen's southern city of Aden," Reuters, May 29, 2015, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/2015/05/29/uk-yemen-security-idUKKBN0OE0ZW20150529>.
- 509 Kareem Fahim, "U.S. Citizens Held in Yemen by Houthis," *New York Times*, May 31, 2015, http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/01/world/middleeast/us-citizens-held-in-yemen-by-houthis.html?_r=0.
- 510 "Houthis Accused of Violating Yemen's Ceasefire," Al Jazeera, May 14, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/05/houthis-accused-violating-yemen-ceasefire-150514080337429.html>.
- 511 Mohammed Mukhashaf, "Yemen's Houthi Seize Central Aden District, Presidential Site," Reuters, April 2, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/04/03/us-yemen-security-aden-idUSKBN0MT0G820150403>.
- 512 Agence France-Presse, "Yemen president flees palace after jet attack," Yahoo News, March 19, 2015, <http://news.yahoo.com/yemen-president-evacuated-air-raid-targets-palace-142034589.html>.
- 513 "Yemen's Houthis form own government in Sanaa," Al Jazeera, February 6, 2015, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2015/02/yemen-houthi-rebels-announce-presidential-council-150206122736448.html>.
- 514 "Houthis suffer losses in battle for Radaa," Al Jazeera, December 13, 2014, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/12/houthis-suffer-losses-battle-radaa-20141213112213101366.html>.
- 515 Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
- 516 Shuaib Almosawa, "U.N. Reports Yemen Deal With Rebels," *New York Times*, September 20, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/21/world/middleeast/peace-talks-with-rebels-falter-in-yemen.html>.
- 517 "Houthi Rebels Sign Deal with Yemen Parties to Form New Government," Reuters, September 21, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/09/21/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0HG04T20140921>.
- 518 "At Least Ten Dead in Clashes as Yemen's Houthi Rebels Try to Seize Key Road," *New York Times*, August 30, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/08/30/us-yemen-security-idUSKBN0GU0I220140830>.
- 519 "Yemeni Shi'ites Capture City After Fighting Kills 200," Reuters, July 8, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/08/us-yemen-houthis-omran-idUSKBN0FD1IN20140708>;
"Yemen Army Continues Fight in North and Is Attacked in South," Reuters, July 6, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/06/us-yemen-houthis-idUSKBN0FB0DF20140706>.
- 520 "Yemen Bombs Shi'ite Rebels After Truce Collapses, 70 Killed," Reuters, July 5, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/07/05/us-yemen-houthis-idUSKBN0FA0BU20140705>.
- 521 "Yemeni Soldiers Clash With Shi'ite Rebels Near Capital: Official," Reuters, June 18, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/06/18/us-yemen-clashes-idUSKBN0ET1EZ20140618>.
- 522 Associated Press, "Rebels and Tribesmen Clash in Yemen," *New York Times*, May 30, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/31/world/middleeast/rebels-and-tribesmen-clash-in-yemen.html>.
- 523 "At Least Eight Dead in Fresh Fighting in Yemen-Officials," Reuters, May 21, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/05/21/uk-yemen-violence-idINKBN0E10PK20140521>.
- 524 "At Least Eight Dead in Fresh Fighting in Yemen-Officials," Reuters, May 21, 2014, <http://in.reuters.com/article/2014/05/21/uk-yemen-violence-idINKBN0E10PK20140521>.
- 525 "Two Yemeni Soldiers Killed as Houthi Fighters Hit Army Base," *New York Times*, March 13, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/13/us-yemen-clashes-idUSBREA2C0SI20140313>.
- 526 "At Least 40 Killed in Yemen as Houthi Fighters Near Capital," Reuters, March 9, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/09/us-yemen-clash-idUSBREA2805920140309>.
- 527 "At Least 40 Killed in Yemen as Houthi Fighters Near Capital," Reuters, March 9, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/09/us-yemen-clash-idUSBREA2805920140309>.
- 528 "At Least 13 Killed in North Yemen Clashes-Security Source," Reuters, March 1, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/03/01/us-yemen-violence-idUSBREA2003J20140301>.
- 529 Hakim Almasmari, "Rebels Overrun Tribal Stronghold in Yemen," CNN, February 2, 2014, <http://www.cnn.com/2014/02/02/world/meast/yemen-unrest/>.
- 530 "Clashes Between Rival Sects in Northern Yemen Kill 12," Reuters, January 20, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/01/20/us-yemen-fighting-idUSBREA0J0F120140120>.
- 531 "At Least 55 Die as Rival Sects Clash in Yemen," *New York Times*, November 2, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/03/world/middleeast/yemen.html>;
Reuters, "North Yemen Strife Has Killed at Least 210, Salafis Say," *New York Times*, January 13, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2014/01/13/world/middleeast/13reuters-yemen-fighting-death.html>.
- 532 Kareem Fahim, "Yemeni Uprising Opens a Door to Besieged Rebels in the North," *New York Times*, December 16, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/17/world/middleeast/yemeni-uprising-opens-a-door-to-besieged-rebels-in-the-north.html>.
- 533 Nasser Arrabyee and Robert F. Worth, "Fighting Spreads in Yemen, Raising Fear of Civil War," *New York Times*, June 1, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/world/middleeast/02yemen.html>.
- 534 Laura Kasinoff and Robert F. Worth, "Factory Explosion Follows Yemeni Forces' Pullout," *New York Times*, March 28, 2011, <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/29/world/middleeast/29yemen.html>.
- 535 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.

Houthis

- 536 "Ministry Says Houthis Killed 11 Including 3 Security in Saada," *Yemen Post*, July 17, 2010, <http://www.yemenpost.net/Detail123456789.aspx?ID=3&SubID=2414>.
- 537 Robert F. Worth, "Yemen's Government Agrees to a Cease-Fire With Rebel Forces," *New York Times*, February 11, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/world/middleeast/12yemen.html>.
- 538 Robert F. Worth, "Yemeni Rebels and Saudis Clash at Border," *New York Times*, November 6, 2009, <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/world/middleeast/07yemen.html>;
- Robert F. Worth, "Saudis' Efforts to Swat Rebels From Yemen Risk Inflaming Larger Conflict," *New York Times*, November 12, 2009, <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/world/middleeast/13saudi.html>.
- 539 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- 540 "Foreigners Kidnapped in Yemen," Al Jazeera, June 14, 2009, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2009/06/200961453254571859.html>.
- 541 Robert F. Worth, "At Least 12 Killed in Bombing at Yemeni Mosque," *New York Times*, May 3, 2008, <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/03/world/middleeast/03yemen.html>.
- 542 Robert F. Worth, "At Least 12 Killed in Bombing at Yemeni Mosque," *New York Times*, May 3, 2008, <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/03/world/middleeast/03yemen.html>.
- 543 Robert F. Worth, "At Least 12 Killed in Bombing at Yemeni Mosque," *New York Times*, May 3, 2008, <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/03/world/middleeast/03yemen.html>.
- 544 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 257, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 545 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- 546 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.-al-Malik al-Houthi," BBC Monitoring, October 3, 2014, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/monitoring/yemens-abd-almalik-alhouthi>.
- 547 Roe Nahmias, "Yemenite Jews under threat," Ynetnews, January 22, 2007, <http://www.ynetnews.com/articles/0,7340,L-3355506,00.html>;
- Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 257, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 548 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>;
- "Yemen's Abd-al-Malik al-Houthi," BBC Monitoring, October 3, 2014, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/monitoring/yemens-abd-almalik-alhouthi>.
- 549 Associated Press, "Shiite Rebels Make New Demands to Yemen," *New York Times*, August 25, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/26/world/middleeast/shiite-rebels-make-new-demands-to-yemen.html>.
- 550 "Yemen Profile – Timeline," BBC News, June 16, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-14704951>.
- 551 Charles Schmitz, "The Huthi Ascent to Power," Middle East Institute, September 15, 2014, <http://www.mei.edu/content/at/huthi-ascent-power>.

Houthis

Designations:

Designations by the U.S. Government:

- ○ April 14, 2015: The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated Houthi leader “Abdul Malik al-Houthi” as a Specially Designated National (SDN).⁵⁵²
- The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated former commander of Yemen’s Republican Guard “Ahmed Ali Saleh” as a Specially Designated National (SDN).⁵⁵³
- The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated Sultan Zabin pursuant to the Global Magnitsky Executive Order for being a foreign person who is a leader or official of an entity that has engaged in, or whose members have engaged in, serious human rights abuse relating to their tenure on December 10, 2020.⁵⁵⁴
- The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated Abdul Rahab Jarfan pursuant to the Global Magnitsky Executive Order for being a foreign person who is a leader or official of an entity that has engaged in, or whose members have engaged in, serious human rights abuse relating to their tenure on December 10, 2020.⁵⁵⁵
- The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated Motlaq Amer al-Marrani pursuant to the Global Magnitsky Executive Order for being a foreign person who is a leader or official of an entity that has engaged in, or whose members have engaged in, serious human rights abuse relating to their tenure on December 10, 2020.⁵⁵⁶
- The U.S. Department of the Treasury designated Qader al-Shami pursuant to the Global Magnitsky Executive Order for being a foreign person who is a leader or official of an entity that has engaged in, or whose members have engaged in, serious human rights abuse relating to their tenure on December 10, 2020.⁵⁵⁷
- The U.S. Department of State designated Ansarallah, a.k.a. the Houthis, as a Foreign Terrorist Organization on January 19, 2021. The government revoked the designation on February 16, 2021.⁵⁵⁸
- The U.S. Department of State designated Abdul Malik al-Houthi as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist on January 19, 2021.⁵⁵⁹
- The U.S. Department of State designated Abd al-Khaliq Badr al-Din al-Houthi as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist on January 19, 2021.⁵⁶⁰
- The U.S. Department of State designated Abdullah Yahya al Hakim as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist on January 19, 2021.⁵⁶¹
- The U.S. Department of State designated Ansarallah, a.k.a. the Houthis, as a Specially Designated Global Terrorist group on February 16, 2024.⁵⁶²

Designations by Foreign Governments and Organizations:

- Saudi Arabia—designated the Houthis as a terrorist group in March 2014.⁵⁶³
- United Arab Emirates—designated “The Houthi Movement in Yemen” as a terrorist organization in November 2014.⁵⁶⁴
- United Kingdom—the United Kingdom designated “Abdullah Yahya Al Hakim” on November 7, 2014.⁵⁶⁵
- United Kingdom—the United Kingdom designated “Abd Al-Khaliq” on December 12, 2014.⁵⁶⁶
- United Kingdom—the United Kingdom designated “Abdulmalik Al-Houthi” on June 9, 2015.⁵⁶⁷
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Abd al-Khaliq al-Huthi” on November 7, 2014.⁵⁶⁸
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Abdullah Yahya al Hakim” on November 7, 2014.⁵⁶⁹
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Abdulmalik al-Houthi” on April 14, 2015.⁵⁷⁰
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Muhammad Abd Al-Karim al-Ghamari” on November 9, 2021.⁵⁷¹
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Yusuf al-Madani” on November 9, 2021.⁵⁷²
- United Nations—the U.N. Security Council designated “Saleh Mesfer Saleh Al Shaer” on November 9, 2021.⁵⁷³

Houthis

- Yemen—the military court of the internationally backed Yemeni government labeled the Houthis a “terrorist criminal group” on August 26, 2021.⁵⁷⁴

Yemen—the National Defense Council designated the Houthis as a terrorist group on October 22, 2022.⁵⁷⁵

- Arab Interior Ministers Council—the council designated the Houthis a terrorist entity and included the Houthis on the Arab list of perpetrators, masterminds, and financiers of terrorist acts on March 11, 2022.⁵⁷⁶

⁵⁵² “Treasury Sanctions Instigators of the Violent Takeover of Yemen,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, April 14, 2015, <http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/j110021.aspx>.

⁵⁵³ “Treasury Sanctions Instigators of the Violent Takeover of Yemen,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, April 14, 2015, <http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/j110021.aspx>.

⁵⁵⁴ “Treasury Sanctions Serious Human Rights Abusers on International Human Rights Day,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1208>.

⁵⁵⁵ “Treasury Sanctions Serious Human Rights Abusers on International Human Rights Day,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1208>.

⁵⁵⁶ “Treasury Sanctions Serious Human Rights Abusers on International Human Rights Day,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1208>.

⁵⁵⁷ “Treasury Sanctions Serious Human Rights Abusers on International Human Rights Day,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1208>.

⁵⁵⁸ “Terrorist Designation of Ansarallah in Yemen,” U.S. Department of State, January 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/terrorist-designation-of-ansarallah-in-yemen/>; “Issuance of Counter Terrorism General Licenses and related FAQs; Counter Terrorism Designations; Venezuela-related Designations; CAATSA - Russia-related Designations; Yemen-related Designations Updates,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, January 19, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210119>; “Revocation of the Terrorist Designations of Ansarallah,” U.S. Department of State, February 12, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/revocation-of-the-terrorist-designations-of-ansarallah/>; “Revocation of Counter Terrorism General Licenses; Counter Terrorism Designations Removal and Updates; Yemen-related Designations Updates,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, February 16, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210216>.

⁵⁵⁹ “Terrorist Designation of Ansarallah in Yemen,” U.S. Department of State, January 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/terrorist-designation-of-ansarallah-in-yemen/>; “Issuance of Counter Terrorism General Licenses and related FAQs; Counter Terrorism Designations; Venezuela-related Designations; CAATSA - Russia-related Designations; Yemen-related Designations Updates,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, January 19, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210119>.

⁵⁶⁰ “Terrorist Designation of Ansarallah in Yemen,” U.S. Department of State, January 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/terrorist-designation-of-ansarallah-in-yemen/>; “Issuance of Counter Terrorism General Licenses and related FAQs; Counter Terrorism Designations; Venezuela-related Designations; CAATSA - Russia-related Designations; Yemen-related Designations Updates,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, January 19, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210119>.

⁵⁶¹ “Terrorist Designation of Ansarallah in Yemen,” U.S. Department of State, January 10, 2021, <https://www.state.gov/terrorist-designation-of-ansarallah-in-yemen/>; “Issuance of Counter Terrorism General Licenses and related FAQs; Counter Terrorism Designations; Venezuela-related Designations; CAATSA - Russia-related Designations; Yemen-related Designations Updates,” U.S. Department of the Treasury, January 19, 2021, <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/recent-actions/20210119>.

⁵⁶² Michael Crowley, “U.S. Designates the Houthis a Terror Group,” *New York Times*, February 16, 2024, <https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/16/world/middleeast/houthis-terror-group.html>.

⁵⁶³ “Saudi Arabia Designates Muslim Brotherhood Terrorist Group,” Reuters, March 7, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-saudi-security/saudi-arabia-designates-muslim-brotherhood-terrorist-group-idUSBREA260SM20140307>.

⁵⁶⁴ “List of Groups Designated Terrorist Organisations by the UAE,” *National* (Abu Dhabi), November 16, 2014, <http://www.thenational.ae/uae/government/list-of-groups-designated-terrorist-organisations-by-the-uae>.

⁵⁶⁵ “CONSOLIDATED LIST OF FINANCIAL SANCTIONS TARGETS IN THE UK,” Office of Financial Sanctions Implementations HM Treasury, last updated February 28, 2023, <https://ofsi.storage.blob.core.windows.net/publishlive/2022format/ConList.html>.

⁵⁶⁶ “CONSOLIDATED LIST OF FINANCIAL SANCTIONS TARGETS IN THE UK,” Office of Financial Sanctions Implementations HM Treasury, last updated February 28, 2023, <https://ofsi.storage.blob.core.windows.net/publishlive/2022format/ConList.html>.

⁵⁶⁷ “CONSOLIDATED LIST OF FINANCIAL SANCTIONS TARGETS IN THE UK,” Office of Financial Sanctions Implementations HM Treasury, last updated February 28, 2023, <https://ofsi.storage.blob.core.windows.net/publishlive/2022format/ConList.html>.

⁵⁶⁸ Security Council, “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Designates Three Individuals as Subject to Assets Freeze, Travel Ban,” United Nations, November 7, 2014, <http://www.un.org/press/en/2014/sc11636.doc.htm>.

⁵⁶⁹ Security Council, “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Designates Three Individuals as Subject to Assets Freeze, Travel Ban,” United Nations, November 7, 2014, <http://www.un.org/press/en/2014/sc11636.doc.htm>.

⁵⁷⁰ Security Council, “Security Council Demands End to Yemen Violence, Adopting Resolution 2216 (2015), with Russian Federation Abstaining,” United Nations, April 14, 2015, <http://www.un.org/press/en/2015/sc11859.doc.htm>.

⁵⁷¹ “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Adds Three Entries to Its Sanctions List,” U.N. Security Council, November 9, 2021, <https://www.un.org/press/en/2021/sc14695.doc.htm>.

⁵⁷² “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Adds Three Entries to Its Sanctions List,” U.N. Security Council, November 9, 2021, <https://www.un.org/press/en/2021/sc14695.doc.htm>.

⁵⁷³ “Security Council 2140 Sanctions Committee Adds Three Entries to Its Sanctions List,” U.N. Security Council, November 9, 2021, <https://www.un.org/press/en/2021/sc14695.doc.htm>.

⁵⁷⁴ “Yemen court sentences Houthi leader, 173 others to death,” Middle East Monitor, August 27, 2021, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20210827-yemen-court-sentences-houthi-leader-173-others-to-death/>.

⁵⁷⁵ eynep Tüfekçi Gülay, “Yemen’s National Defense Council labels Houthis as terror group,” Anadolu Agency, October 23, 2022, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemens-national-defense-council-labels-houthis-as-terror-group/2718571>.

Houthis

576 “Council of Arab Interior Ministers Classifies Houthis as Terrorist Group,” *Asharq al-Awsat* (London), March 13, 2022, <https://english.aawsat.com/home/article/3528351/council-arab-interior-ministers-classifies-houthis-terrorist-group>; “????? ? 1443/8/10 ??? ??????? 2022/03/13 ? - ??? ????? ????????? ?????? ????? ?????? ?????????? ?? ?????? ?????????? ?????? ...” Arab Ministers Interior Council, March 13, 2022, <https://www.aim-council.org/news/news-ticker/32867/>.

Houthis

Associations:

Ties to Extremist Entities:

- [Al-Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula \(AQAP\)](#)

Houthi militants have engaged in violent clashes with al-Qaeda's Yemeni branch, al-Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP). While the Houthis are opposed to Salafist encroachment in their stronghold, analysts have noticed that the two groups have at times appeared to enter in an alliance against the Yemeni government.⁵⁷⁷

- [Badr Organization](#)

No known cooperative links exist between the Houthis and Iraqi Shiite paramilitary group the Badr Organization. Badr members have, however, rallied in Iraq in support of the Houthi rebels.⁵⁷⁸

- [Hamas](#)

Higher-ups in the Houthi movement have expressed support for Hamas. Before he was killed in 2004, Houthi founder Hussein al-Houthi made it a point to praise Hamas for its wars against Israel.⁵⁷⁹ In October 2014, a member of the Houthis political party stated that the Houthis and Hamas share "a common stand vis-a-vis Israel" and the United States.⁵⁸⁰ Hamas maintains a representative in Houthi-held territory in Yemen who maintains a relationship with the Houthi rebels. In June 2021, Houthi Supreme Political Council member Mohammad al-Houthi met with Hamas representative Moath Abu Shamala to express support for Hamas's cause and extend greetings to Hamas leader Ismail Haniyeh. Abu Shamala presented al-Houthi with the shield of Hamas in recognition of his support to the Palestinian cause.⁵⁸¹

- [Hezbollah](#)

Saudi officials allege that Hezbollah has provided training to the Houthi rebels.⁵⁸² According to the Saudi Ambassador to the United States, the "first thing the Houthis did when they entered and occupied Sanaa was to free Iranian Revolutionary Guards operatives and Hezbollah operatives from the jails."⁵⁸³ Moreover, Houthi rhetoric as early as 2004 indicates the group looks up to Hezbollah due to its anti-American, anti-Israel stance.⁵⁸⁴ According to a number of analysts, the Houthis may also have modeled their organization after Hezbollah.⁵⁸⁵ In October 2014, the Associated Press reported that the Houthis were "poised to become Yemen's version of the Shiite Hezbollah in Lebanon—top powerbrokers dominating the government and running a virtual state-within-a-state."⁵⁸⁶ In June 2021, Abdul-Malik al-Houthi declared the Yemeni people were "an integral part of the equation announced by" Hezbollah leader Hassan Nasrallah and part of the "framework of the axis of resistance."⁵⁸⁷ A December 2021 report by the Center for Strategic and International Studies noted Hezbollah has continued to provide the Houthis with training and weapons.⁵⁸⁸

- [Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps \(IRGC\)](#)

The Houthis have received training and military equipment from Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC). According to the Saudi ambassador to the United States, the "first thing the Houthis did when they entered and occupied Sanaa was to free Iranian Revolutionary Guards operatives and Hezbollah operatives from the jails."⁵⁸⁹ In December 2020, the United States levied financial sanctions on Hasan Irlu, whom the government accused of being Iran's envoy to the Houthis. The U.S. government accuses Iran of being the only nation to officially recognize, and appoint formal representation to, the Houthis. According to the U.S. government, Irlu is a member of the IRGC's Quds Force who has provided advanced weapons and training to the Houthis through coordinated support from other Quds Force leaders.⁵⁹⁰

The Iranian ship *Jihan I* was seized allegedly en route to Yemen in 2013 with arms meant for the Houthis. The cache, as Reuters reported in December 2014, included, "Katyusha rockets M-122, heat-seeking surface-to-air missiles, RPG-7s, Iranian-made night vision goggles and 'artillery systems that track land and navy targets 40km away'" as well as "silencers, 2.66 tonnes of RDX explosives, C-4 explosives, ammunition, bullets and electrical transistors."⁵⁹¹

During a late August 2021 engagement between Houthi fighters and pro-government forces in and around Marib, government-aligned military officials claimed Iran sent military experts and fighters from the IRGC, Iraq, and Lebanon to provide reinforcements to the Houthis. Yemeni officials further accused the IRGC of firing ballistic missiles and drones inside and outside of Yemen.⁵⁹²

- [Palestinian Islamic Jihad \(PIJ\)](#)

Higher-ups in the Houthi movement have expressed support for Palestinian Islamic Jihad (PIJ). Mohammed al-Bukhaiti, a member of the Houthi political party, has stated that the Houthis and PIJ share "a common stand vis-a-vis Israel" and the United States.⁵⁹³

Houthis

-
- 577 Steven Erlanger, "Yemen's Chaos Aids the Evolution of a Qaeda Cell," *New York Times*, January 2, 2010, <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/03/world/middleeast/03yemen.html>.
- 578 "Iraq's Badr Organization Offers to Join Yemen's Ansarullah in War against S. Arabia," Fars News Agency, April 1, 2015, <http://english.farsnews.com/newstext.aspx?nn=13940112000339>.
- 579 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 304, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 580 "Q&A: What do the Houthis want?," Al Jazeera, October 2, 2014, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/10/qa-what-do-houthis-want-2014101104640578131.html>.
- 581 "Al-Houthi meets Hamas representative," Yemen News Agency (SABA), June 6, 2021, <https://www.saba.ye/en/news3142870.htm>.
- 582 "Iran and Hezbollah trained Houthis to 'harm Yemenis,'" Al Arabiya, April 7, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/04/07/Iran-and-Hezbollah-trained-Houthis-to-harm-Yemenis-.html>.
- 583 Warren Strobel and Mark Hosenball, "Elite Iranian guards training Yemen's Houthis: U.S. officials," Reuters, March 27, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/27/us-yemen-security-houthis-iran-idUSKBN0MN2MI20150327>.
- 584 Barak A. Salmoni, Bryce Loidolt, and Madeleine Wells, *Regime and Periphery in Northern Yemen: The Huthi Phenomenon* (Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, 2010), 121, http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/monographs/2010/RAND_MG962.pdf.
- 585 Robert F. Worth, "Yemen, Hailed as Model, Struggles for Stability," *New York Times*, February 18, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/02/19/world/middleeast/yemen-hailed-as-a-model-struggles-for-stability.html>; Reuters, "Saudi Arabia Fears Yemeni Tumult May Boost Its Main Foe Iran," *New York Times*, October 2, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2014/10/02/world/middleeast/02reuters-yemen-security-saudi.html>.
- 586 "Shiite Rebels Are Yemen's New Masters," *Washington Post*, October 5, 2014, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/shiite-rebels-are-yemens-new-masters/2014/10/05/fce4fbca-4c07-11e4-b72e-d60a9229cc10_story.html.
- 587 "Leader of Revolution: Shouting 'Death to America, death to 'Israel'' slogan is practical trend in confronting US-Israeli plots," Yemen News Agency (SABA), June 3, 2021, <https://www.saba.ye/en/news3142470.htm>.
- 588 Gordon Lubold, "Iran-Backed Houthis Doubled Attacks This Year on Saudi Arabia, Report Says," *Wall Street Journal*, December 21, 2021, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/iran-backed-houthis-doubled-attacks-this-year-on-saudi-arabia-report-says-11640084403>.
- 589 Warren Strobel and Mark Hosenball, "Elite Iranian guards training Yemen's Houthis: U.S. officials," Reuters, March 27, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2015/03/27/us-yemen-security-houthis-iran-idUSKBN0MN2MI20150327>.
- 590 "Treasury Sanctions Iran's Envoy in Yemen and University Facilitating Recruitment for Qods Force," U.S. Department of the Treasury, December 8, 2020, <https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm1205>.
- 591 Yara Bayoumy and Mohammed Ghobari, "Iranian support seen crucial for Yemen's Houthis," Reuters, December 15, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/2014/12/15/us-yemen-houthis-iran-insight-idUSKBN0JT17A20141215>.
- 592 Saeed Al-Batati, "Scores of Houthis killed in foiled attacks in Yemen's Marib," Arab News, August 31, 2021, <https://www.arabnews.com/node/1920446/middle-east>; "Dozens of Saudi coalition forces killed in Marib," Mehr News Agency, August 31, 2021, <https://en.mehrnews.com/news/178049/Dozens-of-Saudi-coalition-forces-killed-in-Marib>; Xinhua, "More than 11 soldiers killed in Houthi attacks against Yemen's Marib," AhranOnline, August 30, 2021, <https://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/2/8/422097/World/Region/More-than--soldiers-killed-in-Houthi-attacks-again.aspx>.
- 593 "Q&A: What do the Houthis want?," Al Jazeera, October 2, 2014, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2014/10/qa-what-do-houthis-want-2014101104640578131.html>.
-

Houthis

Rhetoric:

Yahya Sarea, Houthi spokesman, May 6, 2024

“If the Israeli enemy intends to launch an aggressive military operation against Rafah, the Yemeni Armed forces will impose comprehensive sanctions on all ships and companies that are related to supplying and entering the occupied Palestinian ports of any nationality and will prevent all ships of these companies from passing through the armed forces’ operation zone regardless of their destination.” (Tweet) ⁵⁹⁴

Abdul-Malik al-Houthi, February 29, 2024

“We have surprises that the enemies do not expect at all, and they will be very surprising to the enemies and above what the enemy and friend expect, surprises will come in an effective and influential way, we do not want to talk about them, because we want them to start already, and then we respond to them by saying.”⁵⁹⁵

Ali al-Qahoum, member of Houthi political bureau, January 15, 2024

“We tell the Americans that your actions against Yemen will be defeated and we will confront you with all of our power. After this aggression, Yemen will turn into the graveyard of the Americans and they will leave the region in humiliation.”⁵⁹⁶

Ali al-Qahoum, member of Houthi political bureau, January 12, 2024

“The Yemeni armed forces are responding forcefully to the American and British warships in the Red Sea, sparking a fierce war in the Red Sea and targeting American and British military sites and bases...and what is coming is greater.”⁵⁹⁷

Yahya Sarea, Houthi spokesman, December 29, 2023

“8- Sixth: The Armed Forces call on all the peoples of our nation to come out in support of Palestine and to reject the American-Israeli aggression against Gaza and against all peoples and countries that stand with the Palestinian people.” (Tweet)⁵⁹⁸

⁵⁹⁴ Heather Mongilio, “Houthis Threaten to Expand Range of Targets in the Red Sea, Gulf of Aden,” USNI News, May 6, 2024, <https://news.usni.org/2024/05/06/houthis-threaten-to-expand-range-of-targets-in-the-red-sea-gulf-of-aden>

⁵⁹⁵ “Sayyed Abdul-Malik says Yemen has surprises in store for enemies beyond what anyone can expect,” Yemen News Agency, February 29, 2024, <https://www.saba.ye/en/news3309151.htm>.

⁵⁹⁶ “Ansarullah: Yemen to become graveyard of Americans after US aggression,” Islamic Republic News Agency, January 15, 2024, <https://en.irna.ir/news/85354714/Ansarullah-Yemen-to-become-graveyard-of-Americans-after-US-aggression>.

⁵⁹⁷ Alperen Aktas, “Yemen’s response to American, British aggression not delayed: Houthi leader,” Anadolu Agency, January 12, 2024, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/yemen-s-response-to-american-british-aggression-not-delayed-houthi-leader/3106702>.

⁵⁹⁸ “Yahya Sare’e,” Twitter post, December 29, 2023, 3:54 p.m., https://twitter.com/Yahya_Saree/status/1740838745098571959.